

Markscheme

May 2025

**Mathematics: applications and
interpretation**

Standard level

Paper 1

© International Baccalaureate Organization 2025

All rights reserved. No part of this product may be reproduced in any form or by any electronic or mechanical means, including information storage and retrieval systems, without the prior written permission from the IB. Additionally, the license tied with this product prohibits use of any selected files or extracts from this product. Use by third parties, including but not limited to publishers, private teachers, tutoring or study services, preparatory schools, vendors operating curriculum mapping services or teacher resource digital platforms and app developers, whether fee-covered or not, is prohibited and is a criminal offense.

More information on how to request written permission in the form of a license can be obtained from <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organisation du Baccalauréat International 2025

Tous droits réservés. Aucune partie de ce produit ne peut être reproduite sous quelque forme ni par quelque moyen que ce soit, électronique ou mécanique, y compris des systèmes de stockage et de récupération d'informations, sans l'autorisation écrite préalable de l'IB. De plus, la licence associée à ce produit interdit toute utilisation de tout fichier ou extrait sélectionné dans ce produit. L'utilisation par des tiers, y compris, sans toutefois s'y limiter, des éditeurs, des professeurs particuliers, des services de tutorat ou d'aide aux études, des établissements de préparation à l'enseignement supérieur, des fournisseurs de services de planification des programmes d'études, des gestionnaires de plateformes pédagogiques en ligne, et des développeurs d'applications, moyennant paiement ou non, est interdite et constitue une infraction pénale.

Pour plus d'informations sur la procédure à suivre pour obtenir une autorisation écrite sous la forme d'une licence, rendez-vous à l'adresse <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organización del Bachillerato Internacional, 2025

Todos los derechos reservados. No se podrá reproducir ninguna parte de este producto de ninguna forma ni por ningún medio electrónico o mecánico, incluidos los sistemas de almacenamiento y recuperación de información, sin la previa autorización por escrito del IB. Además, la licencia vinculada a este producto prohíbe el uso de todo archivo o fragmento seleccionado de este producto. El uso por parte de terceros —lo que incluye, a título enunciativo, editoriales, profesores particulares, servicios de apoyo académico o ayuda para el estudio, colegios preparatorios, desarrolladores de aplicaciones y entidades que presten servicios de planificación curricular u ofrezcan recursos para docentes mediante plataformas digitales—, ya sea incluido en tasas o no, está prohibido y constituye un delito.

En este enlace encontrará más información sobre cómo solicitar una autorización por escrito en forma de licencia: <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

Instructions to Examiners

Abbreviations

- M** Marks awarded for attempting to use a correct **Method**.
- A** Marks awarded for an **Answer** or for **Accuracy**; often dependent on preceding **M** marks.
- R** Marks awarded for clear **Reasoning**.
- AG** Answer given in the question and so no marks are awarded.
- FT** Follow through. The practice of awarding marks, despite candidate errors in previous parts, for their correct methods/answers using incorrect results.

Using the markscheme

1 General

Award marks using the annotations as noted in the markscheme eg **M1**, **A2**.

2 Method and Answer/Accuracy marks

- Do **not** automatically award full marks for a correct answer; all working **must** be checked, and marks awarded according to the markscheme.
- It is generally not possible to award **M0** followed by **A1**, as **A** mark(s) depend on the preceding **M** mark(s), if any.
- Where **M** and **A** marks are noted on the same line, e.g. **M1A1**, this usually means **M1** for an **attempt** to use an appropriate method (e.g. substitution into a formula) and **A1** for using the **correct** values.
- Where there are two or more **A** marks on the same line, they may be awarded independently; so if the first value is incorrect, but the next two are correct, award **A0A1A1**.
- Where the markscheme specifies **A3**, **M2** etc., do **not** split the marks, unless there is a note.
- The response to a “show that” question does not need to restate the **AG** line, unless a **Note** makes this explicit in the markscheme.
- Once a correct answer to a question or part question is seen, ignore further working even if this working is incorrect and/or suggests a misunderstanding of the question. This will encourage a uniform approach to marking, with less examiner discretion. Although some candidates may be advantaged for that specific question item, it is likely that these candidates will lose marks elsewhere too.
- An exception to the previous rule is when an incorrect answer from further working is used **in a subsequent part**. For example, when a correct exact value is followed by an incorrect decimal approximation in the first part and this approximation is then used in the second part. In this situation, award **FT** marks as appropriate but do not award the final **A1** in the first part.

Examples:

	Correct answer seen	Further working seen	Any FT issues?	Action
1.	$8\sqrt{2}$	5.65685... (incorrect decimal value)	No. Last part in question.	Award A1 for the final mark (condone the incorrect further working)
2.	$\frac{35}{72}$	0.468111... (incorrect decimal value)	Yes. Value is used in subsequent parts.	Award A0 for the final mark (and full FT is available in subsequent parts)

3 Implied marks

Implied marks appear in **brackets e.g. (M1)**, and can only be awarded if **correct** work is seen or implied by subsequent working/answer.

4 Follow through marks (only applied after an error is made)

Follow through (**FT**) marks are awarded where an incorrect answer from one **part** of a question is used correctly in **subsequent** part(s) (e.g. incorrect value from part (a) used in part (d) or incorrect value from part (c)(i) used in part (c)(ii)). Usually, to award **FT** marks, **there must be working present** and not just a final answer based on an incorrect answer to a previous part. However, if all the marks awarded in a subsequent part are for the answer or are implied, then **FT** marks should be awarded for *their* correct answer, even when working is not present.

For example: following an incorrect answer to part (a) that is used in subsequent parts, where the markscheme for the subsequent part is **(M1)A1**, it is possible to award full marks for *their* correct answer, **without working being seen**. For longer questions where all but the answer marks are implied this rule applies but may be overwritten by a **Note** in the Markscheme.

- Within a question part, once an **error** is made, no further **A** marks can be awarded for work which uses the error, but **M** marks may be awarded if appropriate.
- If the question becomes much simpler because of an error then use discretion to award fewer **FT** marks, by reflecting on what each mark is for and how that maps to the simplified version.
- If the error leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- The markscheme may use the word “their” in a description, to indicate that candidates may be using an incorrect value.
- If the candidate’s answer to the initial question clearly contradicts information given in the question, it is not appropriate to award any **FT** marks in the subsequent parts. This includes when candidates fail to complete a “show that” question correctly, and then in subsequent parts use their incorrect answer rather than the given value.
- Exceptions to these **FT** rules will be explicitly noted on the markscheme.
- If a candidate makes an error in one part but gets the correct answer(s) to subsequent part(s), award marks as appropriate, unless the command term was “Hence”.

5 Mis-read

If a candidate incorrectly copies values or information from the question, this is a mis-read (**MR**). A candidate should be penalized only once for a particular misread. Use the **MR** stamp to indicate that this has been a misread and do not award the first mark, even if this is an **M** mark, but award all others as appropriate.

- If the question becomes much simpler because of the **MR**, then use discretion to award fewer marks.
- If the **MR** leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- Miscopying of candidates' own work does **not** constitute a misread, it is an error.
- If a candidate uses a correct answer, to a "show that" question, to a higher degree of accuracy than given in the question, this is NOT a misread and full marks may be scored in the subsequent part.
- **MR** can only be applied when work is seen. For calculator questions with no working and incorrect answers, examiners should **not** infer that values were read incorrectly.

6 Alternative methods

Candidates will sometimes use methods other than those in the markscheme. Unless the question specifies a method, other correct methods should be marked in line with the markscheme. If the command term is 'Hence' and not 'Hence or otherwise' then alternative methods are not permitted unless covered by a note in the mark scheme.

- Alternative methods for complete questions are indicated by **METHOD 1**, **METHOD 2**, etc.
- Alternative solutions for parts of questions are indicated by **EITHER . . . OR**.

7 Alternative forms

Unless the question specifies otherwise, **accept** equivalent forms.

- As this is an international examination, accept all alternative forms of **notation** for example 1.9 and 1,9 or 1000 and 1,000 and 1.000.
- Do not accept final answers written using calculator notation. However, **M** marks and intermediate **A** marks can be scored, when presented using calculator notation, provided the evidence clearly reflects the demand of the mark.
- In the markscheme, equivalent **numerical** and **algebraic** forms will generally be written in brackets immediately following the answer.
- In the markscheme, some **equivalent** answers will generally appear in brackets. Not all equivalent notations/answers/methods will be presented in the markscheme and examiners are asked to apply appropriate discretion to judge if the candidate work is equivalent.

8 Format and accuracy of answers

If the level of accuracy is specified in the question, a mark will be linked to giving the answer to the required accuracy. If the level of accuracy is not stated in the question, the general rule applies to final answers: *unless otherwise stated in the question all numerical answers must be given exactly or correct to three significant figures.*

Where values are used in subsequent parts, the markscheme will generally use the exact value, however candidates may also use the correct answer to 3 sf in subsequent parts. The markscheme will often explicitly include the subsequent values that come “*from the use of 3 sf values*”.

Simplification of final answers: Candidates are advised to give final answers using good mathematical form. In general, for an **A** mark to be awarded, arithmetic should be completed, and any

values that lead to integers should be simplified; for example, $\sqrt{\frac{25}{4}}$ should be written as $\frac{5}{2}$. An

exception to this is simplifying fractions, where lowest form is not required (although the numerator and the denominator must be integers); for example, $\frac{10}{4}$ may be left in this form or written as $\frac{5}{2}$.

However, $\frac{10}{5}$ should be written as 2, as it simplifies to an integer.

Algebraic expressions should be simplified by completing any operations such as addition and multiplication, e.g. $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x}$ should be simplified to $4e^{5x}$, and $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x} - e^{4x} \times e^x$ should be simplified to $3e^{5x}$. Unless specified in the question, expressions do not need to be factorized, nor do factorized expressions need to be expanded, so $x(x+1)$ and $x^2 + x$ are both acceptable.

Please note: intermediate **A** marks do NOT need to be simplified.

9 Calculators

A GDC is required for this paper, but if you see work that suggests a candidate has used any calculator not approved for IB DP examinations (eg CAS enabled devices), please follow the procedures for malpractice.

10 Presentation of candidate work

Crossed out work: If a candidate has drawn a line through work on their examination script, or in some other way crossed out their work, do not award any marks for that work unless an explicit note from the candidate indicates that they would like the work to be marked.

More than one solution: Where a candidate offers two or more different answers to the same question, an examiner should only mark the first response unless the candidate indicates otherwise. If the layout of the responses makes it difficult to judge, examiners should apply appropriate discretion to judge which is “first”.

1. (a) ($r =$) 0.999 (0.998886...) **A2**
[2 marks]

(b) (i) $y = 340x + 742$ ($y = 340.379\dots x + 742.015\dots$) **A1**

Note: Answer must be written as an equation. If the correct answer is seen here but no marks were awarded in part (a), then award **A1A0** for part (a) for accurate GDC data input.

(ii) the (recommended minimum) volume (of the hot air balloon) increases by (approximately) 340 m^3 for each additional passenger **A1**

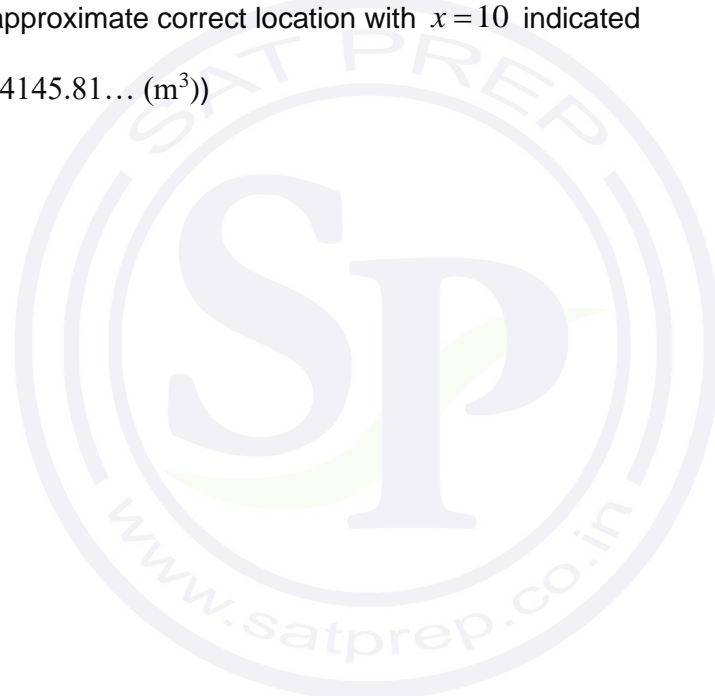
[2 marks]

(c) indication of $x = 10$ in regression equation or graph **(M1)**
e.g. ($y =$) $340.379\dots \times 10 + 742.015\dots$ **OR** graph of regression equation in approximate correct location with $x = 10$ indicated

$4150 \text{ (m}^3\text{)}$ ($4145.81\dots \text{ (m}^3\text{)}$) **A1**

[2 marks]

[Total: 6 marks]



2. (a) ($b =$) 21 **A1**
[1 mark]
- (b) ($\chi^2_{\text{calc}} =$) 18.3 (18.3313...) **A2**
[2 marks]
- (c) **EITHER**
18.3 > 16.81 (18.3313... > 16.81) **R1**
- OR**
($p =$) 0.00546 < 0.01 (0.00545524... < 0.01) **R1**

Note: The p -value 0.00546 (0.00545524...) and the significance level 0.01 or 1% must both be explicitly stated to award **R1**.

THEN

EITHER

(reject H_0) there is insufficient evidence to suggest that age and car colour preference are independent / not dependent **A1**

OR

(accept H_1) there is sufficient evidence to suggest that age and car colour preference are not independent **A1**

Note: The answer to part (c) must be consistent with their χ^2_{calc} in part (b). Do not award **R0A1**.

[2 marks]

[Total: 5 marks]

3. (a) (i) $x + 6y + 12z = 383$ **M1A1**

Note: Award **M1** for at least one correct term other than x **and** equating to 383, **A1** for correct equation.

- (ii) $4.50x + 23.50y + 44.75z = 1486$ **A1**

Note: If no marks were awarded for part (i), award **M1** for at least one correct term **and** equating to 1486, **A1** for correct equation.

[3 marks]

- (b) **EITHER**
attempt to solve the simultaneous equations **(M1)**
e.g., $(x =) 53$ or $(y =) 15$ or $(z =) 20$

OR
elimination of a variable using algebraic method **(M1)**

THEN
15 (boxes) **A1**

Note: The answer 15 must be identified as the final answer to award **A1**. Award **M1A0** if all 3 values are shown as the final answer.

[2 marks]

[Total: 5 marks]

4. (a) (gradient =) $\frac{0.8}{2.7} \left(0.296, 0.296296\dots, \frac{8}{27} \right)$ **A1**

$0.296 < \frac{1}{3}$ (0.333333...) **OR** $\frac{8}{27} < \frac{9}{27}$ **R1**

the gradient of the pool is less than the gradient in the regulation / the swimming pool satisfies the safety regulation

AG
[2 marks]

(b) expressing inverse proportionality using notation or using multiplication to calculate k **(M1)**

$w \propto \frac{1}{t}$ **OR** $w = \frac{k}{t}$ **OR** ($k =$) 300×4.5

$300 \times 4.5 = 170 \times t$ or equivalent **(A1)**

Note: Accept a calculation in minutes (i.e., $300 \times 270 = 170 \times t$).

($t =$) 7.94 (7.94117...) (h) **A1**

Note: Award full marks for an answer given in minutes (i.e. 476 (476.470...) minutes or 7 hours and 56 minutes). "Minutes" must be shown as the unit.

[3 marks]

[Total: 5 marks]

5. (a) $d = 5.75 \left(d = \frac{23}{4} \right)$ A1A1

Note: Award **A1** for 5.75 seen, **A1** for completely correct equation.

[2 marks]

- (b) attempt to substitute into the axis of symmetry formula using *their* 5.75 **OR** attempt to substitute the coordinates (3, 5.1) or (8.5, 5.1) into the function (M1)

$$5.75 = \frac{-b}{2 \times (-0.2)} \quad \text{OR} \quad 5.1 = -0.2(3)^2 + 3b \quad \text{OR} \quad 5.1 = -0.2(8.5)^2 + 8.5b$$

$(b =) 2.3$

A1
[2 marks]

- (c) indication of finding zero or attempt to use symmetry (M1)

$h(d) = 0$ **OR** $0 = -0.2d^2 + 2.3d$ **OR** 2×5.75 **OR** $3 - 0 = d - 8.5$ **OR**
resketch of graph with zero indicated

$(d =) 11.5 \text{ (m)}$

A1

Note: Award **A0** for a FT answer that is less than 8.5 (contradicts the given information).

[2 marks]

- (d) **EITHER**
the dolphin is below the surface of the water / the dolphin is underwater / the dolphin is in the water R1

OR

the value of h cannot be negative since the definition of the model only applies to the jump

R1
[1 mark]

[Total: 7 marks]

6. (a) attempt to calculate area of a circle using 4 or 2.8 **M1**

recognition of multiplication by $\frac{1}{5}$ or $\frac{72}{360}$ **M1**

$$A = \frac{1}{5}(\pi(4)^2 - \pi(2.8)^2)$$

5.13 (m²) (5.12707... (m²), $\frac{204\pi}{125}$ (m²), 1.632π (m²)) **A1**

5.12707... < 6 **OR** Maureen has enough **AG**

Note: Do not award the final **A1** for the area unless a comparison to 6 is shown OR a statement of having enough is seen.

[3 marks]

(b) (C =) $2\pi(4)$ (25.1327...) **(A1)**

recognition to multiply by $\frac{3}{5}$ or $\frac{216}{360}$ **(M1)**

$$\frac{3}{5} \times 2\pi(4) + 2 \times 4$$

23.1 (m) (23.0796...(m), $\frac{24\pi}{5} + 8$) **A1**

[3 marks]

[Total: 6 marks]

7. (a) Any one of these criteria:
- number of trials/children is fixed (at 5)
 - two possible outcomes (for each trial/child with success being brown eyes, failure being not brown eyes)
 - the probability of brown eyes/success is constant/the same (for each child/outcome) **R1**

[1 mark]

(b) (i) $X \sim B(5, 0.75)$

0.264 (0.263671...)

A2

(ii) **METHOD 1**

recognizing cumulative probability with a lower bound of 4
 $P(X \geq 4)$ **OR** $P(X > 3)$ **OR** $1 - P(X \leq 3)$

(M1)

0.633 (0.632812...)

A1

METHOD 2

recognizing a sum of probabilities with a lower bound of 4
 $P(X = 4) + P(X = 5)$ **OR** $0.75^4 \times 0.25 \times 5 + 0.75^5$

(M1)

0.633 (0.632812...)

A1

[4 marks]

[Total: 5 marks]

8. (a) evidence of finding the derivative of $f(x)$ (M1)
 e.g., $f'(x)$ seen **OR** attempt to use power rule

$$f'(x) = -4x^{-3} - bx^{-2} \quad \text{(A1)(A1)}$$

Note: Award **A1** for each correct term. Award at most **(A1)(A0)** if extra terms are seen.

Substitution of 5 for x and 0.208 for $f'(x)$ in *their* derivative (M1)

$$0.208 = -4(5)^{-3} - b(5)^{-2}$$

$$(b =) -6$$

A1
[5 marks]

- (b) **METHOD 1**
 attempt to find the value of the derivative at $x = 3.5$ **OR** $f'(3.5)$ seen M1

$$-4(3.5)^{-3} - b(3.5)^{-2}$$

0.397 > 0 (0.396501... > 0) **OR** 0.397 (0.396501...) is positive R1

$f(x)$ is increasing at $x = 3.5$ AG

METHOD 2
 sketch of derivative with indication of $x = 3.5$ M1

$f'(3.5) > 0$ **OR** $f'(3.5)$ is positive R1

$f(x)$ is increasing at $x = 3.5$ AG
[2 marks]

[Total: 7 marks]

9. (a) $f(x) = 0$ seen **OR** sketch of the graph with all three x -intercepts marked **OR** evidence of using product of roots (M1)

($a =$) 3 A1
[2 marks]

- (b) evidence of using an integral to find the area (M1)

$$\int f(x), \int_1^3, \text{ etc.}$$

(area =) 4 A1
[2 marks]

[Total: 4 marks]

10. (a) $15p$ A1

[1 mark]

- (b) ($p - 5$) or ($n - 15$) seen A1

adding a cost expression (multiplying a p and an n) to their $15p$ (M1)

$$C(n) = 15p + (p - 5)(n - 15) \quad \text{OR} \quad C(n) = np - 5n + 75 \quad (\text{or equivalent}) \quad \text{A1}$$

[3 marks]

- (c) (i) ($25.73 \times 100 =$) 2573 (EUR) A1

Note: Answer must be exact.

- (ii) correctly substituting *their* total cost and $n = 100$ into *their* cost function (A1)
 $2573 = 15p + (p - 5)(100 - 15)$

($p =$) 29.98 (EUR) A1

Note: Answer must be written to 2 dp.

[3 marks]

[Total: 7 marks]

11. (a) $(W =) -34.1 - 7.33 \ln(13)$ (A1)

-52.9 ($-52.9010\dots$) A1

[2 marks]

(b) attempt to work back from the approximate to the exact value (M1)

$$\frac{-52.9010\dots - v_E}{v_E} = (\pm)0.06 \quad \text{OR} \quad (v_E =) \frac{-52.9010\dots}{1 \pm 0.06} \quad \text{OR} \quad v_E(1 \pm 0.06) = -52.9010\dots$$

$-56.3, -49.9$ ($-56.2777\dots, -49.9066\dots$) A1A1

Note: Award **A1** for each correct value.

[3 marks]

[Total: 5 marks]



12. (a) indication of setting the derivative to 0 (M1)
 $\frac{dV}{dw} = 0$ OR $690w - 36w^2 = 0$ OR sketch of the graph of the derivative with the zero marked
 (w =) 19.2 (cm) (19.1666... (cm), $\frac{115}{6}$ (cm)) A1

[2 marks]

- (b) evidence of the need to integrate (M1)
 integral symbol seen OR $\int 690w - 36w^2 dw$ OR one term integrated correctly

(V =) $345w^2 - 12w^3 (+c)$ A1

$c = 0$ since $V = 0$ when $w = 0$ R1

$V = 345 \times (19.1666\dots)^2 - 12 \times (19.1666\dots)^3$

(V =) 42 246.5... (cm³) OR (V =) 42247 (cm³) seen A1

42200 cm³ AG

Note: It is possible to award (M1)A1R0A1. No marks are awarded for part (b) if 42 200 is used to work backward.

[4 marks]

- (c) **METHOD 1**
 attempt to calculate height using volume, width, and length numerical values (M1)

$h = \frac{42200}{19.1666\dots \times (19.1666\dots \times 3)}$ (may be seen in part (b))

(h =) 38.3 (cm) (38.2911... (cm)) (A1)

Note: Accept a substitution of 42 246.5... for the volume ($h = 38.3333\dots$).

$19.1666\dots + 57.5 + 38.2911\dots$
 (M =) 115 (114.957...) (cm) A1

- METHOD 2**
 attempt to calculate height using volume, width, and length expressions (M1)

$h = \frac{345w^2 - 12w^3}{w \times 3w}$

(h =) $115 - 4w$ (A1)

$w + 3w + (115 - 4w)$

(M =) 115 (cm) A1

[3 marks]

[Total: 9 marks]

13. (a) (i) 170° (A1)
- (ii) attempt to substitute into the cosine rule formula (M1)
- $$(DC^2) = 2^2 + 13^2 - 2(2)(13) \cos(170^\circ)$$
- (A1)
- (DC =) 15.0 (14.9736...) (km) A1

Note: Do not accept a 2sf answer of 15. Award **M0A0A0** for a 2sf answer of 15 with no working shown OR $2+13=15$.

- (iii) correct substitution into sine rule or cosine rule (A1)
- $$\frac{\sin \hat{BDC}}{13} = \frac{\sin 170^\circ}{14.9736...} \quad \text{OR} \quad \cos(\hat{BDC}) = \frac{14.9736...^2 + 2^2 - 13^2}{2 \times 14.9736... \times 2}$$
- (\hat{BDC} =) 8.67° ($8.67097...^\circ$) (A1)
- (bearing =) 098.7° ($098.6709...^\circ$) A1

[7 marks]

- (b) (distance between points D and E =) 13 (km) A1

points B, C, D, and E make a parallelogram OR DB and EC are parallel and equal in length R1

Note: It is possible to award **A1R0** for this question part.

[2 marks]
[Total 9 marks]

Markscheme

May 2025

**Mathematics: applications and
interpretation**

Standard level

Paper 1

© International Baccalaureate Organization 2025

All rights reserved. No part of this product may be reproduced in any form or by any electronic or mechanical means, including information storage and retrieval systems, without the prior written permission from the IB. Additionally, the license tied with this product prohibits use of any selected files or extracts from this product. Use by third parties, including but not limited to publishers, private teachers, tutoring or study services, preparatory schools, vendors operating curriculum mapping services or teacher resource digital platforms and app developers, whether fee-covered or not, is prohibited and is a criminal offense.

More information on how to request written permission in the form of a license can be obtained from <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organisation du Baccalauréat International 2025

Tous droits réservés. Aucune partie de ce produit ne peut être reproduite sous quelque forme ni par quelque moyen que ce soit, électronique ou mécanique, y compris des systèmes de stockage et de récupération d'informations, sans l'autorisation écrite préalable de l'IB. De plus, la licence associée à ce produit interdit toute utilisation de tout fichier ou extrait sélectionné dans ce produit. L'utilisation par des tiers, y compris, sans toutefois s'y limiter, des éditeurs, des professeurs particuliers, des services de tutorat ou d'aide aux études, des établissements de préparation à l'enseignement supérieur, des fournisseurs de services de planification des programmes d'études, des gestionnaires de plateformes pédagogiques en ligne, et des développeurs d'applications, moyennant paiement ou non, est interdite et constitue une infraction pénale.

Pour plus d'informations sur la procédure à suivre pour obtenir une autorisation écrite sous la forme d'une licence, rendez-vous à l'adresse <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organización del Bachillerato Internacional, 2025

Todos los derechos reservados. No se podrá reproducir ninguna parte de este producto de ninguna forma ni por ningún medio electrónico o mecánico, incluidos los sistemas de almacenamiento y recuperación de información, sin la previa autorización por escrito del IB. Además, la licencia vinculada a este producto prohíbe el uso de todo archivo o fragmento seleccionado de este producto. El uso por parte de terceros —lo que incluye, a título enunciativo, editoriales, profesores particulares, servicios de apoyo académico o ayuda para el estudio, colegios preparatorios, desarrolladores de aplicaciones y entidades que presten servicios de planificación curricular u ofrezcan recursos para docentes mediante plataformas digitales—, ya sea incluido en tasas o no, está prohibido y constituye un delito.

En este enlace encontrará más información sobre cómo solicitar una autorización por escrito en forma de licencia: <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

Instructions to Examiners

Abbreviations

- M** Marks awarded for attempting to use a correct **Method**.
- A** Marks awarded for an **Answer** or for **Accuracy**; often dependent on preceding **M** marks.
- R** Marks awarded for clear **Reasoning**.
- AG** Answer given in the question and so no marks are awarded.
- FT** Follow through. The practice of awarding marks, despite candidate errors in previous parts, for their correct methods/answers using incorrect results.

Using the markscheme

1 General

Award marks using the annotations as noted in the markscheme eg **M1**, **A2**.

2 Method and Answer/Accuracy marks

- Do **not** automatically award full marks for a correct answer; all working **must** be checked, and marks awarded according to the markscheme.
- It is generally not possible to award **M0** followed by **A1**, as **A** mark(s) depend on the preceding **M** mark(s), if any.
- Where **M** and **A** marks are noted on the same line, e.g. **M1A1**, this usually means **M1** for an **attempt** to use an appropriate method (e.g. substitution into a formula) and **A1** for using the **correct** values.
- Where there are two or more **A** marks on the same line, they may be awarded independently; so if the first value is incorrect, but the next two are correct, award **A0A1A1**.
- Where the markscheme specifies **A3**, **M2** etc., do **not** split the marks, unless there is a note.
- The response to a “show that” question does not need to restate the **AG** line, unless a **Note** makes this explicit in the markscheme.
- Once a correct answer to a question or part question is seen, ignore further working even if this working is incorrect and/or suggests a misunderstanding of the question. This will encourage a uniform approach to marking, with less examiner discretion. Although some candidates may be advantaged for that specific question item, it is likely that these candidates will lose marks elsewhere too.
- An exception to the previous rule is when an incorrect answer from further working is used **in a subsequent part**. For example, when a correct exact value is followed by an incorrect decimal approximation in the first part and this approximation is then used in the second part. In this situation, award **FT** marks as appropriate but do not award the final **A1** in the first part.

Examples:

	Correct answer seen	Further working seen	Any FT issues?	Action
1.	$8\sqrt{2}$	5.65685... <i>(incorrect decimal value)</i>	No. Last part in question.	Award A1 for the final mark <i>(condone the incorrect further working)</i>
2.	$\frac{35}{72}$	0.468111... <i>(incorrect decimal value)</i>	Yes. Value is used in subsequent parts.	Award A0 for the final mark <i>(and full FT is available in subsequent parts)</i>

3 Implied marks

Implied marks appear in **brackets e.g. (M1)**, and can only be awarded if **correct** work is seen or implied by subsequent working/answer.

4 Follow through marks (only applied after an error is made)

Follow through (**FT**) marks are awarded where an incorrect answer from one **part** of a question is used correctly in **subsequent** part(s) (e.g. incorrect value from part (a) used in part (d) or incorrect value from part (c)(i) used in part (c)(ii)). Usually, to award **FT** marks, **there must be working present** and not just a final answer based on an incorrect answer to a previous part. However, if all the marks awarded in a subsequent part are for the answer or are implied, then **FT** marks should be awarded for *their* correct answer, even when working is not present.

For example: following an incorrect answer to part (a) that is used in subsequent parts, where the markscheme for the subsequent part is **(M1)A1**, it is possible to award full marks for *their* correct answer, **without working being seen**. For longer questions where all but the answer marks are implied this rule applies but may be overwritten by a **Note** in the Markscheme.

- Within a question part, once an **error** is made, no further **A** marks can be awarded for work which uses the error, but **M** marks may be awarded if appropriate.
- If the question becomes much simpler because of an error then use discretion to award fewer **FT** marks, by reflecting on what each mark is for and how that maps to the simplified version.
- If the error leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- The markscheme may use the word “their” in a description, to indicate that candidates may be using an incorrect value.
- If the candidate’s answer to the initial question clearly contradicts information given in the question, it is not appropriate to award any **FT** marks in the subsequent parts. This includes when candidates fail to complete a “show that” question correctly, and then in subsequent parts use their incorrect answer rather than the given value.

- Exceptions to these **FT** rules will be explicitly noted on the markscheme.
- If a candidate makes an error in one part but gets the correct answer(s) to subsequent part(s), award marks as appropriate, unless the command term was “Hence”.

5 Mis-read

If a candidate incorrectly copies values or information from the question, this is a mis-read (**MR**). A candidate should be penalized only once for a particular misread. Use the **MR** stamp to indicate that this has been a misread and do not award the first mark, even if this is an **M** mark, but award all others as appropriate.

- If the question becomes much simpler because of the **MR**, then use discretion to award fewer marks.
- If the **MR** leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- Miscopying of candidates’ own work does **not** constitute a misread, it is an error.
- If a candidate uses a correct answer, to a “show that” question, to a higher degree of accuracy than given in the question, this is NOT a misread and full marks may be scored in the subsequent part.
- **MR** can only be applied when work is seen. For calculator questions with no working and incorrect answers, examiners should **not** infer that values were read incorrectly.

6 Alternative methods

Candidates will sometimes use methods other than those in the markscheme. Unless the question specifies a method, other correct methods should be marked in line with the markscheme. If the command term is ‘Hence’ and not ‘Hence or otherwise’ then alternative methods are not permitted unless covered by a note in the mark scheme.

- Alternative methods for complete questions are indicated by **METHOD 1**, **METHOD 2**, etc.
- Alternative solutions for parts of questions are indicated by **EITHER . . . OR**.

7 Alternative forms

Unless the question specifies otherwise, **accept** equivalent forms.

- As this is an international examination, accept all alternative forms of **notation** for example 1.9 and 1,9 or 1000 and 1,000 and 1.000.
- Do not accept final answers written using calculator notation. However, **M** marks and intermediate **A** marks can be scored, when presented using calculator notation, provided the evidence clearly reflects the demand of the mark.

- In the markscheme, equivalent **numerical** and **algebraic** forms will generally be written in brackets immediately following the answer.
- In the markscheme, some **equivalent** answers will generally appear in brackets. Not all equivalent notations/answers/methods will be presented in the markscheme and examiners are asked to apply appropriate discretion to judge if the candidate work is equivalent.

8 Format and accuracy of answers

If the level of accuracy is specified in the question, a mark will be linked to giving the answer to the required accuracy. If the level of accuracy is not stated in the question, the general rule applies to final answers: *unless otherwise stated in the question all numerical answers must be given exactly or correct to three significant figures.*

Where values are used in subsequent parts, the markscheme will generally use the exact value, however candidates may also use the correct answer to 3 sf in subsequent parts. The markscheme will often explicitly include the subsequent values that come “*from the use of 3 sf values*”.

Simplification of final answers: Candidates are advised to give final answers using good mathematical form. In general, for an **A** mark to be awarded, arithmetic should be completed, and any values that lead to integers should be simplified; for example, $\sqrt{\frac{25}{4}}$ should be written as $\frac{5}{2}$. An exception to this is simplifying fractions, where lowest form is not required (although the numerator and the denominator must be integers); for example, $\frac{10}{4}$ may be left in this form or written as $\frac{5}{2}$. However, $\frac{10}{5}$ should be written as 2, as it simplifies to an integer.

Algebraic expressions should be simplified by completing any operations such as addition and multiplication, e.g. $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x}$ should be simplified to $4e^{5x}$, and $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x} - e^{4x} \times e^x$ should be simplified to $3e^{5x}$. Unless specified in the question, expressions do not need to be factorized, nor do factorized expressions need to be expanded, so $x(x+1)$ and $x^2 + x$ are both acceptable.

Please note: intermediate **A** marks do NOT need to be simplified.

9 Calculators

A GDC is required for this paper, but if you see work that suggests a candidate has used any calculator not approved for IB DP examinations (eg CAS enabled devices), please follow the procedures for malpractice.

10. Presentation of candidate work

Crossed out work: If a candidate has drawn a line through work on their examination script, or in some other way crossed out their work, do not award any marks for that work unless an explicit note from the candidate indicates that they would like the work to be marked.

More than one solution: Where a candidate offers two or more different answers to the same question, an examiner should only mark the first response unless the candidate indicates otherwise. If the layout of the responses makes it difficult to judge, examiners should apply appropriate discretion to judge which is “first”.



1. (a) after 10 years
N: 120
I%: 3.6
PV: 0
PMT: (-)1500
P/Y: 12
C/Y: 12

(M1)(A1)

Note: Award (M1) for an attempt to use a financial app in their technology with at least two entries seen, award A1 for all entries correct except PV.

FV: 216 278.58 (euros)

A1

Note: Award A0 for a negative answer or answer not given to 2 decimal places.

[3 marks]

(b) **METHOD 1 (C.I. formula)**

invests: 116 278.58

(M1)

after 15 years: $116278.58 \times (1 + \frac{4.5}{400})^{60}$

(M1)(A1)

FV: 227 515.92 (euros)

A1

Note: Award the first M1 for subtracting their FV from part (a) even if the value of the investment is negative.

Award the second M1 for use of the C.I. formula.

Award first A1 for all entries correct except PV.

Allow full follow through from part (a).

Award final A0 for FV not given to 2 decimal places unless this has already been penalized in (a).

Accept 227 515.93 from use of unrounded value.

METHOD 2 (financial app)

invests: 116 278.58

(M1)

THEN

EITHER

N: 60
I%: 4.5
PV: 116 278.58
PMT: 0
P/Y: 4
C/Y: 4

OR

N: 15
I%: 4.5
PV: 116 278.58
PMT: 0
P/Y: 1
C/Y: 4

OR

N: 180
I%: 4.5
PV: 116 278.58
PMT: 0
P/Y: 12
C/Y: 4

(M1)(A1)

continued...

Question 1 continued

Note: Award the first **M1** for subtracting *their FV* from part (a) even if the value of the investment is negative.
Award (**M1**) for an attempt to use a financial app in their technology with a least two entries seen, award **A1** for all entries correct except *PV*.

THEN

FV: 227 515.92 (euros)

A1

Note: Award **A0** for a negative answer or answer not given to 2 decimal places unless already penalized in part (a).
Accept 227 515.93 from use of unrounded value.

[4 marks]
Total [7 marks]



2. (a) (i) $\frac{1}{6} \left(= \frac{6}{36}, 0.167, 0.166666... \right)$ **A1**
- (ii) $\frac{1}{18} \left(= \frac{2}{36}, 0.056, 0.055555... \right)$ **A1**

Note: The table value takes precedent if no working is seen before the table.

[2 marks]

(b)

x	0	1	2	3	4	5
$P(X = x)$		$\frac{10}{36}$ (0.277777...)	$\frac{8}{36}$ (0.222222...)		$\frac{4}{36}$ (0.111111...)	

A1A1

Note: **A1** for one of these three correct probabilities, **A1** these three probabilities correct.

[2 marks]

- (c) attempt to find $E(X)$ **(M1)**

$$(E(X) =) 0 \times \frac{6}{36} + 1 \times \frac{10}{36} \dots + 5 \times \frac{2}{36}$$

$$\frac{35}{18} \left(= \frac{70}{36} = 1.94... \right)$$

A1

[2 marks]

- (d) $\frac{1}{9} \left(= \frac{2}{18} \right)$ 0.1111, 0.1111111111 ... **A1A1**

Note: Award **A1** for their 2, award **A1** for their 18 (these values may be implied in terms of probabilities.)

Accept $\frac{2}{x}$ for a numerator of 2 irrespective of incorrect working in previous parts so long as their final answer gives $0 < \text{probability} < 1$.

[2 marks]

Total [8 marks]

3. (a) attempt to use geometric sequence formula (M1)
 200×1.15^{10} (A1)
 809.111
 809 (accept 810) A1

[3 marks]

Note: Award **M1A0A1** for 703 or 704 seen.
 If list used award **M1** for list of at least 5 geometric terms; award **A1** for at least 5 correct terms.

- (b) $200 \times 1.15^{n-1} > 3000$ (accept as equation) (A1)

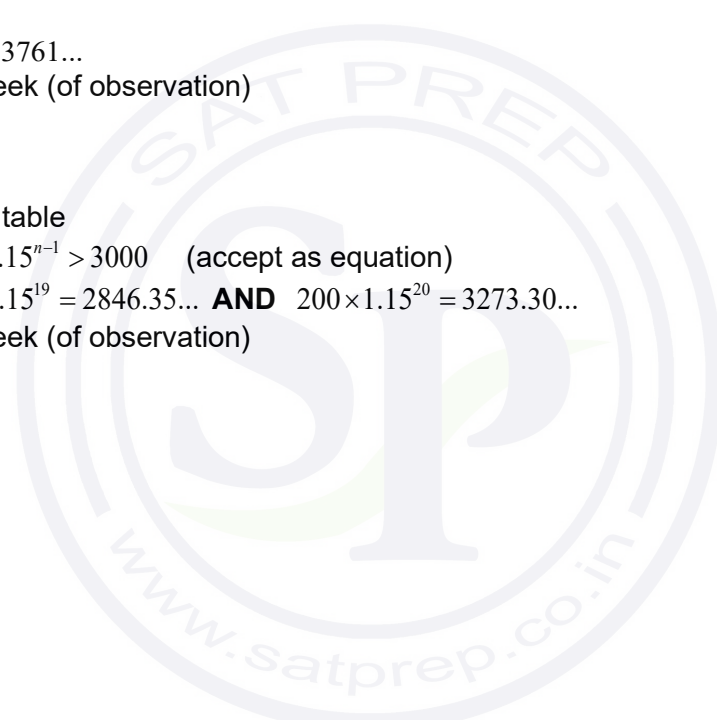
Note: Accept 3001 instead of 3000.
 The $200 \times 1.15^{n-1} > 3000$ may be seen as a graph sketch.

- $n = 20.3761\dots$ (A1)
 20th week (of observation) A1

OR

- use of table
 $200 \times 1.15^{n-1} > 3000$ (accept as equation) (A1)
 $200 \times 1.15^{19} = 2846.35\dots$ **AND** $200 \times 1.15^{20} = 3273.30\dots$ (A1)
 20th week (of observation) A1

[3 marks]
Total [6 marks]



4. (a) H_0 : Animal type and flavour preference are independent
 H_1 : Animal type and flavour preference are not independent **A1**
[1 mark]
- (b) 2 **A1**
[1 mark]
- (c) $(p =)0.0297$ (=0.029739...) **A2**

Note: Award **A1** for $(p =)0.030$; award **A0** for $(p =)0.03$.
Award **A1** if unrounded correct answer (or correct 3sf answer) is seen in part (d) and part (c) is unanswered or wrong such as 0.029

[2 marks]

- (d) $1\% < p < 5\%$ OR $p > 1\%$ OR $p < 5\%$ **R1**
- (i) (since $p > 1\%$) do not reject H_0 (accept H_0) OR
there is not significant evidence that animal type and flavour preference are not independent **A1**
- (ii) (since $p < 5\%$) reject H_0 OR there is significant evidence at the 5% level
that animal type and flavour preference are not independent **A1**

Note: Do not award **R0A1**. Award **A1** only if conclusions are consistent with their p -value.

[3 marks]

- (e) 5% (level) **A1**

Note: No FT from previous parts.

[1 mark]

Total [8 marks]

5. (a) $\widehat{VM} = 135^\circ$ **A1**

Note: Maybe seen on the diagram.

[1 mark]

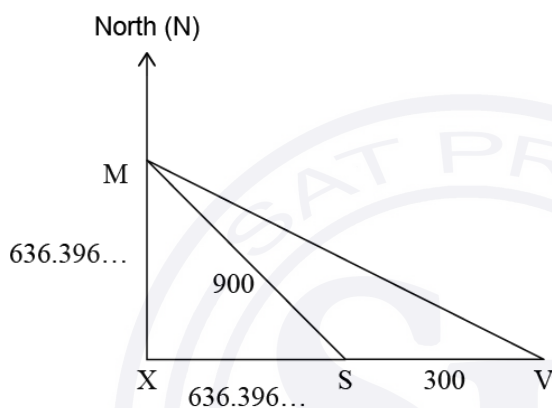
(b) **METHOD 1**

attempt to use cosine rule **(M1)**

$$MV^2 = 900^2 + 300^2 - 2(900)(300)\cos(135) \quad \textbf{(A1)}$$

$$MV = 1130(\text{km}) \quad (1132.18\dots) \quad \textbf{A1}$$

METHOD 2



attempt to use Pythagoras **(M1)**

$$MV^2 = (636.396\dots)^2 + (636.396\dots + 300)^2 \quad \textbf{(A1)}$$

$$MV = 1130(\text{km}) \quad \textbf{A1}$$

[3 marks]

(c) **METHOD 1**

attempt to use sine rule **(M1)**

$$\frac{\sin V}{900} = \frac{\sin 135}{\text{their } MV} \quad \textbf{(A1)}$$

$$\text{angle } V = 34.2^\circ \quad (34.2009\dots) \quad \textbf{(A1)}$$

Note: Award **(M1)(A1)** if $\widehat{SMV} = 10.8^\circ$ is seen

$$\text{bearing} = 304^\circ \quad (304.200\dots) \quad \textbf{A1}$$

Note: Award **(M1)** for attempt to use trig, **(A1)** for correct substitution, **(A1)** for finding angle correctly and **A1** for correct bearing.

continued...

Question 5 continued

METHOD 2

attempt to use cosine rule **(M1)**

$$\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{300^2 + \text{their } MV^2 - 900^2}{2 \times 300 \times \text{their } MV}\right) \quad \textbf{(A1)}$$

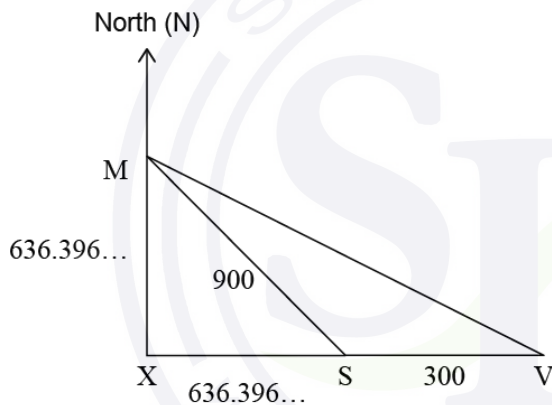
angle $V = 34.2^\circ$ (34.2009...°) **(A1)**

Note: Award **(M1)(A1)** if $\hat{S}MV = 10.8^\circ$ is seen

bearing = 304° (304.200...°) **A1**

Note: Award **(M1)** for attempt to use trig, **(A1)** for correct substitution, **(A1)** for finding angle correctly and **A1** for correct bearing.

METHOD 3



attempt to use tan. **(M1)**

$$\tan X\hat{M}V = \frac{636.396... + 300}{636.396...} \quad \textbf{(A1)}$$

$X\hat{M}V = 55.7990...^\circ$) or $S\hat{V}M = 34.2...^\circ$ or $N\hat{M}V = 124.2...^\circ$ **(A1)**

bearing = 304° (304.200...°) **A1**

Note: Award **(M1)** for attempt to use trig, **(A1)** for correct substitution, **(A1)** for finding angle correctly and **A1** for correct bearing.

[4 marks]
Total [8 marks]

6. use of $\text{speed} = \frac{\text{distance}}{\text{time}}$ **OR** $\text{speed} \times \text{time} = \text{distance}$ **OR** $\text{time} = \frac{\text{distance}}{\text{speed}}$

seen anywhere **(M1)**

attempt to find a bounding value of t (**OR** use appropriate values of t that support and contradict the statement that the car is speeding) **(M1)**

$(t =) 1.25(\text{s})$ **OR** $(t =) 1.15(\text{s})$ **(A1)**

THEN

EITHER

use of their upper bound for t to find minimum speed (**OR** of any value of t where $1.20481... < t \leq 1.25$ to find speed)

$(\text{speed} =) \frac{10}{1.25}$ (or $\frac{10}{\text{their time}}$) **A1**

$(\text{speed} =) 8(\text{ms}^{-1})$ (or a value where $8 \leq \text{speed} < 8.3$) seen

hence $\text{speed} < 8.3(\text{ms}^{-1})$ **A1**

OR

use of their upper bound for t to find maximum distance (**OR** of any value of t where $1.20481... < t \leq 1.25$ to find distance)

$(\text{distance} =) 8.3 \times 1.25$ (or $8.3 \times \text{their time}$) **A1**

$(\text{distance} =) 10.375 \text{ m}$ (or a value where $10 < \text{distance} \leq 10.375$) seen

hence $\text{distance} > 10(\text{m})$ **A1**

OR

time taken at speed limit ($\text{time} =) \frac{10}{8.3}$ **A1**

$(\text{time} =) 1.20481...(\text{s})$

hence time of $1.2(\text{s})$ to the nearest $0.1(\text{s})$ could be greater than or less than this **A1**

THEN

conclusion: it is not certain that the car was exceeding the speed limit. **A1**

Note: The conclusion must have been justified by further showing that for some appropriate value of t the car is speeding
 Award at most **M1M1A0A1A0A1** for the use of a value of t where $t > 1.25$
 Award at most **M1M0A0A0A0A1** for $t = 1.2$ used with a corresponding justified conclusion.

Total [6 marks]

7. (a) $y = 10 - x$ OE

A1A1

[2 marks]

Note: Award **A1** for correct intercept seen, **A1** for fully correct equation.

Accept $y = -1x + 10$.

OE means for example $y - 7 = -1(x - 3)$ is **A1A1**

(b) (i) (8, 4)

A1

Note: Do not condone the omission of parenthesis.

(ii) 5

A1

[2 marks]

(c) (i) 8

A1

(ii) **EITHER**
attempt to use Pythagoras theorem

(M1)

$$4 + (b - 5)^2 = 9 + (9 - b)^2$$

(A1)

$$(b =) \frac{61}{8} = 7.625 \quad \left(\frac{61}{8}, 7\frac{5}{8} \right)$$

A2

Note: Award **A1A0** for 7.63

OR

$$m(BD) = -\frac{4}{5}$$

(A1)

$$\text{midpoint } [BD] = (7.5, 7)$$

(A1)

Note: Gradient and midpoint may be implied by further working. Condone as interim coordinate 7.5, 7 instead of (7.5, 7).

$$(y - 7) = \frac{5}{4}(x - 7.5)$$

substitute $x = 8$ in their perpendicular bisector

(M1)

$$b - 7 = \frac{5}{4}(8 - 7.5)$$

$$(b =) 7.625 \quad \left(\frac{61}{8}, 7\frac{5}{8} \right)$$

A1

Note: Award **A1A1M1A0** final answer of 7.63

OR

$$m(DF) = -4$$

(A1)

$$\text{midpoint } [DF] = (5.5, 7)$$

(A1)

continued...

Question 7 continued

Note: Gradient and midpoint may be implied by further working. Condone as interim coordinate 5.5, 7 instead of (5.5, 7)

$$(y - 7) = \frac{1}{4}(x - 5.5)$$

substitute $x = 8$ in their perpendicular bisector

(M1)

$$(8 - 7) = \frac{1}{4}(b - 5.5)$$

$$(b =) 7.625 \left(\frac{61}{8}, 7\frac{5}{8} \right)$$

A1

Note: Award **A1A1M1A0** final answer of 7.63

[5 marks]

Total [9 marks]

8. (a) $\frac{80 - 72}{80}$

(M1)

Note: Award (M1) for 72 or 8 seen.

10%

A1
[2 marks]

- (b) (i) 44
- (ii) 60
- (iii) 70

A1
A1
A1
[3 marks]

- (c) attempt to use mean formula using at least one correct midpoint
- fully correct formula for mean

(M1)
(A1)

$$\frac{20(22+52+65+85)}{80}$$

80

56 (km/hr)

A1
[3 marks]
Total [8 marks]

9. (a) 3

A1

[1 mark]

(b) 1

A1

[1 mark]

(c)

x	0	1	2	3	4
$f^{-1}(x)$	2	1	4	0	3

award **A1** for 1 correct, **A2** for 3 correct, **A3** for all 5 correct

A1A1A1

[3 marks]

Total [5 marks]



10. (a) 4
(b)

A1
[1 mark]

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Brett	1	4	2	3	5	6	7	8
Clarence	1	2	4	3	5	7	6	8

(A1)(A1)

Note: Award **(A1)** for each line in table

0.881 (0.880952...)

A2

Note: The ranks may be seen within printed table.
Award **A1** for 0.88 (2sf) answer.

For a common mistake:
Brett: 1 3 4 2 5 6 7 8 & Clarence correct
Award **(A0)(A1)A2FT** if 0.952 seen.

Note: The use of $r_s = 1 - \frac{6\sum d^2}{n(n-1)}$ i.e. $(r_s =) 1 - \frac{6(0^2 + 2^2 + 2^2 + 0^2 + 0^2 + 1^2 + 1^2 + 0^2)}{8(8^2 - 1)}$ may be

seen which is not in the syllabus, but is a valid method because there are no ties. As they need the table to get the differences, there is no change to MS for this method.

[4 marks]

- (c) (since r_s is close to 1) there is a strong (positive) correlation between the **rankings** of the sheepdogs by Brett and the **rankings** of the sheepdogs by Clarence (since r_s is close to 1) there is a strong (positive) association between Brett's **rankings** and Clarence's **rankings**.
since r_s is not equal to 1, Brett and Clarence do not always agree on the **rankings** of the sheepdogs.

A1

Note: For **A1** to be awarded, a numerical value must be seen in part (b), and the conclusion consistent with that numerical value.

“Strong positive” is insufficient because it is not in terms of the **ranks**.
“Similar” in isolation is insufficient, however if they state “the order in which the sheepdogs were **ranked** by the judges is similar” would be awarded **A1**.
The names of judges do not need to be seen for the **A** mark.

[1 mark]

Total [6 marks]

11. (a) use of Pythagoras in 3 dimensions (M1)
 $AB^2 = 2^2 + 3^2 + 1^2$
 $AB = 3.74$ ($= 3.74165... = \sqrt{14}$) A1
 [2 marks]
- (b) $1^2 + 6^2 + (k-1)^2 = 14 + 1^2 + 3^2 + (k-2)^2$ (M1)A1

Note: Award **M1** for use of Pythagoras in three dimensions, **A1** for correct use.

$$38 - 2k = 28 - 4k \quad (M1)$$

Note: Award **M1** for reducing equation to linear form.

$$k = -5 \quad A1$$

[4 marks]

- (c) EITHER
 $\cos(\hat{BAC}) = \frac{\sqrt{14}}{\sqrt{73}} \quad (M1)(A1)$
- OR
 $\sin(\hat{BAC}) = \frac{\sqrt{59}}{\sqrt{73}} \quad (M1)(A1)$
- OR
 $\tan(\hat{BAC}) = \frac{\sqrt{59}}{\sqrt{14}} \quad (M1)(A1)$

Note: Award **M1** for use of trig ratio, **A1** for correct use.

THEN

$$\hat{BAC} = 64.0^\circ \quad (64.0282...^\circ) \quad (1.12 (1.11750...)) \quad A1$$

[3 marks]
 Total [9 marks]

Markscheme

May 2025

**Mathematics: applications and
interpretation**

Standard level

Paper 1

© International Baccalaureate Organization 2025

All rights reserved. No part of this product may be reproduced in any form or by any electronic or mechanical means, including information storage and retrieval systems, without the prior written permission from the IB. Additionally, the license tied with this product prohibits use of any selected files or extracts from this product. Use by third parties, including but not limited to publishers, private teachers, tutoring or study services, preparatory schools, vendors operating curriculum mapping services or teacher resource digital platforms and app developers, whether fee-covered or not, is prohibited and is a criminal offense.

More information on how to request written permission in the form of a license can be obtained from <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organisation du Baccalauréat International 2025

Tous droits réservés. Aucune partie de ce produit ne peut être reproduite sous quelque forme ni par quelque moyen que ce soit, électronique ou mécanique, y compris des systèmes de stockage et de récupération d'informations, sans l'autorisation écrite préalable de l'IB. De plus, la licence associée à ce produit interdit toute utilisation de tout fichier ou extrait sélectionné dans ce produit. L'utilisation par des tiers, y compris, sans toutefois s'y limiter, des éditeurs, des professeurs particuliers, des services de tutorat ou d'aide aux études, des établissements de préparation à l'enseignement supérieur, des fournisseurs de services de planification des programmes d'études, des gestionnaires de plateformes pédagogiques en ligne, et des développeurs d'applications, moyennant paiement ou non, est interdite et constitue une infraction pénale.

Pour plus d'informations sur la procédure à suivre pour obtenir une autorisation écrite sous la forme d'une licence, rendez-vous à l'adresse <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organización del Bachillerato Internacional, 2025

Todos los derechos reservados. No se podrá reproducir ninguna parte de este producto de ninguna forma ni por ningún medio electrónico o mecánico, incluidos los sistemas de almacenamiento y recuperación de información, sin la previa autorización por escrito del IB. Además, la licencia vinculada a este producto prohíbe el uso de todo archivo o fragmento seleccionado de este producto. El uso por parte de terceros —lo que incluye, a título enunciativo, editoriales, profesores particulares, servicios de apoyo académico o ayuda para el estudio, colegios preparatorios, desarrolladores de aplicaciones y entidades que presten servicios de planificación curricular u ofrezcan recursos para docentes mediante plataformas digitales—, ya sea incluido en tasas o no, está prohibido y constituye un delito.

En este enlace encontrará más información sobre cómo solicitar una autorización por escrito en forma de licencia: <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

Instructions to Examiners

Abbreviations

- M** Marks awarded for attempting to use a correct **Method**.
- A** Marks awarded for an **Answer** or for **Accuracy**; often dependent on preceding **M** marks.
- R** Marks awarded for clear **Reasoning**.
- AG** Answer given in the question and so no marks are awarded.
- FT** Follow through. The practice of awarding marks, despite candidate errors in previous parts, for their correct methods/answers using incorrect results.

Using the markscheme

1 General

Award marks using the annotations as noted in the markscheme eg **M1**, **A2**.

2 Method and Answer/Accuracy marks

- Do **not** automatically award full marks for a correct answer; all working **must** be checked, and marks awarded according to the markscheme.
- It is generally not possible to award **M0** followed by **A1**, as **A** mark(s) depend on the preceding **M** mark(s), if any.
- Where **M** and **A** marks are noted on the same line, e.g. **M1A1**, this usually means **M1** for an **attempt** to use an appropriate method (e.g. substitution into a formula) and **A1** for using the **correct** values.
- Where there are two or more **A** marks on the same line, they may be awarded independently; so if the first value is incorrect, but the next two are correct, award **A0A1A1**.
- Where the markscheme specifies **A3**, **M2** etc., do **not** split the marks, unless there is a note.
- The response to a “show that” question does not need to restate the **AG** line, unless a **Note** makes this explicit in the markscheme.
- Once a correct answer to a question or part question is seen, ignore further working even if this working is incorrect and/or suggests a misunderstanding of the question. This will encourage a uniform approach to marking, with less examiner discretion. Although some candidates may be advantaged for that specific question item, it is likely that these candidates will lose marks elsewhere too.
- An exception to the previous rule is when an incorrect answer from further working is used **in a subsequent part**. For example, when a correct exact value is followed by an incorrect decimal approximation in the first part and this approximation is then used in the second part. In this situation, award **FT** marks as appropriate but do not award the final **A1** in the first part.

Examples:

	Correct answer seen	Further working seen	Any FT issues?	Action
1.	$8\sqrt{2}$	5.65685... (incorrect decimal value)	No. Last part in question.	Award A1 for the final mark (condone the incorrect further working)
2.	$\frac{35}{72}$	0.468111... (incorrect decimal value)	Yes. Value is used in subsequent parts.	Award A0 for the final mark (and full FT is available in subsequent parts)

3 Implied marks

Implied marks appear in **brackets e.g. (M1)**, and can only be awarded if **correct** work is seen or implied by subsequent working/answer.

4 Follow through marks (only applied after an error is made)

Follow through (**FT**) marks are awarded where an incorrect answer from one **part** of a question is used correctly in **subsequent** part(s) (e.g. incorrect value from part (a) used in part (d) or incorrect value from part (c)(i) used in part (c)(ii)). Usually, to award **FT** marks, **there must be working present** and not just a final answer based on an incorrect answer to a previous part. However, if all the marks awarded in a subsequent part are for the answer or are implied, then **FT** marks should be awarded for *their* correct answer, even when working is not present.

For example: following an incorrect answer to part (a) that is used in subsequent parts, where the markscheme for the subsequent part is **(M1)A1**, it is possible to award full marks for *their* correct answer, **without working being seen**. For longer questions where all but the answer marks are implied this rule applies but may be overwritten by a **Note** in the Markscheme.

- Within a question part, once an **error** is made, no further **A** marks can be awarded for work which uses the error, but **M** marks may be awarded if appropriate.
- If the question becomes much simpler because of an error then use discretion to award fewer **FT** marks, by reflecting on what each mark is for and how that maps to the simplified version.
- If the error leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- The markscheme may use the word “their” in a description, to indicate that candidates may be using an incorrect value.
- If the candidate’s answer to the initial question clearly contradicts information given in the question, it is not appropriate to award any **FT** marks in the subsequent parts. This includes when candidates fail to complete a “show that” question correctly, and then in subsequent parts use their incorrect answer rather than the given value.
- Exceptions to these **FT** rules will be explicitly noted on the markscheme.
- If a candidate makes an error in one part but gets the correct answer(s) to subsequent part(s), award marks as appropriate, unless the command term was “Hence”.

5 Mis-read

If a candidate incorrectly copies values or information from the question, this is a mis-read (**MR**). A candidate should be penalized only once for a particular misread. Use the **MR** stamp to indicate that this has been a misread and do not award the first mark, even if this is an **M** mark, but award all others as appropriate.

- If the question becomes much simpler because of the **MR**, then use discretion to award fewer marks.
- If the **MR** leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- Miscopying of candidates' own work does **not** constitute a misread, it is an error.
- If a candidate uses a correct answer, to a "show that" question, to a higher degree of accuracy than given in the question, this is NOT a misread and full marks may be scored in the subsequent part.
- **MR** can only be applied when work is seen. For calculator questions with no working and incorrect answers, examiners should **not** infer that values were read incorrectly.

6 Alternative methods

Candidates will sometimes use methods other than those in the markscheme. Unless the question specifies a method, other correct methods should be marked in line with the markscheme. If the command term is 'Hence' and not 'Hence or otherwise' then alternative methods are not permitted unless covered by a note in the mark scheme.

- Alternative methods for complete questions are indicated by **METHOD 1**, **METHOD 2**, etc.
- Alternative solutions for parts of questions are indicated by **EITHER . . . OR**.

7 Alternative forms

Unless the question specifies otherwise, **accept** equivalent forms.

- As this is an international examination, accept all alternative forms of **notation** for example 1.9 and 1,9 or 1000 and 1,000 and 1.000.
- Do not accept final answers written using calculator notation. However, **M** marks and intermediate **A** marks can be scored, when presented using calculator notation, provided the evidence clearly reflects the demand of the mark.
- In the markscheme, equivalent **numerical** and **algebraic** forms will generally be written in brackets immediately following the answer.
- In the markscheme, some **equivalent** answers will generally appear in brackets. Not all equivalent notations/answers/methods will be presented in the markscheme and examiners are asked to apply appropriate discretion to judge if the candidate work is equivalent.

8 Format and accuracy of answers

If the level of accuracy is specified in the question, a mark will be linked to giving the answer to the required accuracy. If the level of accuracy is not stated in the question, the general rule applies to final answers: *unless otherwise stated in the question all numerical answers must be given exactly or correct to three significant figures.*

Where values are used in subsequent parts, the markscheme will generally use the exact value, however candidates may also use the correct answer to 3 sf in subsequent parts. The markscheme will often explicitly include the subsequent values that come “*from the use of 3 sf values*”.

Simplification of final answers: Candidates are advised to give final answers using good mathematical form. In general, for an **A** mark to be awarded, arithmetic should be completed, and any values that lead to integers should be simplified; for example, $\sqrt{\frac{25}{4}}$ should be written as $\frac{5}{2}$. An exception to this is simplifying fractions, where lowest form is not required (although the numerator and the denominator must be integers); for example, $\frac{10}{4}$ may be left in this form or written as $\frac{5}{2}$.

However, $\frac{10}{5}$ should be written as 2, as it simplifies to an integer.

Algebraic expressions should be simplified by completing any operations such as addition and multiplication, e.g. $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x}$ should be simplified to $4e^{5x}$, and $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x} - e^{4x} \times e^x$ should be simplified to $3e^{5x}$. Unless specified in the question, expressions do not need to be factorized, nor do factorized expressions need to be expanded, so $x(x+1)$ and $x^2 + x$ are both acceptable.

Please note: intermediate **A** marks do NOT need to be simplified.

9 Calculators

A GDC is required for this paper, but if you see work that suggests a candidate has used any calculator not approved for IB DP examinations (eg CAS enabled devices), please follow the procedures for malpractice.

10. Presentation of candidate work

Crossed out work: If a candidate has drawn a line through work on their examination script, or in some other way crossed out their work, do not award any marks for that work unless an explicit note from the candidate indicates that they would like the work to be marked.

More than one solution: Where a candidate offers two or more different answers to the same question, an examiner should only mark the first response unless the candidate indicates otherwise. If the layout of the responses makes it difficult to judge, examiners should apply appropriate discretion to judge which is “first”.

Q1.

- (a) attempt to substitute coordinates A and C in the formula for midpoint in 3D **(M1)**

$$\left(\frac{-2+1}{2}, \frac{0+3}{2}, \frac{0+0}{2} \right)$$

$(-0.5, 1.5, 0)$ OR $\left(-\frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{2}, 0\right)$ **A1**

Note: Award at most **M1A0** for answers not given as coordinates. Accept $x = -0.5, y = 1.5, z = 0$.

- (b) 5 (cm) **[2 marks]**

A1

[1 mark]

- (c) attempt to substitute coordinates C and H in the formula for distance between two points in 3D **(M1)**

$$\sqrt{(1 - (-0.5))^2 + (3 - (1.5))^2 + (0 - (5))^2}$$

5.43 (5.43139...) (cm) **A1**

Note: If use of 2D has been penalized in part (a), do not penalize in part (c)

[2 marks]

Total [5 marks]

Q2.

(a) (i) attempt to find mid-values 600,800,1000... or to substitute in the mean formula

(M1)

$$\frac{600 \times 38 + 800 \times 45 + 1000 \times 25 + \dots + 1600 \times 8}{150}$$

937 (kWh) (937.333...)

A2

Note: Award at most **(M1)M1A0** for an incorrect answer but evidence of correct use of mean formula.

Award **(M1)A0** for an unsupported 1100 , use of the mid-values can be inferred.

(ii) 299 (kWh) (299.454...)

A1

Note: Accept 299.5. If no mark has been awarded in part (a)(i), award A2 for a correct answer seen in part (a)(ii).

[4 marks]

(b) the monthly energy consumption in *Eureka* is less spread out than that of *Helvetia* (or equivalent)

R1

Note: Do not accept eg standard deviation in Helvetia is 3 times that in Eureka or interpretations referring to lower average, efficiency, or lower consumption unless clearly related to spread. Some mention of spread is required for the **R1** e.g less variation, more consistent, closer together, smaller range, tighter clustering.

[1 mark]

Total [5 marks]

Q3.

(a) attempt to substitute 0.5 into function **(M1)**

$$h(0.5) = \frac{20}{2 \times 0.5 + 5}$$

$$3.33 \text{ (m)} \left(3.33333\dots, \frac{10}{3} \right)$$

A1

[2 marks]

(b) (i) **EITHER**
attempt to equate $h(t)$ to 2.5 **(M1)**

$$\frac{20}{2t + 5} = 2.5$$

OR

attempt to substitute 2.5 in h^{-1} **(M1)**

$$\frac{20 - 5 \times 2.5}{2 \times 2.5}$$

OR

graph of h , with an indication of the point $(t, 2.5)$ **(M1)**

$$t = 1.5 \text{ (hours)} \quad \text{A1}$$

(ii) It takes 1.5 hours for the water level to reach 2.5 metres. **R1**

[3 marks]

(c) $t \geq 0$ **A1**

Note: Accept $h^{-1} \geq 0$.

[1 mark]

Total [6 marks]

Q4.

(a) (i) -2 **A1**

(ii) $0.667\left(0.66666\dots, \frac{2}{3}\right)$ **A1**

Note: Award **A1A0** for answers given as coordinates $(-2,6)$ and $(0.667,-3.48)$.
Accept answers which round to the correct 3 sf value (-2.00) , e.g. -1.9999

[2 marks]

(b) $-2 < x < \frac{2}{3}$ **A1**

Note: Award **A1** for correct inequalities and their endpoints.

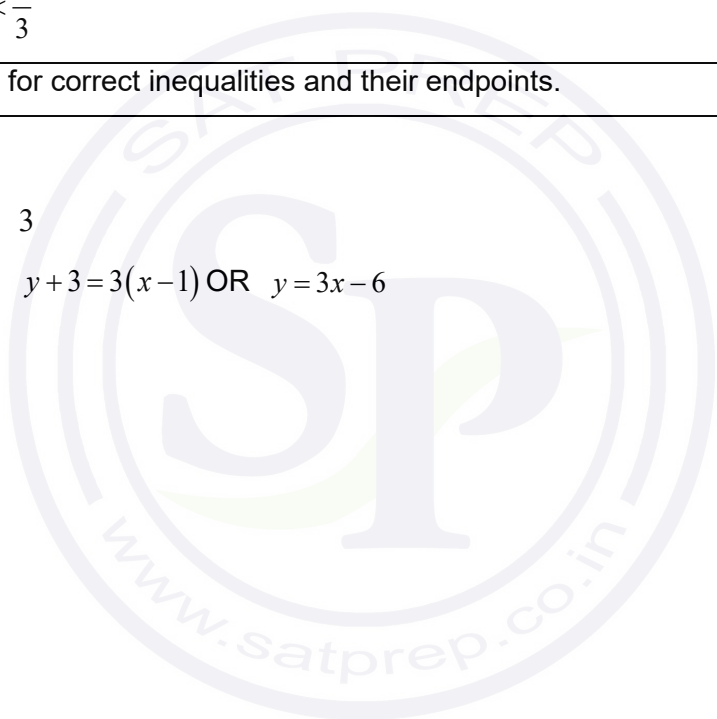
[1 mark]

(c) (i) 3 **A1**

(ii) $y + 3 = 3(x - 1)$ OR $y = 3x - 6$ **A1**

[2 marks]

Total [5 marks]



Q5.

- (a) midpoint of [AB]: (4,6.5) (A1)
- gradient of [AB]: $\frac{1}{2}$ (A1)
- gradient of perpendicular line: -2 (M1)

Note: Award **M1** for gradient of perpendicular line. Allow follow through from their gradient of [AB].

$$y - 6.5 = -2(x - 4) \text{ OR } y = -2x + 14.5 \quad \text{A1}$$

[4 marks]

- (b) Option 3 A2
- [2 marks]

Note: Award **A1A0** if 2 options are selected and 1 of them is Option 3. Award **A0A0** in all other cases.

- (c) attempt to find distance (6,4) to D or to draw a circle with radius 3 on the diagram M1
- $$\sqrt{2^2 + 2^2} = \sqrt{8}, 2.82842...$$
- Yes (she is experiencing excellent coverage) A1
- EITHER**
- 2.83 (km) < 3 km R1
- OR**
- (6,4) is within a radius of 3 km from site D R1

Note: Allow follow through for the **R1** from their distance. Award at most **M0R1FTA0** for comparing their distance with 3 km. Condone truncated 2 or 3 sf values for the **R** mark.

Do not award **A1R0**.

continued

Question 5 continued.

Note: Allow the use of point B for candidates who assume the new towers have not yet been built.

attempt to find distance $(6, 4)$ to B or to draw a circle with radius 3 on the diagram **M1**

$$\sqrt{4^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{17} = 4.12310\dots$$

No (she is not experiencing excellent coverage) **A1**

EITHER

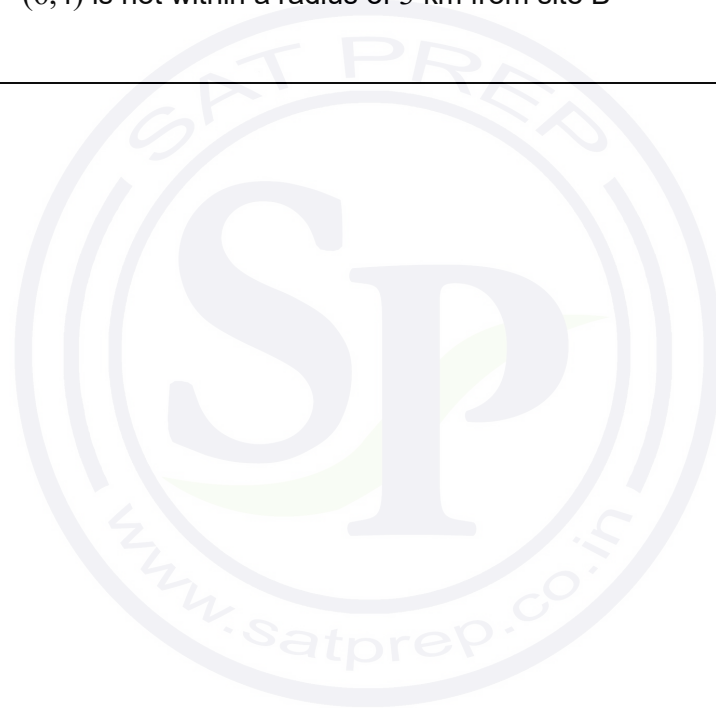
$4.12 \text{ (km)} > 3 \text{ km}$ **R1**

OR

$(6,4)$ is not within a radius of 3 km from site B **R1**

[3 marks]

Total [9 marks]



Q6.

(a) attempt to use the cosine rule formula **(M1)**

$$(NV =) \sqrt{20^2 + 25^2 - 2 \times 20 \times 25 \cos 55.5^\circ} \quad \text{(A1)}$$

$$= 21.4(\text{m})(21.4148\dots) \quad \text{A1}$$

[3 marks]

(b) **EITHER**

attempt to use the sine rule formula **(M1)**

$$\frac{\sin \hat{PNV}}{25} = \frac{\sin 55.5^\circ}{21.4148\dots} \quad \text{(A1)}$$

OR

attempt to use the cosine rule formula **(M1)**

$$\cos \hat{PNV} = \frac{20^2 + 21.4148\dots^2 - 25^2}{2 \times 20 \times 21.4148\dots} \quad \text{(A1)}$$

THEN

$$\hat{PNV} = 74.2^\circ (74.1749\dots^\circ) \quad \text{A1}$$

[3 marks]

(c) recognition that shortest distance is perpendicular to NV **(M1)**
(may be seen on diagram)

use of right-angled triangle or other valid method **(M1)**

$$\sin 74.1749\dots \times 20 \quad \text{OR} \quad \frac{1}{2} \times 20 \times 25 \times \sin 55.5^\circ \times \frac{2}{21.4148\dots}$$

$$= 19.2(\text{m})(19.2419\dots) \quad \text{A1}$$

Note: Accept 19.3 (m) from using their 3 sf value in $\frac{1}{2} \times 20 \times 25 \times \sin 55.5^\circ \times \frac{2}{21.4148\dots}$

[3 marks]

Total [9 marks]

Q7.

(a) attempt to substitute the given values in the function (M1)

$$(L =) 10 \log_{10} \left(\frac{10^{-5}}{10^{-12}} \right)$$

$$= 70(\text{dB})$$

A1

[2 marks]

(b) $185 = 10 \log_{10} \left(\frac{I}{10^{-12}} \right)$ (A1)

attempt to solve their logarithmic equation using graph, solver or analytically (M1)

$$I = 3160000(\text{Wm}^{-2})(3162277.66)$$

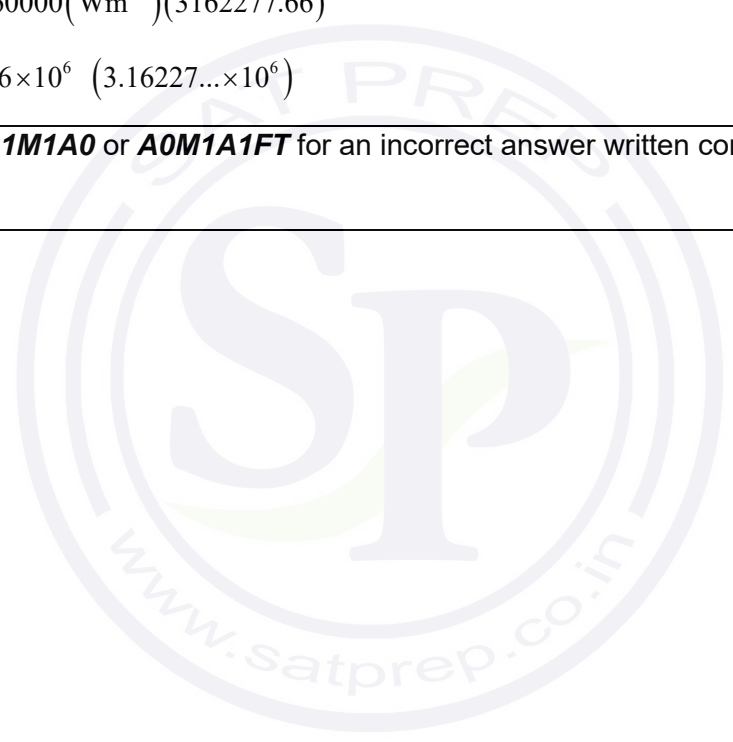
$$I = 3.16 \times 10^6 (3.16227... \times 10^6)$$

A1

Note: Award at most **A1M1A0** or **A0M1A1FT** for an incorrect answer written correctly in the required form.

[3 marks]

Total [5 marks]



Q8.

(a) H_1 : satisfaction level and the type of service interaction are not independent. **A1**

[1 mark]

(b) 4 **A1**

[1 mark]

(c) 3.32 (3.31906...) **A2**

Note: Award **A1A0** for a 2 sf answer of 3.3 as recognition of correct method.

[2 marks]

(d) (i) $3.319106... < 9.488$ OR $0.506 (0.505917...) > 0.05$ **R1**

No, he isn't correct (insufficient evidence to reject H_0) **A1**

Note: Accept a comparison in words (e.g. $\chi^2_{calc} < \chi^2_{crit}$ or 'p-value < sig level') for the **R** mark only if their χ^2_{calc} value or p-value is seen. Do not award **A1R0**.

(ii) insufficient evidence to say "satisfaction level and the type of service interaction are not independent". **A1**

Note: Answer to part d (ii) follows through from their answer to part d(i).

[3 marks]

Total [7 marks]



Q9.

- (a) evidence of integrating $\frac{dP}{dx}$ **(M1)**

$$P = \int -10x + 460 \, dx$$

$$= -5x^2 + 460x (+c) \quad \textbf{A1A1}$$

Note: Award **A1** for each correct term. Omission of the constant c may be ignored at this stage.

- evidence of substituting $x = 10$ and $P = 3300$ in their profit expression **(M1)**

$$P = -5x^2 + 460x - 800 \quad \textbf{A1}$$

[5 marks]

- (b) attempt at using definite integral with limits 25 and 50 OR attempt at finding the difference between $P(50)$ and $P(25)$ **M1**

$$\int_{25}^{50} -10x + 460 \, dx \text{ OR } P(50) - P(25)$$

$$= 2130 \text{ (MUR)} (2125) \quad \textbf{A1}$$

Note: Do not apply FT in part (b) if their final answer in part (a) is a constant, as it implies profit does not depend on x .

[2 marks]

Total [7 marks]

Q10.

- (a) 4 **A1**
[1 mark]
- (b) identification of lower quartile as 24.28 **(A1)**
24.70 - 24.28

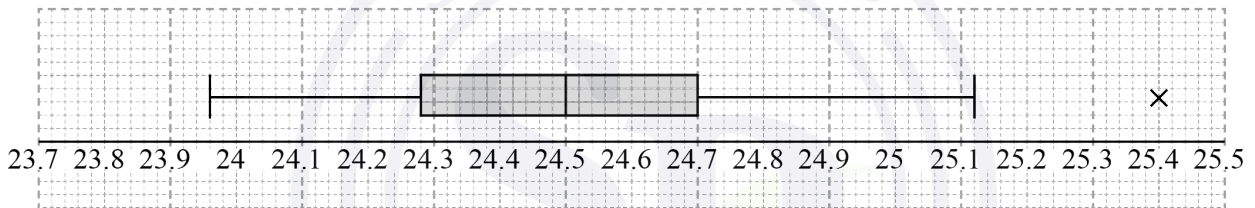
0.42 (seconds) **A1**
[2 marks]

- (c) (i) attempt to use correct formula to find boundaries for outliers **(M1)**
 $24.70 + 1.5 \times 0.42$ OR $24.28 - 1.5 \times 0.42$

25.33 and 23.65 **A1**

only 25.4 is an outlier **A1**

(ii)



A1

Note: Award the **A1** only if both whiskers and the outlier are correctly marked.
Accept symbols other than a cross to represent the outlier.
The whiskers should not be drawn through the box.

[4 marks]
Total [7 marks]

Q11.

(a) evidence of correct method (M1)

$N = 300, I\% = 4.2, PV = \mp 50000, FV = 0, P/Y = 12, C/Y = 12$ OR 269.4711 seen

Note: Award M1 for using the financial app on their GDC with at least 2 correct entries.

269.47(euros) A1

Note: Award at most (M1)A0 for -269.47. Accept 269.48.

[2 marks]

(b) (i) evidence of correct method $N = 96$ (M1)

$N = 96, I\% = 4.2, PV = \mp 50000, PMT = \pm 269.47, P/Y = 12, C/Y = 12$

OR

$N = 96, I\% = 0.35, PV = \mp 50000, PMT = \pm 269.47, P/Y = 1, C/Y = 1$

Note: Award M1 for using the financial app on their GDC with at least 2 correct entries.

39, 243.42 A1

Note: Accept 39,243.29 which results from the full calculator value for the payment in part (a). Accept 39,243.28 which results from the use of 269.48.

Note: If two decimal place accuracy was penalised in part (a) do not penalise again.

(ii) METHOD 1

full payment $12 \times 25 \times 269.47 = 80,841.00$ (A1)

actual payment $12 \times 8 \times 269.47 + 39243.42$ (M1)

= 65, 112.54 (A1)

money saved = 15,700 (15,728.46) (euros) A1

Note: Accept 15,728.59 from using 269.47 from part (a) and 39,243.29 from part (b)(i). Accept 15,730.64 from using 269.48 from part (a) and 39,243.28 from part b(i).

continued

Question 11 continued

METHOD 2

if Sophie did not pay back the loan early her subsequent payments would be $269.47 \times 12 \times 17$ **(M1)**

Note: Award **M1** for attempting to find the remaining amount to pay if loan not paid back.

= 54971.88 (euros) **(A1)**

money saved is therefore $54971.88 - 39243.42$ **(M1)**

= 15,700(15,728.46) (euros) **A1**

[6 marks]
Total [8 marks]

Q12.

(a) stratified (sampling) **A1**

[1 mark]

(b) (i) $r = 0.854$ (0.853899...) **A2**

Note: Award **(M1)A0** for a truncated value $r = 0.853$ or incorrectly rounded value eg. $r = 0.85$.

(ii) it is valid (since $r > 0.8$) **A1**

Note: Follow through from their value of r , for the final **A1**.

[3 marks]

(c) $y = 0.266x + 2.40$ ($y = 0.265851...x + 2.39573...$) **A1**

Note: Accept 2.4.

(d) substitution of 17.2 into their regression line **[1 mark]**

(M1)

$y = 0.265851... \times 17.2 + 2.39573...$

= 6.97(6.96837...) **A1**

Note: Accept 6.98(6.9752) from use of 3sf answers from part (c).

[2 marks]
Total [7 marks]

Markscheme

November 2024

**Mathematics:
applications and interpretation**

Standard level

Paper 1

© International Baccalaureate Organization 2024

All rights reserved. No part of this product may be reproduced in any form or by any electronic or mechanical means, including information storage and retrieval systems, without the prior written permission from the IB. Additionally, the license tied with this product prohibits use of any selected files or extracts from this product. Use by third parties, including but not limited to publishers, private teachers, tutoring or study services, preparatory schools, vendors operating curriculum mapping services or teacher resource digital platforms and app developers, whether fee-covered or not, is prohibited and is a criminal offense.

More information on how to request written permission in the form of a license can be obtained from <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organisation du Baccalauréat International 2024

Tous droits réservés. Aucune partie de ce produit ne peut être reproduite sous quelque forme ni par quelque moyen que ce soit, électronique ou mécanique, y compris des systèmes de stockage et de récupération d'informations, sans l'autorisation écrite préalable de l'IB. De plus, la licence associée à ce produit interdit toute utilisation de tout fichier ou extrait sélectionné dans ce produit. L'utilisation par des tiers, y compris, sans toutefois s'y limiter, des éditeurs, des professeurs particuliers, des services de tutorat ou d'aide aux études, des établissements de préparation à l'enseignement supérieur, des fournisseurs de services de planification des programmes d'études, des gestionnaires de plateformes pédagogiques en ligne, et des développeurs d'applications, moyennant paiement ou non, est interdite et constitue une infraction pénale.

Pour plus d'informations sur la procédure à suivre pour obtenir une autorisation écrite sous la forme d'une licence, rendez-vous à l'adresse <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organización del Bachillerato Internacional, 2024

Todos los derechos reservados. No se podrá reproducir ninguna parte de este producto de ninguna forma ni por ningún medio electrónico o mecánico, incluidos los sistemas de almacenamiento y recuperación de información, sin la previa autorización por escrito del IB. Además, la licencia vinculada a este producto prohíbe el uso de todo archivo o fragmento seleccionado de este producto. El uso por parte de terceros —lo que incluye, a título enunciativo, editoriales, profesores particulares, servicios de apoyo académico o ayuda para el estudio, colegios preparatorios, desarrolladores de aplicaciones y entidades que presten servicios de planificación curricular u ofrezcan recursos para docentes mediante plataformas digitales—, ya sea incluido en tasas o no, está prohibido y constituye un delito.

En este enlace encontrará más información sobre cómo solicitar una autorización por escrito en forma de licencia: <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

Instructions to Examiners

Abbreviations

- M** Marks awarded for attempting to use a correct **Method**.
- A** Marks awarded for an **Answer** or for **Accuracy**; often dependent on preceding **M** marks.
- R** Marks awarded for clear **Reasoning**.
- AG** Answer given in the question and so no marks are awarded.
- FT** Follow through. The practice of awarding marks, despite candidate errors in previous parts, for their correct methods/answers using incorrect results.

Using the markscheme

1 General

Award marks using the annotations as noted in the markscheme eg **M1**, **A2**.

2 Method and Answer/Accuracy marks

- Do **not** automatically award full marks for a correct answer; all working **must** be checked, and marks awarded according to the markscheme.
- It is generally not possible to award **M0** followed by **A1**, as **A** mark(s) depend on the preceding **M** mark(s), if any.
- Where **M** and **A** marks are noted on the same line, e.g. **M1A1**, this usually means **M1** for an **attempt** to use an appropriate method (e.g. substitution into a formula) and **A1** for using the **correct** values.
- Where there are two or more **A** marks on the same line, they may be awarded independently; so if the first value is incorrect, but the next two are correct, award **A0A1A1**.
- Where the markscheme specifies **A3**, **M2** etc., do **not** split the marks, unless there is a note.
- The response to a “show that” question does not need to restate the **AG** line, unless a **Note** makes this explicit in the markscheme.
- Once a correct answer to a question or part question is seen, ignore further working even if this working is incorrect and/or suggests a misunderstanding of the question. This will encourage a uniform approach to marking, with less examiner discretion. Although some candidates may be advantaged for that specific question item, it is likely that these candidates will lose marks elsewhere too.
- An exception to the previous rule is when an incorrect answer from further working is used **in a subsequent part**. For example, when a correct exact value is followed by an incorrect decimal approximation in the first part and this approximation is then used in the second part. In this situation, award **FT** marks as appropriate but do not award the final **A1** in the first part.

Examples:

	Correct answer seen	Further working seen	Any FT issues?	Action
1.	$8\sqrt{2}$	5.65685... (incorrect decimal value)	No. Last part in question.	Award A1 for the final mark (condone the incorrect further working)
2.	$\frac{35}{72}$	0.468111... (incorrect decimal value)	Yes. Value is used in subsequent parts.	Award A0 for the final mark (and full FT is available in subsequent parts)

3 Implied marks

Implied marks appear in **brackets e.g. (M1)**, and can only be awarded if **correct** work is seen or implied by subsequent working/answer.

4 Follow through marks (only applied after an error is made)

Follow through (**FT**) marks are awarded where an incorrect answer from one **part** of a question is used correctly in **subsequent** part(s) (e.g. incorrect value from part (a) used in part (d) or incorrect value from part (c)(i) used in part (c)(ii)). Usually, to award **FT** marks, **there must be working present** and not just a final answer based on an incorrect answer to a previous part. However, if all the marks awarded in a subsequent part are for the answer or are implied, then **FT** marks should be awarded for *their* correct answer, even when working is not present.

For example: following an incorrect answer to part (a) that is used in subsequent parts, where the markscheme for the subsequent part is **(M1)A1**, it is possible to award full marks for *their* correct answer, **without working being seen**. For longer questions where all but the answer marks are implied this rule applies but may be overwritten by a **Note** in the Markscheme.

- Within a question part, once an **error** is made, no further **A** marks can be awarded for work which uses the error, but **M** marks may be awarded if appropriate.
- If the question becomes much simpler because of an error then use discretion to award fewer **FT** marks, by reflecting on what each mark is for and how that maps to the simplified version.
- If the error leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- The markscheme may use the word “their” in a description, to indicate that candidates may be using an incorrect value.
- If the candidate’s answer to the initial question clearly contradicts information given in the question, it is not appropriate to award any **FT** marks in the subsequent parts. This includes when candidates fail to complete a “show that” question correctly, and then in subsequent parts use their incorrect answer rather than the given value.
- Exceptions to these **FT** rules will be explicitly noted on the markscheme.
- If a candidate makes an error in one part but gets the correct answer(s) to subsequent part(s), award marks as appropriate, unless the command term was “Hence”.

5 Mis-read

If a candidate incorrectly copies values or information from the question, this is a mis-read (**MR**). A candidate should be penalized only once for a particular misread. Use the **MR** stamp to indicate that this has been a misread and do not award the first mark, even if this is an **M** mark, but award all others as appropriate.

- If the question becomes much simpler because of the **MR**, then use discretion to award fewer marks.
- If the **MR** leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- Miscopying of candidates' own work does **not** constitute a misread, it is an error.
- If a candidate uses a correct answer, to a "show that" question, to a higher degree of accuracy than given in the question, this is NOT a misread and full marks may be scored in the subsequent part.
- **MR** can only be applied when work is seen. For calculator questions with no working and incorrect answers, examiners should **not** infer that values were read incorrectly.

6 Alternative methods

Candidates will sometimes use methods other than those in the markscheme. Unless the question specifies a method, other correct methods should be marked in line with the markscheme. If the command term is 'Hence' and not 'Hence or otherwise' then alternative methods are not permitted unless covered by a note in the mark scheme.

- Alternative methods for complete questions are indicated by **METHOD 1**, **METHOD 2**, etc.
- Alternative solutions for parts of questions are indicated by **EITHER . . . OR**.

7 Alternative forms

Unless the question specifies otherwise, **accept** equivalent forms.

- As this is an international examination, accept all alternative forms of **notation** for example 1.9 and 1,9 or 1000 and 1,000 and 1.000.
- Do not accept final answers written using calculator notation. However, **M** marks and intermediate **A** marks can be scored, when presented using calculator notation, provided the evidence clearly reflects the demand of the mark.
- In the markscheme, equivalent **numerical** and **algebraic** forms will generally be written in brackets immediately following the answer.
- In the markscheme, some **equivalent** answers will generally appear in brackets. Not all equivalent notations/answers/methods will be presented in the markscheme and examiners are asked to apply appropriate discretion to judge if the candidate work is equivalent.

8 Format and accuracy of answers

If the level of accuracy is specified in the question, a mark will be linked to giving the answer to the required accuracy. If the level of accuracy is not stated in the question, the general rule applies to final answers: *unless otherwise stated in the question all numerical answers must be given exactly or correct to three significant figures.*

Where values are used in subsequent parts, the markscheme will generally use the exact value, however candidates may also use the correct answer to 3 sf in subsequent parts. The markscheme will often explicitly include the subsequent values that come “*from the use of 3 sf values*”.

Simplification of final answers: Candidates are advised to give final answers using good mathematical form. In general, for an **A** mark to be awarded, arithmetic should be completed, and

any values that lead to integers should be simplified; for example, $\sqrt{\frac{25}{4}}$ should be written as $\frac{5}{2}$.

An exception to this is simplifying fractions, where lowest form is not required (although the numerator and the denominator must be integers); for example, $\frac{10}{4}$ may be left in this form or

written as $\frac{5}{2}$. However, $\frac{10}{5}$ should be written as 2, as it simplifies to an integer.

Algebraic expressions should be simplified by completing any operations such as addition and multiplication, e.g. $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x}$ should be simplified to $4e^{5x}$, and $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x} - e^{4x} \times e^x$ should be simplified to $3e^{5x}$. Unless specified in the question, expressions do not need to be factorized, nor do factorized expressions need to be expanded, so $x(x+1)$ and x^2+x are both acceptable.

Please note: intermediate **A** marks do NOT need to be simplified.

9 Calculators

A GDC is required for this paper, but if you see work that suggests a candidate has used any calculator not approved for IB DP examinations (eg CAS enabled devices), please follow the procedures for malpractice.

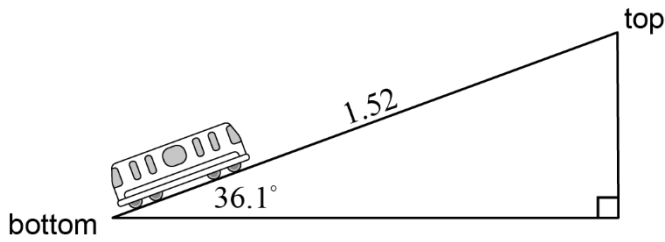
10. Presentation of candidate work

Crossed out work: If a candidate has drawn a line through work on their examination script, or in some other way crossed out their work, do not award any marks for that work unless an explicit note from the candidate indicates that they would like the work to be marked.

More than one solution: Where a candidate offers two or more different answers to the same question, an examiner should only mark the first response unless the candidate indicates otherwise. If the layout of the responses makes it difficult to judge, examiners should apply appropriate discretion to judge which is “first”.



1. (a)



A1A1

A1 for correct angle of elevation labelled as 36.1
A1 for hypotenuse labelled as 1.52 (km)

[2 marks]

(b) $1.52 \times \sin 36.1^\circ$
 0.896 (km) (0.895578...(km), 896 m)

(A1)

A1

[2 marks]

[Total 4 marks]

2. (a) $\bar{x} = 4.44166...$ $\sigma_x = 1.657286...$

(A1)(A1)

$\bar{x} = 4.442$ $\sigma_x = 1.657$ (both correct to 4 sf)

A1

[3 marks]

(b) $\bar{x} = 44.4$ (44.4166...) $\sigma_x = 16.6$ (16.5728...)

A1A1

[2 marks]

(c) $\bar{x} = 74.4$ (74.4166...) $\sigma_x = 16.6$ (16.5728...)

A1A1

[2 marks]

[Total 7 marks]

3. (a) $7a + 60c = 832$
 $3a + 5c = 108$

A1

A1

Note: Award **A0A1FT** for correct equations but different variables such as x & y .

[2 marks]

(b) (i) ($a =$) 16

A1

(ii) ($c =$) 12

A1

[2 marks]

(c) 202500

A1

[1 mark]

[Total 5 marks]

4. (a) attempt to use the cosine rule to find $\hat{TR}S$ (M1)
($\hat{TR}S =$) $\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{46^2 + 39^2 - 40^2}{2 \times 46 \times 39}\right)$ (A1)
($\hat{TR}S =$) 55.4° ($55.4082\dots^\circ$) OR 0.967 ($0.967055\dots$) A1
[3 marks]
- (b) (Area =) $\frac{1}{2} \times 46 \times 39 \times \sin 55.4082\dots^\circ$ (A1)
(Area =) 738 ($738.426\dots$) cm^2 A1

Note: Correct units must be seen for the final **A1** to be awarded.

[2marks]
[Total 5 marks]

5. (a) 60 is the daily rate of hire A1
10 is the fixed charge for a helmet and repair kit A1
[2 marks]
- (b) ($C(5) =$) $60 \times 5 + 10$ (A1)
310 (CAD) A1
[2 marks]
- (c) 3 A1
[1 mark]
- (d) recognizing that 1270 is the total cost (M1)
 $1270 = 60k + 10$
 $k = 21$ A1
[2 marks]
[Total 7 marks]

6. (a) 120 (ng)

A1

Note: Only accept an exact answer of 120.

[1 mark]

(b) $(m(20000) =) 120e^{-0.000121 \times 20000}$
10.7 (10.6705.....) (ng)

(A1)

A1

[2 marks]

(c) attempt to write or solve an inequality (or equality) with a value of 60 seen

(M1)

$(m(t) =) 120e^{-0.000121t} \leq 60$ OR sketch OR table of values

$(t >) 5728.489....$

(A1)

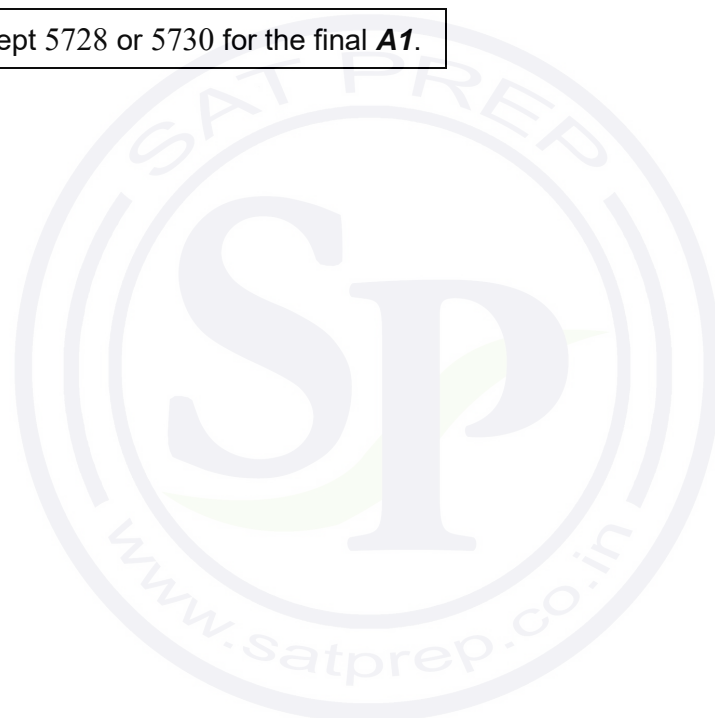
5729 (years)

A1

Note: Do not accept 5728 or 5730 for the final A1.

[3 marks]

[Total: 6 marks]



7. (a) recognizing need to find $P(W > 7.2)$ **OR** $1 - P(W < 7.2)$ (M1)

$(P(W > 7.2) =) 0.922$ (0.921709..., 92.2%) A1

Note: Award **M1A0** for an answer of 0.92 with no working.

[2 marks]

(b) (i) appropriate use of the GDC to find either a or b seen in either (b)(i) or (b)(ii) (M1)
($a =$) 7.36 (7.36213...) A1

(ii) ($b =$) 10.4 (10.4378...) A1

Note: The working for (M1) may be seen and awarded in part (b)(ii) if part (b)(i) has not been answered.

[3 marks]

(c) multiplying two identical probabilities (M1)
 $P(W < 7.2) \times P(W < 7.2)$ **OR** $(1 - \text{their (a)}) \times (1 - \text{their (a)})$

Note: Accept a lower bound of zero for W , given the context.

$(0.0782902...)^2$
0.00613 (0.00612935... **OR** 6.13×10^{-3}) A1

Note: Award **M0A0** for an answer greater than 1 such as 6.13.
Award **M1A0** for 6.13E-3.

[2 marks]

[Total: 7 marks]

8. (a) recognition that % increase gives the common difference (M1)
 $18000 \times 0.04 = 720$ A1

[2 marks]

(b) $18000 + 720n > 32000$ **OR** $18000 + 720(n - 1) > 32000$ (accept equality) (A1)
attempt to solve their inequality **OR** equality (sketch **OR** cross-over values **OR**
algebraic manipulation) (M1)
 $k = 20$ A1

Note: Award (A1)(M1)A0 for 19.4, 20.4 or 21 seen.

[3 marks]

[Total: 5 marks]

9. (a) (i) (mean=) 18 A1
 (ii) (variance=) 7.2 A1
[2 marks]

- (b) (i) ($P(X = 21) =$) 0.0823 (0.0822752...) A2

Note: Award **A1A0** for an answer of 0.0822 or 0.082.

- (ii) recognizing cumulative probability with upper bound of 11 (M1)
 $P(X \leq 11)$ **OR** $P(X < 12)$
 = 0.00830 (0.0083016..., 8.30×10^{-3} , 0.830%) A1
[4 marks]

- (c) **EITHER** A1
 the outcomes of the test are independent of each other
OR A1
 the probability is constant

Note: Do not accept “60% will pass”. Accept “all students have the same probability of passing the test”.

- OR** A1
 there are only two possible outcomes

Note: The number of trials is given in the question, and is NOT an assumption.

Do not accept:
 “All students have the same driving ability”
 “The driving conditions are the same”
 “All test are done on sunny days and there is no rain”
 “The instructors are fair” etc.

[1 mark]
 [Total 7 marks]

10. (a) $N = 96, I = 3.8, PV = +300\,000, PMT = -2800, P/Y = 12, C/Y = 12$ (M1)(A1)

Note: Award **M1** for use of Finance solver with any 2 entries correct, Award **A1** for all correct.

$FV = \$92\,800$ ($\$92\,828.2\dots$) A1
[3 marks]

- (b) $I = 3.8, PV = +300\,000, PMT = -2800, FV = 0, P/Y = 12, C/Y = 12$ (A1)(A1)

Note: Award **A1** for $FV = 0$, award **A1** for all correct.

$N = 131$ (months) A1

[3 marks]
 [Total 6 marks]

11. (a) recognition that the total probability is 1 (M1)
 $0.35 + 0.4 + p = 1$
 $p = 0.25$ A1
 [2 marks]
- (b) (expected losses is) $60 \times$ their p from part (a) (A1)
 60×0.25
 15 A1
 [2 marks]
- (c) interpreting that fair game means $E(X) = 0$ (seen anywhere) (M1)
 correct expression to calculate their $E(X)$ (M1)
 $0.35w + 0 \times 0.4 - 7 \times$ their p
 $(w =) 5$ A1
 [3 marks]
 [Total 7 marks]

12. (a) $\left(\frac{dy}{dx} =\right) 10x + 9x^{-4}$ $\left(\left(\frac{dy}{dx} =\right) 10x + \frac{9}{x^4}\right)$ A1(M1)A1

Note: Award **A1** for $10x$, **M1** for expressing $\frac{1}{x^3}$ as x^{-3} , **A1** for $+9x^{-4}$.

- (b) 19 [3 marks]
 A1
 [1 mark]
- (c) $m_{\perp} = -\frac{1}{19}$ (seen anywhere) (A1)
 $y = 2$ (seen anywhere) (A1)

$$y - 2 = -\frac{1}{19}(x - 1) \text{ OR } y = -\frac{1}{19}x + \frac{39}{19} \text{ (} y = -0.0526x + 2.05, y = -0.0526315\dots x + 2.05263\dots\text{)}$$

A1

Note: Follow through within the question for the final **A1**, which can be awarded for correctly substituting their gradient (seen) and their point (seen) into the equation for a line.

[3 marks]
 [Total: 7 marks]

13. (a) recognizing sequence is geometric (e.g. $r = 2$ seen anywhere) (M1)
 $u_9 = 1250 \times 2^{9-1}$

320000 A1

$1250 \times 2^{k-1}$ A1

n	1	2	3	9	k
Time in minutes	10	20	30	90	$10k$
Number of bacteria u_n	1250	2500	5000	320000	$1250 \times 2^{k-1}$

[3 marks]

- (b) (i) ($n =$) 11 A1

- (ii) **METHOD 1**
 recognition of summation of sequence (M1)

$$(S_{10} =) \frac{1250(2^{10} - 1)}{2 - 1} \quad (= 1278750) \quad \text{(A1)}$$

1279000 A1

- METHOD 2**
 all of the bacteria must come from divisions, apart from initial (M1)

$$1.28 \times 10^6 - 1250 \quad \text{(A1)}$$

1279000 A1

Note: Final answer must be to the nearest thousand to earn the final **A1**.

Award **(M1)(A1)A0** for a final answer of 1280000 without working.

[4 marks]
 [Total 7 marks]

Markscheme

November 2024

**Mathematics:
applications and interpretation**

Standard level

Paper 1

© International Baccalaureate Organization 2024

All rights reserved. No part of this product may be reproduced in any form or by any electronic or mechanical means, including information storage and retrieval systems, without the prior written permission from the IB. Additionally, the license tied with this product prohibits use of any selected files or extracts from this product. Use by third parties, including but not limited to publishers, private teachers, tutoring or study services, preparatory schools, vendors operating curriculum mapping services or teacher resource digital platforms and app developers, whether fee-covered or not, is prohibited and is a criminal offense.

More information on how to request written permission in the form of a license can be obtained from <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organisation du Baccalauréat International 2024

Tous droits réservés. Aucune partie de ce produit ne peut être reproduite sous quelque forme ni par quelque moyen que ce soit, électronique ou mécanique, y compris des systèmes de stockage et de récupération d'informations, sans l'autorisation écrite préalable de l'IB. De plus, la licence associée à ce produit interdit toute utilisation de tout fichier ou extrait sélectionné dans ce produit. L'utilisation par des tiers, y compris, sans toutefois s'y limiter, des éditeurs, des professeurs particuliers, des services de tutorat ou d'aide aux études, des établissements de préparation à l'enseignement supérieur, des fournisseurs de services de planification des programmes d'études, des gestionnaires de plateformes pédagogiques en ligne, et des développeurs d'applications, moyennant paiement ou non, est interdite et constitue une infraction pénale.

Pour plus d'informations sur la procédure à suivre pour obtenir une autorisation écrite sous la forme d'une licence, rendez-vous à l'adresse <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organización del Bachillerato Internacional, 2024

Todos los derechos reservados. No se podrá reproducir ninguna parte de este producto de ninguna forma ni por ningún medio electrónico o mecánico, incluidos los sistemas de almacenamiento y recuperación de información, sin la previa autorización por escrito del IB. Además, la licencia vinculada a este producto prohíbe el uso de todo archivo o fragmento seleccionado de este producto. El uso por parte de terceros —lo que incluye, a título enunciativo, editoriales, profesores particulares, servicios de apoyo académico o ayuda para el estudio, colegios preparatorios, desarrolladores de aplicaciones y entidades que presten servicios de planificación curricular u ofrezcan recursos para docentes mediante plataformas digitales—, ya sea incluido en tasas o no, está prohibido y constituye un delito.

En este enlace encontrará más información sobre cómo solicitar una autorización por escrito en forma de licencia: <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

Instructions to Examiners

Abbreviations

- M** Marks awarded for attempting to use a correct **Method**.
- A** Marks awarded for an **Answer** or for **Accuracy**; often dependent on preceding **M** marks.
- R** Marks awarded for clear **Reasoning**.
- AG** Answer given in the question and so no marks are awarded.
- FT** Follow through. The practice of awarding marks, despite candidate errors in previous parts, for their correct methods/answers using incorrect results.

Using the markscheme

1 General

Award marks using the annotations as noted in the markscheme eg **M1**, **A2**.

2 Method and Answer/Accuracy marks

- Do **not** automatically award full marks for a correct answer; all working **must** be checked, and marks awarded according to the markscheme.
- It is generally not possible to award **M0** followed by **A1**, as **A** mark(s) depend on the preceding **M** mark(s), if any.
- Where **M** and **A** marks are noted on the same line, e.g. **M1A1**, this usually means **M1** for an **attempt** to use an appropriate method (e.g. substitution into a formula) and **A1** for using the **correct** values.
- Where there are two or more **A** marks on the same line, they may be awarded independently; so if the first value is incorrect, but the next two are correct, award **A0A1A1**.
- Where the markscheme specifies **A3**, **M2** etc., do **not** split the marks, unless there is a note.
- The response to a “show that” question does not need to restate the **AG** line, unless a **Note** makes this explicit in the markscheme.
- Once a correct answer to a question or part question is seen, ignore further working even if this working is incorrect and/or suggests a misunderstanding of the question. This will encourage a uniform approach to marking, with less examiner discretion. Although some candidates may be advantaged for that specific question item, it is likely that these candidates will lose marks elsewhere too.
- An exception to the previous rule is when an incorrect answer from further working is used **in a subsequent part**. For example, when a correct exact value is followed by an incorrect decimal approximation in the first part and this approximation is then used in the second part. In this situation, award **FT** marks as appropriate but do not award the final **A1** in the first part.

Examples:

	Correct answer seen	Further working seen	Any FT issues?	Action
1.	$8\sqrt{2}$	5.65685... (incorrect decimal value)	No. Last part in question.	Award A1 for the final mark (condone the incorrect further working)
2.	$\frac{35}{72}$	0.468111... (incorrect decimal value)	Yes. Value is used in subsequent parts.	Award A0 for the final mark (and full FT is available in subsequent parts)

3 Implied marks

Implied marks appear in **brackets e.g. (M1)**, and can only be awarded if **correct** work is seen or implied by subsequent working/answer.

4 Follow through marks (only applied after an error is made)

Follow through (**FT**) marks are awarded where an incorrect answer from one **part** of a question is used correctly in **subsequent** part(s) (e.g. incorrect value from part (a) used in part (d) or incorrect value from part (c)(i) used in part (c)(ii)). Usually, to award **FT** marks, **there must be working present** and not just a final answer based on an incorrect answer to a previous part. However, if all the marks awarded in a subsequent part are for the answer or are implied, then **FT** marks should be awarded for *their* correct answer, even when working is not present.

For example: following an incorrect answer to part (a) that is used in subsequent parts, where the markscheme for the subsequent part is **(M1)A1**, it is possible to award full marks for *their* correct answer, **without working being seen**. For longer questions where all but the answer marks are implied this rule applies but may be overwritten by a **Note** in the Markscheme.

- Within a question part, once an **error** is made, no further **A** marks can be awarded for work which uses the error, but **M** marks may be awarded if appropriate.
- If the question becomes much simpler because of an error then use discretion to award fewer **FT** marks, by reflecting on what each mark is for and how that maps to the simplified version.
- If the error leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- The markscheme may use the word “their” in a description, to indicate that candidates may be using an incorrect value.
- If the candidate’s answer to the initial question clearly contradicts information given in the question, it is not appropriate to award any **FT** marks in the subsequent parts. This includes when candidates fail to complete a “show that” question correctly, and then in subsequent parts use their incorrect answer rather than the given value.
- Exceptions to these **FT** rules will be explicitly noted on the markscheme.
- If a candidate makes an error in one part but gets the correct answer(s) to subsequent part(s), award marks as appropriate, unless the command term was “Hence”.

5 Mis-read

If a candidate incorrectly copies values or information from the question, this is a mis-read (**MR**). A candidate should be penalized only once for a particular misread. Use the **MR** stamp to indicate that this has been a misread and do not award the first mark, even if this is an **M** mark, but award all others as appropriate.

- If the question becomes much simpler because of the **MR**, then use discretion to award fewer marks.
- If the **MR** leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- Miscopying of candidates' own work does **not** constitute a misread, it is an error.
- If a candidate uses a correct answer, to a "show that" question, to a higher degree of accuracy than given in the question, this is NOT a misread and full marks may be scored in the subsequent part.
- **MR** can only be applied when work is seen. For calculator questions with no working and incorrect answers, examiners should **not** infer that values were read incorrectly.

6 Alternative methods

Candidates will sometimes use methods other than those in the markscheme. Unless the question specifies a method, other correct methods should be marked in line with the markscheme. If the command term is 'Hence' and not 'Hence or otherwise' then alternative methods are not permitted unless covered by a note in the mark scheme.

- Alternative methods for complete questions are indicated by **METHOD 1**, **METHOD 2**, etc.
- Alternative solutions for parts of questions are indicated by **EITHER . . . OR**.

7 Alternative forms

Unless the question specifies otherwise, **accept** equivalent forms.

- As this is an international examination, accept all alternative forms of **notation** for example 1.9 and 1,9 or 1000 and 1,000 and 1.000.
- Do not accept final answers written using calculator notation. However, **M** marks and intermediate **A** marks can be scored, when presented using calculator notation, provided the evidence clearly reflects the demand of the mark.
- In the markscheme, equivalent **numerical** and **algebraic** forms will generally be written in brackets immediately following the answer.
- In the markscheme, some **equivalent** answers will generally appear in brackets. Not all equivalent notations/answers/methods will be presented in the markscheme and examiners are asked to apply appropriate discretion to judge if the candidate work is equivalent.

8 Format and accuracy of answers

If the level of accuracy is specified in the question, a mark will be linked to giving the answer to the required accuracy. If the level of accuracy is not stated in the question, the general rule applies to final answers: *unless otherwise stated in the question all numerical answers must be given exactly or correct to three significant figures.*

Where values are used in subsequent parts, the markscheme will generally use the exact value, however candidates may also use the correct answer to 3 sf in subsequent parts. The markscheme will often explicitly include the subsequent values that come “*from the use of 3 sf values*”.

Simplification of final answers: Candidates are advised to give final answers using good mathematical form. In general, for an **A** mark to be awarded, arithmetic should be completed, and

any values that lead to integers should be simplified; for example, $\sqrt{\frac{25}{4}}$ should be written as $\frac{5}{2}$.

An exception to this is simplifying fractions, where lowest form is not required (although the numerator and the denominator must be integers); for example, $\frac{10}{4}$ may be left in this form or

written as $\frac{5}{2}$. However, $\frac{10}{5}$ should be written as 2, as it simplifies to an integer.

Algebraic expressions should be simplified by completing any operations such as addition and multiplication, e.g. $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x}$ should be simplified to $4e^{5x}$, and $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x} - e^{4x} \times e^x$ should be simplified to $3e^{5x}$. Unless specified in the question, expressions do not need to be factorized, nor do factorized expressions need to be expanded, so $x(x+1)$ and $x^2 + x$ are both acceptable.

Please note: intermediate **A** marks do NOT need to be simplified.

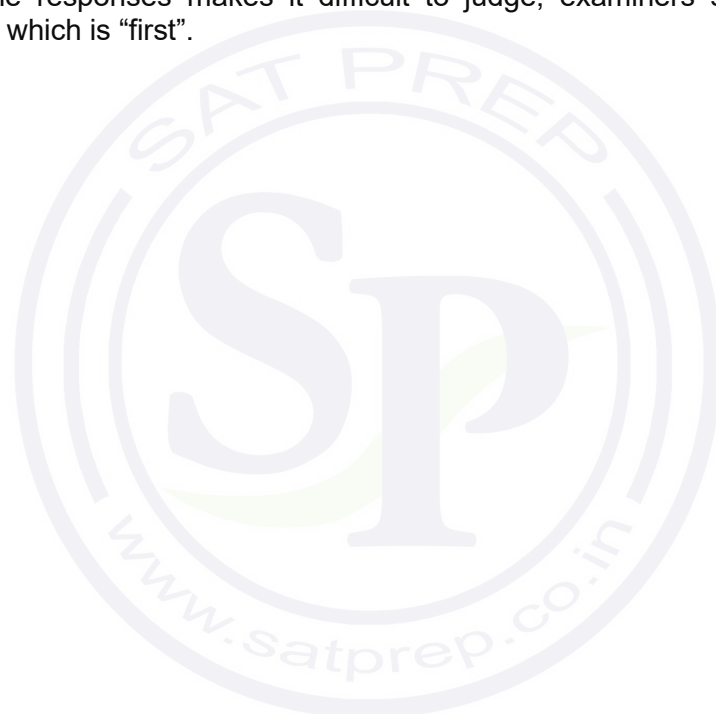
9 Calculators

A GDC is required for this paper, but if you see work that suggests a candidate has used any calculator not approved for IB DP examinations (eg CAS enabled devices), please follow the procedures for malpractice.

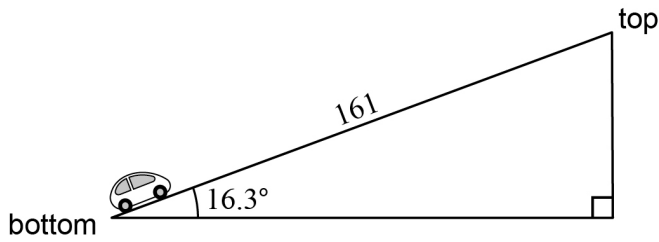
10. Presentation of candidate work

Crossed out work: If a candidate has drawn a line through work on their examination script, or in some other way crossed out their work, do not award any marks for that work unless an explicit note from the candidate indicates that they would like the work to be marked.

More than one solution: Where a candidate offers two or more different answers to the same question, an examiner should only mark the first response unless the candidate indicates otherwise. If the layout of the responses makes it difficult to judge, examiners should apply appropriate discretion to judge which is “first”.



1. (a)



A1A1

A1 for correct angle of elevation labelled as 16.3
A1 for hypotenuse labelled as 161 (m)

[2 marks]

(b) $161 \times \sin 16.3^\circ$
 45.2 (45.1873....) (m)

(A1)
 A1

[2 marks]

[Total 4 marks]

2. (a) $\bar{x} = 4.454545\dots$ $\sigma_x = 1.63560\dots$
 $\bar{x} = 4.455$ $\sigma_x = 1.636$ (both correct to 4 sf)

(A1)(A1)
 A1

[3 marks]

(b) $\bar{x} = 44.5$ (44.5454....) $\sigma_x = 16.4$ (16.3560....)

A1A1
 [2 marks]

(c) $\bar{x} = 74.5$ (74.5454....) $\sigma_x = 16.4$ (16.3560....)

A1A1
 [2 marks]
 [Total 7 marks]

3. (a) $6a + 50c = 1292$
 $2a + 3c = 130$

A1
 A1

Note: Award **A0A1FT** for correct equations but different variables such as x & y .

[2 marks]

(b) (i) $(a =) 32$

A1

(ii) $(c =) 22$

A1

[2 marks]

(c) 100500

A1
 [1 mark]
 [Total 5 marks]

4. (a) attempt to use the cosine rule to find $\hat{C}\hat{A}\hat{B}$ (M1)

$$(\hat{C}\hat{A}\hat{B} =) \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{42^2 + 35^2 - 36^2}{2 \times 42 \times 35}\right) \quad (A1)$$

($\hat{C}\hat{A}\hat{B} =$) 54.8° ($54.8407\dots^\circ$) OR 0.957 ($0.957152\dots$) A1
[3 marks]

(b) (Area =) $\frac{1}{2} \times 42 \times 35 \times \sin 54.8407\dots^\circ$ (A1)

(Area =) 601 (600.903) cm^2 A1

Note: Correct units must be seen for the final **A1** to be awarded.

[2 marks]
[Total 5 marks]

5. (a) 60 is the daily rate of hire A1
10 is the fixed charge for a helmet and repair kit [2 marks]

(b) ($C(5) =$) $60 \times 5 + 10$ (A1)
 310 (CAD) A1
[2 marks]

(c) 3 A1
[1 mark]

(d) recognizing that 1270 is the total cost (M1)
 $1270 = 60k + 10$
 $k = 21$ A1

[2 marks]
[Total 7 marks]

6. (a) 120 (ng)

A1

Note: Only accept an exact answer of 120.

[1 mark]

(b) $(m(20000) =) 120e^{-0.000121 \times 20000}$
10.7 (10.6705.....) (ng)

(A1)

A1

[2 marks]

(c) attempt to write or solve an inequality (or equality) with a value of 60 seen

(M1)

$(m(t) =) 120e^{-0.000121t} \leq 60$ OR sketch OR table of values

$(t >) 5728.489....$

(A1)

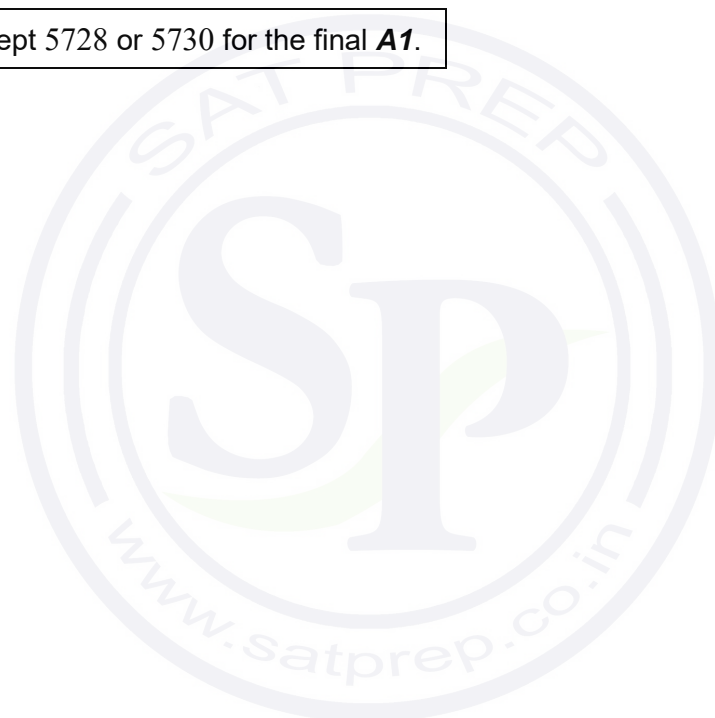
5729 (years)

A1

Note: Do not accept 5728 or 5730 for the final A1.

[3 marks]

[Total: 6 marks]



7. (a) recognizing need to find $P(W > 3.5)$ **OR** $1 - P(W < 3.5)$ (M1)
 $(P(W > 3.5) =) 0.994 (0.993790\dots)$ A1

Note: Award **M1A0** for an answer of 0.99 with no working.

[2 marks]

- (b) (i) appropriate use of the GDC to find either a or b seen in either (b)(i) or (b)(ii) (M1)
 $(a =) 3.99 (3.98737\dots)$ A1
- (ii) $(b =) 5.01 (5.01262\dots)$ A1

Note: The working for (M1) may be seen and awarded in part (b)(ii) if part (b)(i) has not been answered.

[3 marks]

- (c) multiplying two identical probabilities (M1)
 $P(W < 3.5) \times P(W < 3.5)$ **OR** $(1 - \text{their (a)}) \times (1 - \text{their (a)})$

Note: Accept a lower bound of zero for W , given the context.

$$(0.00620967)^2$$

$$0.0000386 (0.0000385601\dots \text{ OR } 3.86 \times 10^{-5}) \quad \text{A1}$$

Note: Award **M0A0** for an answer greater than 1 such as 3.86.
 Award **M1A0** for 3.86E-5.

[2 marks]

[Total: 7 marks]

8. (a) recognition that % increase gives the common difference (M1)
 $25000 \times 0.05 = 1250$ A1

[2 marks]

- (b) $25000 + 1250n > 44000$ **OR** $25000 + 1250(n - 1) > 44000$ (accept equality) (A1)
 attempt to solve their inequality **OR** equality (sketch **OR** cross-over values
OR algebraic manipulation) (M1)
 $k = 16$ A1

Note: Award (A1)(M1)A0 for 15.2, 16.2 or 17 seen.

[3 marks]

[Total: 5 marks]

9. (a) (i) (mean=) 11 A1
 (ii) (variance=) 4.95 A1
[2 marks]
- (b) (i) ($P(X=14)=$) 0.0746 (0.0745996...) A2

Note: Award **A1A0** for an answer of 0.0745 or 0.075.

- (ii) recognizing cumulative probability with upper bound of 4 (M1)
 $P(X \leq 4)$ **OR** $P(X < 5)$
 = 0.00153 (0.0015307442..., 1.53×10^{-3} , 0.153%) A1
[4 marks]
- (c) **EITHER** A1
 the outcomes of the test are independent of each other
OR A1
 the probability is constant

Note: Do not accept “55% will pass”. Accept “all students have the same probability of passing the test”.

- OR** A1
 there are only two possible outcomes

Note: The number of trials is given in the question, and is NOT an assumption.

Do not accept:
 “All students have the same driving ability”
 “The driving conditions are the same”
 “All test are done on sunny days and there is no rain”
 “The instructors are fair” etc.

[1 mark]
 [Total 7 marks]

10. (a) $N = 60, I = 4.5, PV = +400\,000, PMT = -3600, P/Y = 12, C/Y = 12$ (M1)(A1)

Note: Award **M1** for use of Finance solver with any 2 entries correct.

$FV = \$259\,000(\$258\,994)$ A1
[3 marks]

- (b) $I = 4.5, PV = +400\,000, PMT = -3600, FV = 0, P/Y = 12, C/Y = 12$ (A1)(A1)

Note: Award **A1** for $FV = 0$, award **A1** for all correct.

$N = 144$ A1
[3 marks]
[Total 6 marks]

11. (a) recognition that the total probability is 1 (M1)
 $0.25 + 0.4 + p = 1$
 $p = 0.35$ A1
 [2 marks]
- (b) (expected losses is) $60 \times$ their p from part (a) (A1)
 60×0.35
 21 A1
 [2 marks]
- (c) interpreting that fair game means $E(X) = 0$ (seen anywhere) (M1)
 correct expression to calculate their $E(X)$ (M1)
 $0.25w + 0 \times 0.4 - 5 \times$ their p
 $(w =) 7$ A1
 [3 marks]
 [Total 7 marks]

12. (a) $\left(\frac{dy}{dx} =\right) 12x^2 + 4x^{-3}$ $\left(\left(\frac{dy}{dx} =\right) 12x^2 + \frac{4}{x^3}\right)$ A1(M1)A1

Note: Award **A1** for $12x^2$, **M1** for expressing $\frac{1}{x^2}$ as x^{-2} , **A1** for $+4x^{-3}$.

- (b) 16 [3 marks]
 A1
 [1 mark]
- (c) $m_{\perp} = -\frac{1}{16}$ (seen anywhere) (A1)
 $y = 2$ (seen anywhere) (A1)

$$y - 2 = -\frac{1}{16}(x - 1) \quad \text{OR} \quad y = -\frac{1}{16}x + \frac{33}{16} \quad (y = -0.0625x + 2.0625) \quad \text{OR} \quad y = -0.0625x + 2.06$$

A1

Note: Follow through within the question for the final **A1**, which can be awarded for correctly substituting their gradient (seen) and their point (seen) into the equation for a line.

[3 marks]
 [Total: 7 marks]

13. (a) recognizing sequence is geometric (e.g. $r = 2$ seen anywhere) (M1)
 $u_9 = 1250 \times 2^{9-1}$

320000 A1

$1250 \times 2^{k-1}$ A1

n	1	2	3	9	k
Time in minutes	10	20	30	90	$10k$
Number of bacteria u_n	1250	2500	5000	320000	$1250 \times 2^{k-1}$

[3 marks]

- (b) (i) ($n =$) 11 A1

- (ii) **METHOD 1**
 recognition of summation of sequence (M1)

$$(S_{10} =) \frac{1250(2^{10} - 1)}{2 - 1} \quad (= 1278750) \quad \text{(A1)}$$

1279000 A1

- METHOD 2**
 all of the bacteria must come from divisions, apart from initial (M1)

$$1.28 \times 10^6 - 1250 \quad \text{(A1)}$$

1279000 A1

Note: Final answer must be to the nearest thousand to earn the final **A1**.

Award **(M1)(A1)A0** for a final answer of 1280000 without working.

[4 marks]
 [Total 7 marks]

Markscheme

May 2024

**Mathematics:
Applications and interpretation**

Standard level

Paper 1

© International Baccalaureate Organization 2024

All rights reserved. No part of this product may be reproduced in any form or by any electronic or mechanical means, including information storage and retrieval systems, without the prior written permission from the IB. Additionally, the license tied with this product prohibits use of any selected files or extracts from this product. Use by third parties, including but not limited to publishers, private teachers, tutoring or study services, preparatory schools, vendors operating curriculum mapping services or teacher resource digital platforms and app developers, whether fee-covered or not, is prohibited and is a criminal offense.

More information on how to request written permission in the form of a license can be obtained from <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organisation du Baccalauréat International 2024

Tous droits réservés. Aucune partie de ce produit ne peut être reproduite sous quelque forme ni par quelque moyen que ce soit, électronique ou mécanique, y compris des systèmes de stockage et de récupération d'informations, sans l'autorisation écrite préalable de l'IB. De plus, la licence associée à ce produit interdit toute utilisation de tout fichier ou extrait sélectionné dans ce produit. L'utilisation par des tiers, y compris, sans toutefois s'y limiter, des éditeurs, des professeurs particuliers, des services de tutorat ou d'aide aux études, des établissements de préparation à l'enseignement supérieur, des fournisseurs de services de planification des programmes d'études, des gestionnaires de plateformes pédagogiques en ligne, et des développeurs d'applications, moyennant paiement ou non, est interdite et constitue une infraction pénale.

Pour plus d'informations sur la procédure à suivre pour obtenir une autorisation écrite sous la forme d'une licence, rendez-vous à l'adresse <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organización del Bachillerato Internacional, 2024

Todos los derechos reservados. No se podrá reproducir ninguna parte de este producto de ninguna forma ni por ningún medio electrónico o mecánico, incluidos los sistemas de almacenamiento y recuperación de información, sin la previa autorización por escrito del IB. Además, la licencia vinculada a este producto prohíbe el uso de todo archivo o fragmento seleccionado de este producto. El uso por parte de terceros —lo que incluye, a título enunciativo, editoriales, profesores particulares, servicios de apoyo académico o ayuda para el estudio, colegios preparatorios, desarrolladores de aplicaciones y entidades que presten servicios de planificación curricular u ofrezcan recursos para docentes mediante plataformas digitales—, ya sea incluido en tasas o no, está prohibido y constituye un delito.

En este enlace encontrará más información sobre cómo solicitar una autorización por escrito en forma de licencia: <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

Instructions to Examiners

Abbreviations

- M** Marks awarded for attempting to use a correct **Method**.
- A** Marks awarded for an **Answer** or for **Accuracy**; often dependent on preceding **M** marks.
- R** Marks awarded for clear **Reasoning**.
- AG** Answer given in the question and so no marks are awarded.
- FT** Follow through. The practice of awarding marks, despite candidate errors in previous parts, for their correct methods/answers using incorrect results.

Using the markscheme

1 General

Award marks using the annotations as noted in the markscheme eg **M1**, **A2**.

2 Method and Answer/Accuracy marks

- Do **not** automatically award full marks for a correct answer; all working **must** be checked, and marks awarded according to the markscheme.
- It is generally not possible to award **M0** followed by **A1**, as **A** mark(s) depend on the preceding **M** mark(s), if any.
- Where **M** and **A** marks are noted on the same line, e.g. **M1A1**, this usually means **M1** for an **attempt** to use an appropriate method (e.g. substitution into a formula) and **A1** for using the **correct** values.
- Where there are two or more **A** marks on the same line, they may be awarded independently; so if the first value is incorrect, but the next two are correct, award **A0A1A1**.
- Where the markscheme specifies **A3**, **M2** etc., do **not** split the marks, unless there is a note.
- The response to a “show that” question does not need to restate the **AG** line, unless a **Note** makes this explicit in the markscheme.
- Once a correct answer to a question or part question is seen, ignore further working even if this working is incorrect and/or suggests a misunderstanding of the question. This will encourage a uniform approach to marking, with less examiner discretion. Although some candidates may be advantaged for that specific question item, it is likely that these candidates will lose marks elsewhere too.
- An exception to the previous rule is when an incorrect answer from further working is used **in a subsequent part**. For example, when a correct exact value is followed by an incorrect decimal approximation in the first part and this approximation is then used in the second part. In this situation, award **FT** marks as appropriate but do not award the final **A1** in the first part. Examples:

	Correct answer seen	Further working seen	Any FT issues?	Action
1.	$8\sqrt{2}$	5.65685... (incorrect decimal value)	No. Last part in question.	Award A1 for the final mark (condone the incorrect further working)
2.	$\frac{35}{72}$	0.468111... (incorrect decimal value)	Yes. Value is used in subsequent parts.	Award A0 for the final mark (and full FT is available in subsequent parts)

3 Implied marks

Implied marks appear in **brackets e.g. (M1)**, and can only be awarded if **correct** work is seen or implied by subsequent working/answer.

4 Follow through marks (only applied after an error is made)

Follow through (**FT**) marks are awarded where an incorrect answer from one **part** of a question is used correctly in **subsequent** part(s) (e.g. incorrect value from part (a) used in part (d) or incorrect value from part (c)(i) used in part (c)(ii)). Usually, to award **FT** marks, **there must be working present** and not just a final answer based on an incorrect answer to a previous part. However, if all the marks awarded in a subsequent part are for the answer or are implied, then **FT** marks should be awarded for *their* correct answer, even when working is not present.

For example: following an incorrect answer to part (a) that is used in subsequent parts, where the markscheme for the subsequent part is **(M1)A1**, it is possible to award full marks for *their* correct answer, **without working being seen**. For longer questions where all but the answer marks are implied this rule applies but may be overwritten by a **Note** in the Markscheme.

- Within a question part, once an **error** is made, no further **A** marks can be awarded for work which uses the error, but **M** marks may be awarded if appropriate.
- If the question becomes much simpler because of an error then use discretion to award fewer **FT** marks, by reflecting on what each mark is for and how that maps to the simplified version.
- If the error leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- The markscheme may use the word “their” in a description, to indicate that candidates may be using an incorrect value.
- If the candidate’s answer to the initial question clearly contradicts information given in the question, it is not appropriate to award any **FT** marks in the subsequent parts. This includes when candidates fail to complete a “show that” question correctly, and then in subsequent parts use their incorrect answer rather than the given value.
- Exceptions to these **FT** rules will be explicitly noted on the markscheme.
- If a candidate makes an error in one part but gets the correct answer(s) to subsequent part(s), award marks as appropriate, unless the command term was “Hence”.

5 Mis-read

If a candidate incorrectly copies values or information from the question, this is a mis-read (**MR**). A candidate should be penalized only once for a particular misread. Use the **MR** stamp to indicate that this has been a misread and do not award the first mark, even if this is an **M** mark, but award all others as appropriate.

- If the question becomes much simpler because of the **MR**, then use discretion to award fewer marks.
- If the **MR** leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- Miscopying of candidates' own work does **not** constitute a misread, it is an error.
- If a candidate uses a correct answer, to a "show that" question, to a higher degree of accuracy than given in the question, this is NOT a misread and full marks may be scored in the subsequent part.
- **MR** can only be applied when work is seen. For calculator questions with no working and incorrect answers, examiners should **not** infer that values were read incorrectly.

6 Alternative methods

Candidates will sometimes use methods other than those in the markscheme. Unless the question specifies a method, other correct methods should be marked in line with the markscheme. If the command term is 'Hence' and not 'Hence or otherwise' then alternative methods are not permitted unless covered by a note in the mark scheme.

- Alternative methods for complete questions are indicated by **METHOD 1**, **METHOD 2**, etc.
- Alternative solutions for parts of questions are indicated by **EITHER . . . OR**.

7 Alternative forms

Unless the question specifies otherwise, **accept** equivalent forms.

- As this is an international examination, accept all alternative forms of **notation** for example 1.9 and 1,9 or 1000 and 1,000 and 1.000.
- Do not accept final answers written using calculator notation. However, **M** marks and intermediate **A** marks can be scored, when presented using calculator notation, provided the evidence clearly reflects the demand of the mark.
- In the markscheme, equivalent **numerical** and **algebraic** forms will generally be written in brackets immediately following the answer.
- In the markscheme, some **equivalent** answers will generally appear in brackets. Not all equivalent notations/answers/methods will be presented in the markscheme and examiners are asked to apply appropriate discretion to judge if the candidate work is equivalent.

8 Format and accuracy of answers

If the level of accuracy is specified in the question, a mark will be linked to giving the answer to the required accuracy. If the level of accuracy is not stated in the question, the general rule applies to final answers: *unless otherwise stated in the question all numerical answers must be given exactly or correct to three significant figures.*

Where values are used in subsequent parts, the markscheme will generally use the exact value, however candidates may also use the correct answer to a “correct” level of accuracy (e.g 3 sf) in subsequent parts. The markscheme will often explicitly include the subsequent values that come “from the use of 3 sf values”.

Simplification of final answers: Candidates are advised to give final answers using good mathematical form. In general, for an **A** mark to be awarded, arithmetic should be completed, and any values that lead to integers should be simplified; for example, $\sqrt{\frac{25}{4}}$ should be written as $\frac{5}{2}$.

An exception to this is simplifying fractions, where lowest form is not required (although the numerator and the denominator must be integers); for example, $\frac{10}{4}$ may be left in this form or written as $\frac{5}{2}$. However, $\frac{10}{5}$ should be written as 2, as it simplifies to an integer.

Algebraic expressions should be simplified by completing any operations such as addition and multiplication, e.g. $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x}$ should be simplified to $4e^{5x}$, and $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x} - e^{4x} \times e^x$ should be simplified to $3e^{5x}$. Unless specified in the question, expressions do not need to be factorized, nor do factorized expressions need to be expanded, so $x(x+1)$ and $x^2 + x$ are both acceptable.

Please note: intermediate **A** marks do NOT need to be simplified.

9 Calculators

A GDC is required for this paper, but If you see work that suggests a candidate has used any calculator not approved for IB DP examinations (eg CAS enabled devices), please follow the procedures for malpractice.

10. Presentation of candidate work

Crossed out work: If a candidate has drawn a line through work on their examination script, or in some other way crossed out their work, do not award any marks for that work unless an explicit note from the candidate indicates that they would like the work to be marked.

More than one solution: Where a candidate offers two or more different answers to the same question, an examiner should only mark the first response unless the candidate indicates otherwise. If the layout of the responses makes it difficult to judge, examiners should apply appropriate discretion to judge which is “first”.

1. (a) (i) 1.96 (m) A2

Note: Award **A1** for substitution into the formula for the mean

e.g. $\frac{1.67+1.60+1.68+\dots}{6}$.

(ii) 1.94 (m) (1.935) A1

(iii) 2.31 (m) A1

(iv) 2.31 – 1.60 (M1)

Note: Award **M1** for recognizing 2.31 **and** 1.60 as the critical values.

0.71 (m) A1

[6 marks]

(b) 1.975 (m) **OR** 197.5 (cm) A1

[1 mark]

[Total: 7 marks]

2. (a) 33 A1

[1 mark]

(b) 12 A1

[1 mark]

(c) $\frac{13}{33}$ (0.394, 0.393939..., 39.4%) A1

[1 mark]

(d) $(P(T \cup I) =) \frac{31}{33}$ (0.939, 0.939393..., 93.9%) A1

Note: For **A1(ft)** to be awarded, the numerator must be 31 and the denominator must be their answer to part (a).

[1 mark]

(e) $P(T \cap I) \neq 0$ **OR** $n(T \cap I) \neq 0$ R1

Note: Accept $P(T) + P(I) \neq P(T \cup I)$ provided probabilities are shown.
Accept an equivalent statement in words such as "some (13) students went to both cafes" or "students could go to both cafes". Condone $P(T \text{ and } I) \neq 0$ **OR** $n(T \text{ and } I) \neq 0$

no, they are not mutually exclusive A1

Note: Do not award **R0A1**.

[2 marks]

[Total: 6 marks]

3. (a) attempt to substitute into geometric sequence formula for twelfth term **OR**
at least three correct terms of the sequence **(M1)**

$$u_{12} = 40 \times 1.1^{12-1} \quad \text{OR} \quad 40, 44, 48.4 \dots$$

$$114 \quad (114.124\dots)$$

A1

[2 marks]

- (b) (i) attempt to substitute into the geometric series formula **OR**
a sum of at least the first three terms **(M1)**

$$S_{12} = \frac{40(1.1^{12} - 1)}{1.1 - 1} \quad \text{OR} \quad \sum_1^{12} (40 \times 1.1^{n-1}) \quad \text{OR} \quad 40 + 44 + 48.4 + \dots$$

Note: Award **M1** for $u_1 = 40$ and $r = 1.1$ seen as part of a geometric series formula, or **M1** for sigma notation and their u_n formula (condone missing limits), or **M1** for the sum of at least the **correct** first three terms of the sequence.

$$S_{12} = 855 \quad (855.371\dots)$$

A1

- (ii) finding $S_{24} = 3539.89\dots$ or attempt to find the sum between u_{13} and u_{24} **(M1)**

Note: Award **M1** for $S_{24} = 3539.89\dots$ or sigma notation that includes correct limits and their u_n formula or a substituted geometric series formula that includes 125.537... and $n = 12$ or a list of terms that includes at least the 13th term and the 24th term.

$$3539.89\dots - 855.371\dots \quad \text{OR} \quad \sum_{13}^{24} (40 \times 1.1^{n-1}) \quad \text{OR}$$

$$(S_{13 \text{ to } 24} =) \frac{125.537\dots(1.1^{12} - 1)}{1.1 - 1} \quad \text{OR} \quad 125.537 + \dots + 358.172\dots \quad \text{(A1)}$$

Note: Accept a calculation using $u_{13} = 125$ or 126.

$$2680 \quad (2684.52\dots, 2685)$$

A1

Note: For $u_{13} = 125$, the sum is 2673.03... and for $u_{13} = 126$, the sum is 2694.41...

[5 marks]

[Total: 7 marks]

4. (a) correct substitution of $t = 0$
 $100 - 60 \times a^0$
 $= 40$ (%)

(A1)

A1

[2 marks]

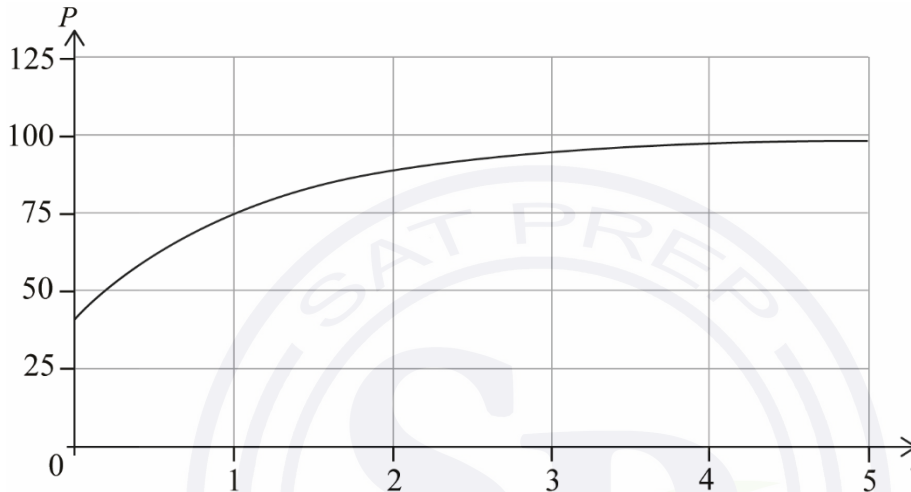
- (b) correct substitution of $P = 75$ and $t = 1$
 $75 = 100 - 60 \times a^{-1}$
 $a = 2.4$

(A1)

A1

[2 marks]

(c)



A1A1

Note: Award **A1** for correct general shape (increasing, concave down) passing through (1, 75) and continuing on, **A1** for a curve starting from (0, 40), finishing around (5, 100).

[2 marks]

- (d) **EITHER**
 has a horizontal asymptote at $P = 100$

A1

Note: Accept a description of the asymptote in words.

OR

equation is 100 minus a positive value and hence cannot equal 100

A1

Note: Award **A0** for a contextualized answer with no mathematical justification, e.g. "battery may degrade".

[1 mark]

[Total: 7 marks]

5. (a) **EITHER**

$$N = 96$$

$$PV = \mp 100000$$

$$FV = \pm 150000$$

$$P/Y = 12$$

$$C/Y = 12$$

(M1)(A1)

OR

$$N = 8$$

$$PV = \mp 100000$$

$$FV = \pm 150000$$

$$P/Y = 1$$

$$C/Y = 12$$

(M1)(A1)

OR

$$150000 = 100000 \left(1 + \frac{I}{100 \times 12} \right)^{12 \times 8}$$

(M1)(A1)

Note: Award **M1** for an attempt to use a financial app (at least 3 entries, not necessarily correct) or an attempt to use a compound interest formula.
Award **A1** for all entries correct in financial app or correct substitution in compound interest formula.

THEN

$$I = 5.08 \text{ (5.07903...)}$$

A1

[3 marks]

(b) $N = 120$

$$I\% = 6.1$$

$$PV = \mp 150000$$

$$PMT = \pm 1000$$

$$P/Y = 12$$

$$C/Y = 12$$

(M1)(A1)

Note: Award **M1** for an attempt to use a financial app (at least 3 entries, not necessarily correct). Award **A1** for all entries correct in financial app (condone missing +/- sign if the correct final answer is seen).

$$FV = (\$) 110867$$

A1

Note: Answer must be correct to nearest dollar to award the final **A1**. Award **(M1)(A1)A0** for an unsupported final answer to a greater degree of accuracy eg. (\$) 110866.70...
Award **M1A1A0** for a truncated answer of 110866 if no working is shown.

[3 marks]

[Total: 6 marks]

6. (a) $y = 0.5x - 1$

A1A1

Note: Award **A1** for $0.5x$ and **A1** for -1 (or equivalent equation). Award at most **A1A0** if answer is not presented as an equation.

[2 marks]

(b) $(6.857, 2.429)$

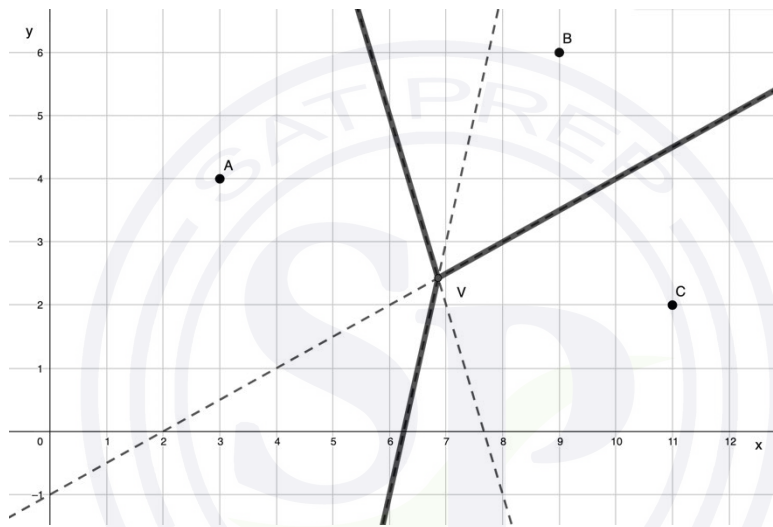
A1A1

Note: If both answers are not correct to 4 sig figs, award at most **A1A0**.
Accept $x = 6.857$, $y = 2.429$.

Award **A1A0** for $\left(\frac{48}{7}, \frac{17}{7}\right)$. Award **A0A1** for $(2.429, 6.857)$.

[2 marks]

(c)



A2

Note: Award marks as shown in the table below. Condone edges that do not extend to the sides of the graph or beyond the x -axis.

Correct edges	Incorrect edges	Marks
3	0	A2
3	1	A1A0
3	2 or more	A0A0
2	0	A1A0
2	1	A1A0
2	2 or more	A0A0
1	0	A1A0
1	1 or more	A0A0

[2 marks]
[Total 6 marks]

7. (a) $a = 3$ **A1**
[1 mark]

(b) period = 12 **(A1)**

$$\left(\frac{360}{b} = 12 \quad \text{OR} \quad \frac{2\pi}{b} = 12 \right)$$

$$b = 30 \qquad b = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

A1
[2 marks]

(c) equating their expression to 3 **(M1)**

$$3 = 3 \sin(30t) + 4 \quad \text{OR} \quad 3 = 3 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6}t\right) + 4$$

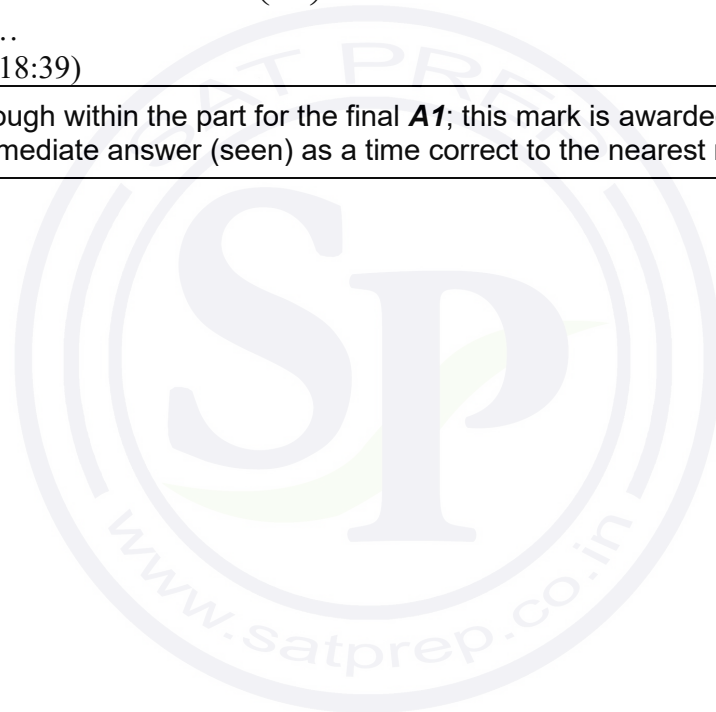
$$t = 6.64904\dots$$

6:39 (pm) (18:39)

(A1)
A1

Note: Follow through within the part for the final **A1**; this mark is awarded for expressing **their** intermediate answer (seen) as a time correct to the nearest minute.

[3 marks]
[Total: 6 marks]



8. (a) (i) attempt to rearrange to isolate C (M1)
 e.g., subtracting 32 or dividing the equation by 1.8

$$C = \frac{5}{9}(F - 32) \left(C = \frac{F - 32}{1.8}, C = 0.556F - 17.8 \right) \quad \text{A1}$$

Note: If the answer is not written as an equation, award at most **M1A0**.

(ii) $C = \left(\frac{77 - 32}{1.8} = \right) 25 \text{ (}^\circ\text{C)}$ A1

[3 marks]

(b) (i) $(1.8 \times 17 + 32 =) 62.6 \text{ (}^\circ\text{F)}$ A1

(ii) recognizing that the "+32" does not affect the SD (M1)
 $(1.8 \times 9 =) 16.2 \text{ (}^\circ\text{F)}$ A1

Note: Award **M0A0** for $1.8 \times 9 + 32 (= 48.2)$.

[3 marks]

[Total: 6 marks]

9. (a) (i) recognizing that 0.2 is removed 20 times (M1)
 $10 - 0.2 \times 20$
 6 (mm) A1

(ii) $(V =) 216 \text{ mm}^3$ A1

Note: Units are required for the **A1** to be awarded.

[3 marks]

(b) attempt at power rule (M1)
 $(V'(t) =) -60 + 2.4t - 0.024t^2$ A1

[2 marks]

(c) recognizing need to find $V'(20)$ (M1)
 $(V'(20) =) -60 + 2.4(20) - 0.024(20)^2$
 $= -21.6 \text{ (mm}^3 \text{ s}^{-1}\text{)}$ A1

[2 marks]

- (d) decreasing/change in coffee temperature R1
 decreasing/change in surface area of the cube
 the cube breaks apart into smaller pieces
 dissolution rate related to volume of the cube

Note: Award **R1** for a reasonable explanation of a change in rate.

[1 mark]

[Total: 8 marks]

10. (a) (i) $m = ah^3$ (M1)
 $64 = a \times 0.8^3 \Rightarrow a = 125$ (A1)

$m = 125h^3$ A1

Note: The final answer must be written as m in terms of h to award the final A1.

(ii) $m = (125(0.75)^3) = 52.7 \text{ (kg) (52.7343...)} \quad \text{A1}$

[4 marks]

(b) **EITHER (finding the height of the lion)**

$(220 = 125h^3)$
 $h = \sqrt[3]{1.76} \text{ (1.20736...)} \quad \text{(A1)}$

$E = k_1h^2 \text{ (seen anywhere)} \quad \text{(A1)}$

$k = \frac{(\sqrt[3]{1.76})^2}{0.8^2} \quad \text{(M1)}$

$= 2.28 \text{ (2.27769...)} \quad \text{A1}$

OR (finding a formula for E in terms of m)

$(m = 125h^3)$
 $E = k_1h^2 \quad \text{(A1)}$

$E = k_2m^{\frac{2}{3}} \quad \text{(A1)}$

$k = \frac{220^{\frac{2}{3}}}{64^{\frac{2}{3}}} \quad \text{(M1)}$

$= 2.28 \text{ (2.27769...)} \quad \text{A1}$

[4 marks]

[Total 8 marks]

11. (recognition that OB is a radius)

$$(\text{radius} =) \sqrt{5^2 + 8^2} (= \sqrt{89})$$

(A1)

EITHER (finding angle BOQ)

correct calculation for finding $\hat{B}OA$

(A1)

$$\hat{B}OA = \arctan\left(\frac{8}{5}\right) \quad \text{OR} \quad \tan \hat{B}OA = \frac{8}{5}$$

expressing $\hat{B}OQ$ as $90 + \hat{B}OA$

(M1)

$$\hat{B}OQ = 90 + \arctan\left(\frac{8}{5}\right) \quad \text{OR} \quad \hat{B}OQ = \frac{\pi}{2} + \arctan\left(\frac{8}{5}\right)$$

$$(\hat{B}OQ =) 147.994^\circ \dots \quad \text{OR} \quad 2.58299 \dots$$

substituting *their* radius and angle $\hat{B}OQ$ correctly into arc length formula

(M1)

$$(\text{arc BQ} =) \frac{90 + \arctan\left(\frac{8}{5}\right)}{360} \times 2\pi(\sqrt{5^2 + 8^2}) \quad \text{OR} \quad \left(\frac{\pi}{2} + \arctan\left(\frac{8}{5}\right)\right) \times (\sqrt{5^2 + 8^2})$$

$$24.4 \text{ (m)} \quad (24.3679 \dots)$$

A1

OR (finding angle BOP)

correct calculation for finding angle $\hat{B}OP$

(A1)

$$\hat{B}OP = \arctan\left(\frac{5}{8}\right) \quad \text{OR} \quad \tan \hat{B}OP = \frac{5}{8}$$

substituting *their* radius and $\hat{B}OP$ correctly into arc length formula

(M1)

$$(\text{arc BP} =) \frac{\arctan\left(\frac{5}{8}\right)}{360} \times 2\pi(\sqrt{5^2 + 8^2})$$

subtracting *their* arc BP from arc PQ

(M1)

$$(\text{arc BQ} =) \pi\sqrt{5^2 + 8^2} - \frac{\arctan\left(\frac{5}{8}\right)}{360} \times 2\pi(\sqrt{5^2 + 8^2})$$

$$24.4 \text{ (m)} \quad (24.3679 \dots)$$

A1

[Total: 5 marks]

12. (a) (i) use of expected value formula. (M1)
 $E(X) = 5 \times 0.40 + (-8) \times 0.1 + (-5) \times 0.2 + (-10) \times 0.3$
 (\$) -2.8 A1
- (ii) Any one of the following A1
- on average, players will lose \$2.80 (per game)
 - players are expected to/are more likely to lose \$2.80 (per game)
 - this is the long-term expected average when playing the game many times
 - the expected value/it does not equal 0, so the game is not fair

Do not accept:

- players will lose \$2.80 (per game)
- players will/are expected to win -\$2.80
- on average, players will lose money
- players are expected to lose money (per game)
- there is more chance of losing money than winning
- the game is not fair

[3 marks]

(b) (i) $E(X) = 0$ OR $\frac{2.80}{0.40}$ (M1)

EITHER

evidence of increase in winning prize (M1)

$5 + (k - 1) \times 1$ OR (number of price increases =) 7 OR

$E(X)$ for game 1 = -2.80, $E(X)$ for game 2 = -2.40, etc.

$(5 + (k - 1) \times 1) \times 0.40 + (-8) \times 0.1 + (-5) \times 0.2 + (-10) \times 0.3 = 0$ (A1)

OR $(4 + k) \times 0.40 + (-8) \times 0.1 + (-5) \times 0.2 + (-10) \times 0.3 = 0$

OR $(k =) \frac{2.80}{0.40} + 1$

$k = 8$ (games) A1

OR

(calculation of winnings to make the game fair)

$(w \times 0.40 + (-8) \times 0.1 + (-5) \times 0.2 + (-10) \times 0.3 = 0)$

$(w =) (\$) 12$ (A1)

evidence of increase in winnings per game up to \$12 (M1)
 \$5, \$6, \$7, ... \$12

$k = 8$ (games) A1

(ii) $E(X) < 0$ for each (any) of the first 7 games (or equivalent) R1

[5 marks]

[Total: 8 marks]

Markscheme

May 2024

**Mathematics:
applications and interpretation**

Standard level

Paper 1

© International Baccalaureate Organization 2024

All rights reserved. No part of this product may be reproduced in any form or by any electronic or mechanical means, including information storage and retrieval systems, without the prior written permission from the IB. Additionally, the license tied with this product prohibits use of any selected files or extracts from this product. Use by third parties, including but not limited to publishers, private teachers, tutoring or study services, preparatory schools, vendors operating curriculum mapping services or teacher resource digital platforms and app developers, whether fee-covered or not, is prohibited and is a criminal offense.

More information on how to request written permission in the form of a license can be obtained from <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organisation du Baccalauréat International 2024

Tous droits réservés. Aucune partie de ce produit ne peut être reproduite sous quelque forme ni par quelque moyen que ce soit, électronique ou mécanique, y compris des systèmes de stockage et de récupération d'informations, sans l'autorisation écrite préalable de l'IB. De plus, la licence associée à ce produit interdit toute utilisation de tout fichier ou extrait sélectionné dans ce produit. L'utilisation par des tiers, y compris, sans toutefois s'y limiter, des éditeurs, des professeurs particuliers, des services de tutorat ou d'aide aux études, des établissements de préparation à l'enseignement supérieur, des fournisseurs de services de planification des programmes d'études, des gestionnaires de plateformes pédagogiques en ligne, et des développeurs d'applications, moyennant paiement ou non, est interdite et constitue une infraction pénale.

Pour plus d'informations sur la procédure à suivre pour obtenir une autorisation écrite sous la forme d'une licence, rendez-vous à l'adresse <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organización del Bachillerato Internacional, 2024

Todos los derechos reservados. No se podrá reproducir ninguna parte de este producto de ninguna forma ni por ningún medio electrónico o mecánico, incluidos los sistemas de almacenamiento y recuperación de información, sin la previa autorización por escrito del IB. Además, la licencia vinculada a este producto prohíbe el uso de todo archivo o fragmento seleccionado de este producto. El uso por parte de terceros —lo que incluye, a título enunciativo, editoriales, profesores particulares, servicios de apoyo académico o ayuda para el estudio, colegios preparatorios, desarrolladores de aplicaciones y entidades que presten servicios de planificación curricular u ofrezcan recursos para docentes mediante plataformas digitales—, ya sea incluido en tasas o no, está prohibido y constituye un delito.

En este enlace encontrará más información sobre cómo solicitar una autorización por escrito en forma de licencia: <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

Instructions to Examiners

Abbreviations

- M** Marks awarded for attempting to use a correct **Method**.
- A** Marks awarded for an **Answer** or for **Accuracy**; often dependent on preceding **M** marks.
- R** Marks awarded for clear **Reasoning**.
- AG** Answer given in the question and so no marks are awarded.
- FT** Follow through. The practice of awarding marks, despite candidate errors in previous parts, for their correct methods/answers using incorrect results.

Using the markscheme

1 General

Award marks using the annotations as noted in the markscheme eg **M1**, **A2**.

2 Method and Answer/Accuracy marks

- Do **not** automatically award full marks for a correct answer; all working **must** be checked, and marks awarded according to the markscheme.
- It is generally not possible to award **M0** followed by **A1**, as **A** mark(s) depend on the preceding **M** mark(s), if any.
- Where **M** and **A** marks are noted on the same line, e.g. **M1A1**, this usually means **M1** for an **attempt** to use an appropriate method (e.g. substitution into a formula) and **A1** for using the **correct** values.
- Where there are two or more **A** marks on the same line, they may be awarded independently; so if the first value is incorrect, but the next two are correct, award **A0A1A1**.
- Where the markscheme specifies **A3**, **M2** etc., do **not** split the marks, unless there is a note.
- The response to a “show that” question does not need to restate the **AG** line, unless a **Note** makes this explicit in the markscheme.
- Once a correct answer to a question or part question is seen, ignore further working even if this working is incorrect and/or suggests a misunderstanding of the question. This will encourage a uniform approach to marking, with less examiner discretion. Although some candidates may be advantaged for that specific question item, it is likely that these candidates will lose marks elsewhere too.
- An exception to the previous rule is when an incorrect answer from further working is used **in a subsequent part**. For example, when a correct exact value is followed by an incorrect decimal approximation in the first part and this approximation is then used in the second part. In this situation, award **FT** marks as appropriate but do not award the final **A1** in the first part. Examples:

	Correct answer seen	Further working seen	Any FT issues?	Action
1.	$8\sqrt{2}$	5.65685... (incorrect decimal value)	No. Last part in question.	Award A1 for the final mark (condone the incorrect further working)
2.	$\frac{35}{72}$	0.468111... (incorrect decimal value)	Yes. Value is used in subsequent parts.	Award A0 for the final mark (and full FT is available in subsequent parts)

3 Implied marks

Implied marks appear in **brackets e.g. (M1)**, and can only be awarded if **correct** work is seen or implied by subsequent working/answer.

4 Follow through marks (only applied after an error is made)

Follow through (**FT**) marks are awarded where an incorrect answer from one **part** of a question is used correctly in **subsequent** part(s) (e.g. incorrect value from part (a) used in part (d) or incorrect value from part (c)(i) used in part (c)(ii)). Usually, to award **FT** marks, **there must be working present** and not just a final answer based on an incorrect answer to a previous part. However, if all the marks awarded in a subsequent part are for the answer or are implied, then **FT** marks should be awarded for *their* correct answer, even when working is not present.

For example: following an incorrect answer to part (a) that is used in subsequent parts, where the markscheme for the subsequent part is **(M1)A1**, it is possible to award full marks for *their* correct answer, **without working being seen**. For longer questions where all but the answer marks are implied this rule applies but may be overwritten by a **Note** in the Markscheme.

- Within a question part, once an **error** is made, no further **A** marks can be awarded for work which uses the error, but **M** marks may be awarded if appropriate.
- If the question becomes much simpler because of an error then use discretion to award fewer **FT** marks, by reflecting on what each mark is for and how that maps to the simplified version.
- If the error leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- The markscheme may use the word “their” in a description, to indicate that candidates may be using an incorrect value.
- If the candidate’s answer to the initial question clearly contradicts information given in the question, it is not appropriate to award any **FT** marks in the subsequent parts. This includes when candidates fail to complete a “show that” question correctly, and then in subsequent parts use their incorrect answer rather than the given value.
- Exceptions to these **FT** rules will be explicitly noted on the markscheme.
- If a candidate makes an error in one part but gets the correct answer(s) to subsequent part(s), award marks as appropriate, unless the command term was “Hence”.

5 Mis-read

If a candidate incorrectly copies values or information from the question, this is a mis-read (**MR**). A candidate should be penalized only once for a particular misread. Use the **MR** stamp to indicate that this has been a misread and do not award the first mark, even if this is an **M** mark, but award all others as appropriate.

- If the question becomes much simpler because of the **MR**, then use discretion to award fewer marks.
- If the **MR** leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- Miscopying of candidates' own work does **not** constitute a misread, it is an error.
- If a candidate uses a correct answer, to a "show that" question, to a higher degree of accuracy than given in the question, this is NOT a misread and full marks may be scored in the subsequent part.
- **MR** can only be applied when work is seen. For calculator questions with no working and incorrect answers, examiners should **not** infer that values were read incorrectly.

6 Alternative methods

Candidates will sometimes use methods other than those in the markscheme. Unless the question specifies a method, other correct methods should be marked in line with the markscheme. If the command term is 'Hence' and not 'Hence or otherwise' then alternative methods are not permitted unless covered by a note in the mark scheme.

- Alternative methods for complete questions are indicated by **METHOD 1**, **METHOD 2**, etc.
- Alternative solutions for parts of questions are indicated by **EITHER . . . OR**.

7 Alternative forms

Unless the question specifies otherwise, **accept** equivalent forms.

- As this is an international examination, accept all alternative forms of **notation** for example 1.9 and 1,9 or 1000 and 1,000 and 1.000.
- Do not accept final answers written using calculator notation. However, **M** marks and intermediate **A** marks can be scored, when presented using calculator notation, provided the evidence clearly reflects the demand of the mark.
- In the markscheme, equivalent **numerical** and **algebraic** forms will generally be written in brackets immediately following the answer.
- In the markscheme, some **equivalent** answers will generally appear in brackets. Not all equivalent notations/answers/methods will be presented in the markscheme and examiners are asked to apply appropriate discretion to judge if the candidate work is equivalent.

8 Format and accuracy of answers

If the level of accuracy is specified in the question, a mark will be linked to giving the answer to the required accuracy. If the level of accuracy is not stated in the question, the general rule applies to final answers: *unless otherwise stated in the question all numerical answers must be given exactly or correct to three significant figures.*

Where values are used in subsequent parts, the markscheme will generally use the exact value, however candidates may also use the correct answer to a “correct” level of accuracy (e.g 3 sf) in subsequent parts. The markscheme will often explicitly include the subsequent values that come “from the use of 3 sf values”.

Simplification of final answers: Candidates are advised to give final answers using good mathematical form. In general, for an **A** mark to be awarded, arithmetic should be completed, and

any values that lead to integers should be simplified; for example, $\sqrt{\frac{25}{4}}$ should be written as $\frac{5}{2}$.

An exception to this is simplifying fractions, where lowest form is not required (although the numerator and the denominator must be integers); for example, $\frac{10}{4}$ may be left in this form or

written as $\frac{5}{2}$. However, $\frac{10}{5}$ should be written as 2, as it simplifies to an integer.

Algebraic expressions should be simplified by completing any operations such as addition and multiplication, e.g. $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x}$ should be simplified to $4e^{5x}$, and $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x} - e^{4x} \times e^x$ should be simplified to $3e^{5x}$. Unless specified in the question, expressions do not need to be factorized, nor do factorized expressions need to be expanded, so $x(x+1)$ and x^2+x are both acceptable.

Please note: intermediate **A** marks do NOT need to be simplified.

9 Calculators

A GDC is required for this paper, but If you see work that suggests a candidate has used any calculator not approved for IB DP examinations (eg CAS enabled devices), please follow the procedures for malpractice.

10. Presentation of candidate work

Crossed out work: If a candidate has drawn a line through work on their examination script, or in some other way crossed out their work, do not award any marks for that work unless an explicit note from the candidate indicates that they would like the work to be marked.

More than one solution: Where a candidate offers two or more different answers to the same question, an examiner should only mark the first response unless the candidate indicates otherwise. If the layout of the responses makes it difficult to judge, examiners should apply appropriate discretion to judge which is “first”.

1. (a) identifying the largest and smallest values: (\$) 255 , (\$) 49 (M1)
 (\$) 206 A1
 [2 marks]
- (b) (i) (\$) 137 (137.1) (M1)A1
 (ii) (\$) 74.5 ($74.4693\dots$) A1

Note: The (M1) mark is for correct GDC use and hence can be awarded if either of the values is correct. An answer of $78.4976\dots$ in (b)(ii) is awarded A0 but is sufficient to credit the (M1).

[3 marks]

- (c) (i) (mean =) (\$) 117 (117.1) A1
 (ii) (standard deviation =) (\$) 74.5 ($74.4693\dots$) A1

Note: If their answer to part (c)(ii) is incorrect, it should match their answer to part (b)(ii) to be awarded A1(FT).

[2 marks]
 [Total: 7 marks]

2. (a) attempt to substitute into cosine rule formula (M1)
 ($BC^2 =$) $15^2 + 25^2 - 2 \times 15 \times 25 \times \cos(22)$ (A1)
 ($BC =$) 12.4 (cm) ($12.4343\dots$) A1
 [3 marks]
- (b) selecting sine rule formula OR cosine rule formula (M1)
 $\frac{12.4343\dots}{\sin 22} = \frac{15}{\sin \hat{A}BC}$ OR $(\cos \hat{A}BC =) \frac{25^2 + 12.4343\dots^2 - 15^2}{2 \times 25 \times 12.4343\dots}$ (A1)

Note: Award M1A1 for correct cosine rule formula to find $\hat{A}BC$.

- ($\hat{A}BC =$) 26.9° ($26.8658\dots^\circ$) A1

Note: Accept $26.9461\dots$ from use of 12.4 in the sine rule formula and $26.7267\dots$ in the cosine rule formula.

[3 marks]
 [Total: 6 marks]

3. (a) H_0 : the size of peppers is independent of colour
 H_1 : the size of peppers is not independent of colour **A1**

Note: Award **A1** for both hypotheses correct. Accept “not associated” in place of independent. Do not accept “correlated” or “related” or “affected”.

[1 mark]

(b) (i) $\chi^2_{\text{calc}} = 22.5$ (22.5483...) **A2**

(ii) $22.5483... > 9.49$ **OR** $0.000155837... < 0.05$ **R1**
 (there is sufficient evidence to) reject the null hypothesis **A1**

Note: Do not award **R0A1**.
 Accept “accept the alternative hypothesis”.
 Their conclusion must be consistent with their χ^2_{calc} (or p -value) and their hypothesis.
 Accept $\chi^2_{\text{calc}} > \chi^2_{\text{crit}}$ or $p < \text{sig level}$ provided their χ^2_{calc} value or p -value is seen.

[4 marks]
[Total: 5 marks]

4. (a) expressing one variable in terms of the other **(M1)**
 $n = kB$ **OR** $n \propto B$
 $60 = 5k$
 $k = 12$ **(A1)**
 $n = 12(7)$
 $= 84$ **A1**

[3 marks]

- (b) expressing t terms of reciprocal of B **(M1)**
 $t = \frac{c}{B}$ **OR** $t \propto \frac{1}{B}$
 $8 = \frac{c}{5}$
 $c = 40$ **(A1)**
 $(t =) \frac{40}{12} \left(\frac{10}{3}, 3.33, 3.33333... \right)$ (hours) **OR** 3 hours 20 minutes **A1**

Note: Award at most **M1A1A0** for the use of $t = cB$ in part (b) if $n = \frac{k}{B}$ was seen and penalized in part (a).

[3 marks]
[Total: 6 marks]

5. (a) **EITHER**

N = 72		N = 6
I = 1.25		I = 1.25
PV = -3000	OR	PV = -3000
P/Y = 12		P/Y = 1
C/Y = 12		C/Y = 12

(M1)(A1)

Note: Award **M1** for attempt to use finance app on GDC, **A1** for all entries correct.

OR

$$3000 \left(1 + \frac{1.25}{1200} \right)^{72}$$

(M1)(A1)

Note: Award **M1** for using CI formula, **A1** for correct entries.

THEN

$$FV = (\$) 3233.53$$

A1

Note: Answer must be correct to 2 dp for the final **A1** to be awarded.

[3 marks]

(b) **EITHER**

I = 1.25		I = 1.25
PV = -3000		PV = -3000
FV = 3550	OR	FV = 3550
P/Y = 12		P/Y = 1
C/Y = 12		C/Y = 12

(A1)

Note: Award **A1** for all entries correct and opposite signs for PV and FV values.

OR

$$3550 = 3000 \left(1 + \frac{1.25}{1200} \right)^{12N}$$

(A1)

Note: Award **A1** for all entries correct.

THEN

$$N = 162 \text{ (161.686...)} \text{ (months)}$$

A1

[2 marks]

(c) 18450

A1

[1 mark]

- (d) $N = 96$ $N = 96$
 $I = 12.6$ $I = 1.05$
 $PV = -18450$ **OR** $PV = -18450$
 $FV = 0$ $FV = 0$
 $P/Y = 12$ $P/Y = 1$
 $C/Y = 12$ $C/Y = 1$

(M1)(A1)

Note: Award **M1** for an attempt to use finance app on GDC, **A1** for $N=96$, $PV=-18450$ and $FV=0$,

$PMT = (\$) 306$

A1

Note: The answer must be correct to the nearest dollar for the final **A1** to be awarded.

[3 marks]

[Total: 9 marks]

6. (a) (i) recognition of binomial distribution (condone incorrect parameter) **(M1)**
e.g. $M \sim B(20, 0.04)$ **OR** $P(M = 2) = \text{binpdf}(20, 0.04, 2)$
 $= 0.146$ (0.145799...) **A1**
- (ii) recognition the cumulative probability required **(M1)**
e.g. $P(M \geq 3) = 1 - \text{bincdf}(20, 0.04, 2)$ **OR** $\text{bincdf}(20, 0.04, 3, 20)$
 $= 0.0439$ (0.0438627...) **A1**
- (b) either one of two terms in expected value formula correct **(M1)**
 $50(20(0.96)) + 15(20(0.04))$
 $= 972$ (pesos) **A1**

[4 marks]

[2 marks]

[Total: 6 marks]

7. (a) correct substitution of 0.0003 into the formula
 $\text{pH} = -\log_{10}(0.0003)$
 $= 3.52 \text{ (3.52287...)}$

(A1)

A1

[2 marks]

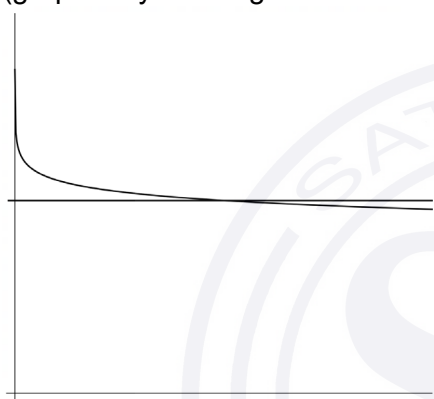
- (b) EITHER
 attempt to change to exponential form
 $[\text{H}^+] = 10^{-6.6}$

(M1)

OR

- attempt to solve $6.6 = -\log_{10}[\text{H}^+]$
 (graphically or using numerical solver)

(M1)



THEN

$[\text{H}^+] = 0.000000251 \text{ (moles per litre) (0.000000251188..., } 2.51 \times 10^{-7})$ A1

Note: Award **M1A0** for an answer of 2.51 (2.51188...) seen. For an attempt to solve $6.6 = -\log_{10}[\text{H}^+]$, award **M0A0** if a substitution of 6.6 into the formula is seen without an answer or some indication of using numerical solver.

[2 marks]

- (c) $2 = -\log_{10}[\text{H}^+]$, $4.5 = -\log_{10}[\text{H}^+]$
 10^{-2} (0.01) OR $10^{-4.5}$ (0.0000316227...)

(A1)

substitution of their values into correct ratio

(M1)

$\frac{10^{-2}}{10^{-4.5}}$ OR $\frac{0.01}{0.0000316227...}$
 $= 316.227... = 316$

A1

Note: Some candidates may subtract logs and hence look to solve $\log_{10}[\text{H}^+] = 2.5$.

[3 marks]

[Total: 7 marks]

8. (a) recognizing that only way to score 7 is to achieve a head and a 6 on die (M1)
 e.g. $\frac{1}{6}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$ seen in an attempt to combine probabilities

$$\left(\frac{1}{6} \times \frac{1}{2} =\right) \frac{1}{12} \text{ (0.0833333...)} \quad \text{A1}$$

Note: Accept 0.0835 from the use of 0.167.

[2 marks]

- (b) there are two ways to score (e.g.) 5 (M1)
 achieve a head and a 4 on die, or a tail and a 5 on die

$$\left(2\left(\frac{1}{6} \times \frac{1}{2}\right) =\right) \frac{2}{12} \left(\frac{1}{6}, 0.167, 0.16666...\right) \quad \text{A1}$$

Note: Award these marks for equivalent working for the 2, 3, 4 or 6 point scenarios.

Final Score	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Probability	$\frac{1}{12}$	$\frac{1}{6}$	$\frac{1}{6}$	$\frac{1}{6}$	$\frac{1}{6}$	$\frac{1}{6}$	$\frac{1}{12}$

A1

Note: Award **A1** for a completely correct table. Award at most **(M1)A1A0** if their follow-through answer from part (a) leads to a total probability not equal to 1.

[3 marks]

- (c) **EITHER** (M1)
 multiplying at least two columns from their table

$$1 \times \frac{1}{12} + 2 \times \frac{1}{6} + \dots + 6 \times \frac{1}{6} + 7 \times \frac{1}{12}$$

- OR** (M1)
 recognizing the probabilities in the table are symmetric

- OR** (for HL markscheme and/or removed from SL at publication) (M1)
 Considering the sum of two random variables

$$E(X + Y) = E(X) + E(Y) \text{ (= 3.5 + 0.5)}$$

- THEN** A1
 (expected value =) 4

Note: Accept 4.01 (4.00640...) from use of their 3 sf values from (b).
 Award at most **M1A0** if their final answer is not in the range 1 – 7

[2 marks]
 [Total: 7 marks]

9. EITHER

recognizing that Eefje's is an AP OR that Shumay's is a GP

(M1)

$$42.195 = 5 + (n - 1)(2)$$

(A1)

$$n_E = 19.6 \text{ (19.5975...)} \text{ (accept 20)}$$

A1

$$42.195 = 5(1.13)^{n-1}$$

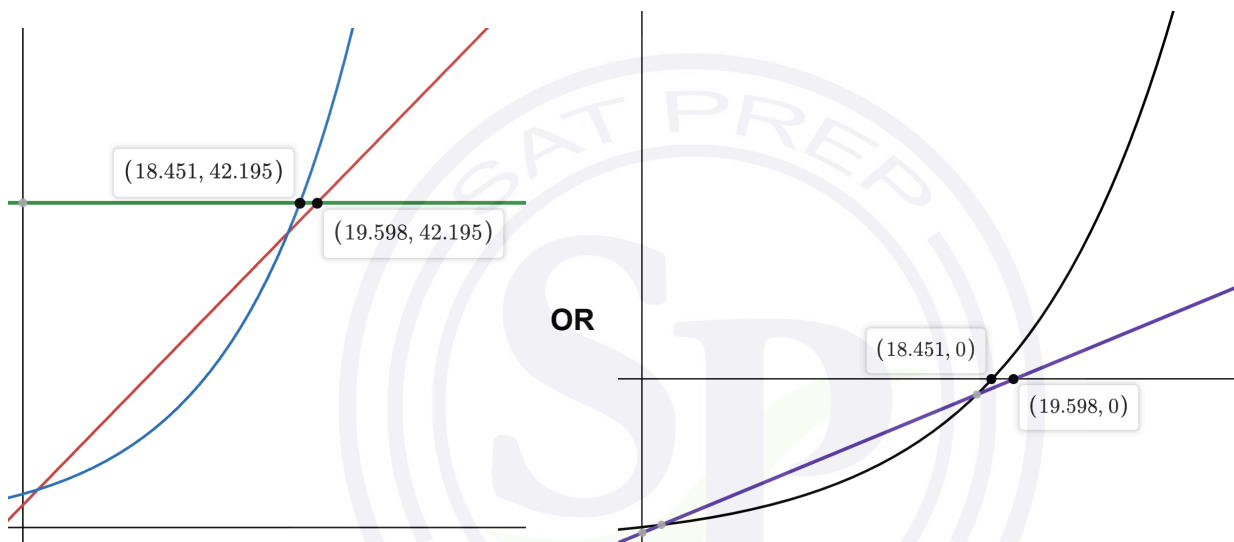
(A1)

$$n_S = 18.5 \text{ (18.4513...)} \text{ (accept 19)}$$

A1

OR (Graphical method)

e.g



Sketching a straight line (Eefje's) OR an exponential curve (Shumay's)

(M1)

Note: The horizontal line (marathon length) does not need to be seen to be awarded the **M1**.

Horizontal line (marathon length) and Eefje's linear drawn
 x -coordinate of the point of intersection 19.6 (19.5975...)

(A1)

A1

Horizontal line (marathon length) and Shumay's curved drawn
 x -coordinate of the point of intersection 18.5 (18.4513...)

(A1)

A1

Note: A ruler does not need to be used for the lines.

THEN

so Shumay (will be the first to run the distance of a marathon) on day 19

A1

Note: Award the final **A** mark for a correctly rounded-up integer value. **FT** from their n_E and n_s values. Award **A0** for a final result of “Shumay, day 19” if it is clear that Eefje/the AP has not been considered (either by finding the 19.5975, or by substituting $n = 19$ into AP and showing distance is less than marathon). Accept lists showing recognition that Eefje’s is an AP **OR** that Shumay’s is a GP **If trial and error method is used:** Award **A1A1** for finding the distance for Eefje on day 20 = 43 and **A1A1** for finding the distance for Shumay on day 19 = 45.12.

[Total: 6 marks]

10. 3 (seen at any stage of their work)

(A1)

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = 2ax + b$$

(M1)(A1)

Note: Award **M1** for an attempt to find $\frac{dy}{dx}$.

substituting $x = 2$ and their gradient into their derivative

(M1)

$$3 = 2a(2) + b$$

substituting (2, 4) into original equation

(M1)

$$4 = a(2)^2 + b(2) - 10$$

solving equations $a = -2$
 $b = 11$

A1A1

Note: Using $m = -\frac{1}{3}$, gives $a = -\frac{11}{3}, b = \frac{43}{3}$, award **A0M1A1M1M1A0A1**.

For the final **A** marks, award at most **A1A0** if correct values are unlabelled or incorrectly labelled.

[Total: 7 marks]

11. attempt to substitute into area of triangle formula (M1)
 (sheep's field area =) $0.5 \times 15 \times 21 \times \sin(78^\circ)$
 $= 154.058\dots \text{ (m}^2\text{)}$ A1

EITHER

(goat's field area =) $\frac{282}{360} \times \pi \times 8^2$ (A1)(A1)

Note: Award **A1** for 282, **A1** for correct entries in formula (including their 282).

OR

$\pi \times 8^2 - \frac{78}{360} \times \pi \times 8^2$ (M1)(A1)

Note: Award **A1** for minor sector area, **M1** for subtracting their sector area from circle area.

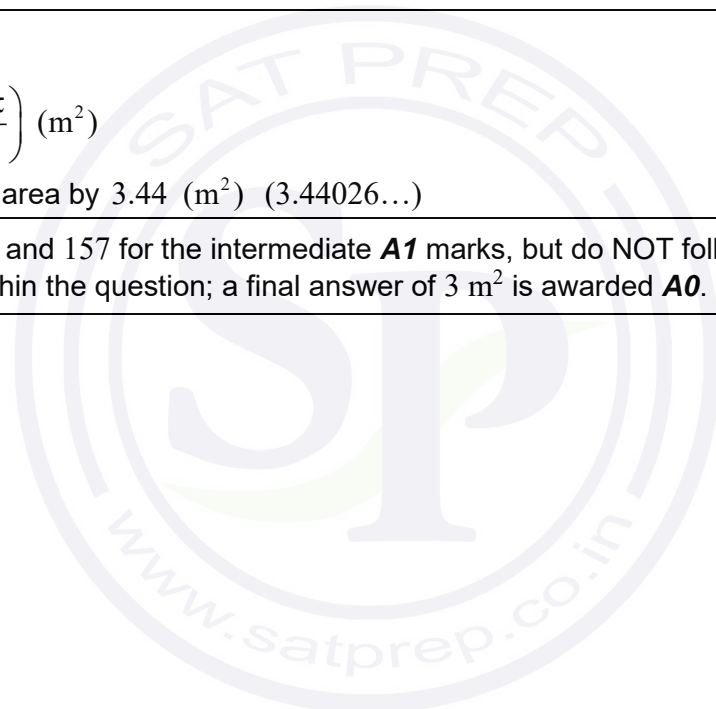
THEN

$= 157.498\dots \left(\frac{752\pi}{15} \right) \text{ (m}^2\text{)}$ A1

the goat has most area by $3.44 \text{ (m}^2\text{)}$ (3.44026...) A1

Note: Accept 154 and 157 for the intermediate **A1** marks, but do NOT follow through within the question; a final answer of 3 m^2 is awarded **A0**.

[Total: 6 marks]



12. (a) $\pi x + 2y (= 20)$

A1

Note: Award **A0** for an unsimplified answer.

[1 mark]

(b) attempt to combine area formulas to express A in terms of x and y

M1

$$A = xy + \frac{\pi x^2}{4}$$

$$y = \frac{20 - \pi x}{2} (= 10 - \frac{\pi x}{2})$$

A1

correct substitution for y and expansion of brackets

A1

$$A = x \left(\frac{20 - \pi x}{2} \right) + \frac{\pi x^2}{4} = \frac{20x - \pi x^2}{2} + \frac{\pi x^2}{4}$$

$$= 10x - \frac{\pi x^2}{4}$$

AG

Note: The **AG** line must be stated for the final **A1** to be awarded.

[3 marks]

(c) attempt at power rule e.g. one correct term

(M1)

$$10 - \frac{\pi x}{2}$$

A1

[2 marks]

(d) **EITHER**
setting their derivative to zero

M1

$$10 - \frac{\pi x}{2} = 0 \quad \text{OR} \quad \frac{dA}{dx} = 0$$

OR

attempt at finding the root of the graph of their derivative

M1



THEN

$$x = \frac{20}{\pi} \text{ (m)}$$

A1

(given that function is a negative quadratic, only stationary point is a maximum)

Note: Do not award the M mark if their derivative is not used to find the x -value.
Award at most **M1A0** if their answer is not given in exact form.

[2 marks]

[Total: 8 marks]

Markscheme

November 2023

**Mathematics:
applications and interpretation**

Standard level

Paper 1

© International Baccalaureate Organization 2023

All rights reserved. No part of this product may be reproduced in any form or by any electronic or mechanical means, including information storage and retrieval systems, without the prior written permission from the IB. Additionally, the license tied with this product prohibits use of any selected files or extracts from this product. Use by third parties, including but not limited to publishers, private teachers, tutoring or study services, preparatory schools, vendors operating curriculum mapping services or teacher resource digital platforms and app developers, whether fee-covered or not, is prohibited and is a criminal offense.

More information on how to request written permission in the form of a license can be obtained from <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organisation du Baccalauréat International 2023

Tous droits réservés. Aucune partie de ce produit ne peut être reproduite sous quelque forme ni par quelque moyen que ce soit, électronique ou mécanique, y compris des systèmes de stockage et de récupération d'informations, sans l'autorisation écrite préalable de l'IB. De plus, la licence associée à ce produit interdit toute utilisation de tout fichier ou extrait sélectionné dans ce produit. L'utilisation par des tiers, y compris, sans toutefois s'y limiter, des éditeurs, des professeurs particuliers, des services de tutorat ou d'aide aux études, des établissements de préparation à l'enseignement supérieur, des fournisseurs de services de planification des programmes d'études, des gestionnaires de plateformes pédagogiques en ligne, et des développeurs d'applications, moyennant paiement ou non, est interdite et constitue une infraction pénale.

Pour plus d'informations sur la procédure à suivre pour obtenir une autorisation écrite sous la forme d'une licence, rendez-vous à l'adresse <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organización del Bachillerato Internacional, 2023

Todos los derechos reservados. No se podrá reproducir ninguna parte de este producto de ninguna forma ni por ningún medio electrónico o mecánico, incluidos los sistemas de almacenamiento y recuperación de información, sin la previa autorización por escrito del IB. Además, la licencia vinculada a este producto prohíbe el uso de todo archivo o fragmento seleccionado de este producto. El uso por parte de terceros —lo que incluye, a título enunciativo, editoriales, profesores particulares, servicios de apoyo académico o ayuda para el estudio, colegios preparatorios, desarrolladores de aplicaciones y entidades que presten servicios de planificación curricular u ofrezcan recursos para docentes mediante plataformas digitales—, ya sea incluido en tasas o no, está prohibido y constituye un delito.

En este enlace encontrará más información sobre cómo solicitar una autorización por escrito en forma de licencia: <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

Instructions to Examiners

Abbreviations

- M** Marks awarded for attempting to use a correct **Method**.
- A** Marks awarded for an **Answer** or for **Accuracy**; often dependent on preceding **M** marks.
- R** Marks awarded for clear **Reasoning**.
- AG** Answer given in the question and so no marks are awarded.
- FT** Follow through. The practice of awarding marks, despite candidate errors in previous parts, for their correct methods/answers using incorrect results.

Using the markscheme

1 General

Award marks using the annotations as noted in the markscheme eg **M1**, **A2**.

2 Method and Answer/Accuracy marks

- Do **not** automatically award full marks for a correct answer; all working **must** be checked, and marks awarded according to the markscheme.
- It is generally not possible to award **M0** followed by **A1**, as **A** mark(s) depend on the preceding **M** mark(s), if any.
- Where **M** and **A** marks are noted on the same line, e.g. **M1A1**, this usually means **M1** for an **attempt** to use an appropriate method (e.g. substitution into a formula) and **A1** for using the **correct** values.
- Where there are two or more **A** marks on the same line, they may be awarded independently; so if the first value is incorrect, but the next two are correct, award **AOA1A1**.
- Where the markscheme specifies **A3**, **M2** etc., do **not** split the marks, unless there is a note.
- The response to a “show that” question does not need to restate the **AG** line, unless a **Note** makes this explicit in the markscheme.
- Once a correct answer to a question or part question is seen, ignore further working even if this working is incorrect and/or suggests a misunderstanding of the question. This will encourage a uniform approach to marking, with less examiner discretion. Although some candidates may be advantaged for that specific question item, it is likely that these candidates will lose marks elsewhere too.
- An exception to the previous rule is when an incorrect answer from further working is used **in a subsequent part**. For example, when a correct exact value is followed by an incorrect decimal approximation in the first part and this approximation is then used in the second part. In this situation, award **FT** marks as appropriate but do not award the final **A1** in the first part. Examples:

	Correct answer seen	Further working seen	Any FT issues?	Action
1.	$8\sqrt{2}$	5.65685... (incorrect decimal value)	No. Last part in question.	Award A1 for the final mark (condone the incorrect further working)
2.	$\frac{35}{72}$	0.468111... (incorrect decimal value)	Yes. Value is used in subsequent parts.	Award A0 for the final mark (and full FT is available in subsequent parts)

3 Implied marks

Implied marks appear in **brackets e.g. (M1)**, and can only be awarded if **correct** work is seen or implied by subsequent working/answer.

4 Follow through marks (only applied after an error is made)

Follow through (**FT**) marks are awarded where an incorrect answer from one **part** of a question is used correctly in **subsequent** part(s) (e.g. incorrect value from part (a) used in part (d) or incorrect value from part (c)(i) used in part (c)(ii)). Usually, to award **FT** marks, **there must be working present** and not just a final answer based on an incorrect answer to a previous part. However, if all the marks awarded in a subsequent part are for the answer or are implied, then **FT** marks should be awarded for *their* correct answer, even when working is not present.

For example: following an incorrect answer to part (a) that is used in subsequent parts, where the markscheme for the subsequent part is **(M1)A1**, it is possible to award full marks for *their* correct answer, **without working being seen**. For longer questions where all but the answer marks are implied this rule applies but may be overwritten by a **Note** in the Markscheme.

- Within a question part, once an **error** is made, no further **A** marks can be awarded for work which uses the error, but **M** marks may be awarded if appropriate.
- If the question becomes much simpler because of an error then use discretion to award fewer **FT** marks, by reflecting on what each mark is for and how that maps to the simplified version.
- If the error leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- The markscheme may use the word “their” in a description, to indicate that candidates may be using an incorrect value.
- If the candidate’s answer to the initial question clearly contradicts information given in the question, it is not appropriate to award any **FT** marks in the subsequent parts. This includes when candidates fail to complete a “show that” question correctly, and then in subsequent parts use their incorrect answer rather than the given value.
- Exceptions to these **FT** rules will be explicitly noted on the markscheme.
- If a candidate makes an error in one part but gets the correct answer(s) to subsequent part(s), award marks as appropriate, unless the command term was “Hence”.

5 Mis-read

If a candidate incorrectly copies values or information from the question, this is a mis-read (**MR**). A candidate should be penalized only once for a particular misread. Use the **MR** stamp to indicate that this has been a misread and do not award the first mark, even if this is an **M** mark, but award all others as appropriate.

- If the question becomes much simpler because of the **MR**, then use discretion to award fewer marks.
- If the **MR** leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- Miscopying of candidates' own work does **not** constitute a misread, it is an error.
- If a candidate uses a correct answer, to a "show that" question, to a higher degree of accuracy than given in the question, this is NOT a misread and full marks may be scored in the subsequent part.
- **MR** can only be applied when work is seen. For calculator questions with no working and incorrect answers, examiners should **not** infer that values were read incorrectly.

6 Alternative methods

Candidates will sometimes use methods other than those in the markscheme. Unless the question specifies a method, other correct methods should be marked in line with the markscheme. If the command term is 'Hence' and not 'Hence or otherwise' then alternative methods are not permitted unless covered by a note in the mark scheme.

- Alternative methods for complete questions are indicated by **METHOD 1**, **METHOD 2**, etc.
- Alternative solutions for parts of questions are indicated by **EITHER . . . OR**.

7 Alternative forms

Unless the question specifies otherwise, **accept** equivalent forms.

- As this is an international examination, accept all alternative forms of **notation** for example 1.9 and 1,9 or 1000 and 1,000 and 1.000.
- Do not accept final answers written using calculator notation. However, **M** marks and intermediate **A** marks can be scored, when presented using calculator notation, provided the evidence clearly reflects the demand of the mark.
- In the markscheme, equivalent **numerical** and **algebraic** forms will generally be written in brackets immediately following the answer.
- In the markscheme, some **equivalent** answers will generally appear in brackets. Not all equivalent notations/answers/methods will be presented in the markscheme and examiners are asked to apply appropriate discretion to judge if the candidate work is equivalent.

8 Format and accuracy of answers

If the level of accuracy is specified in the question, a mark will be linked to giving the answer to the required accuracy. If the level of accuracy is not stated in the question, the general rule applies to final answers: *unless otherwise stated in the question all numerical answers must be given exactly or correct to three significant figures.*

Where values are used in subsequent parts, the markscheme will generally use the exact value, however candidates may also use the correct answer to a “correct” level of accuracy (e.g 3 sf) in subsequent parts. The markscheme will often explicitly include the subsequent values that come “from the use of 3 sf values”.

Simplification of final answers: Candidates are advised to give final answers using good mathematical form. In general, for an **A** mark to be awarded, arithmetic should be completed, and

any values that lead to integers should be simplified; for example, $\sqrt{\frac{25}{4}}$ should be written as $\frac{5}{2}$.

An exception to this is simplifying fractions, where lowest form is not required (although the numerator and the denominator must be integers); for example, $\frac{10}{4}$ may be left in this form or

written as $\frac{5}{2}$. However, $\frac{10}{5}$ should be written as 2, as it simplifies to an integer.

Algebraic expressions should be simplified by completing any operations such as addition and multiplication, e.g. $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x}$ should be simplified to $4e^{5x}$, and $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x} - e^{4x} \times e^x$ should be simplified to $3e^{5x}$. Unless specified in the question, expressions do not need to be factorized, nor do factorized expressions need to be expanded, so $x(x+1)$ and $x^2 + x$ are both acceptable.

Please note: intermediate **A** marks do NOT need to be simplified.

9 Calculators

A GDC is required for this paper, but If you see work that suggests a candidate has used any calculator not approved for IB DP examinations (eg CAS enabled devices), please follow the procedures for malpractice.

10. Presentation of candidate work

Crossed out work: If a candidate has drawn a line through work on their examination script, or in some other way crossed out their work, do not award any marks for that work unless an explicit note from the candidate indicates that they would like the work to be marked.

More than one solution: Where a candidate offers two or more different answers to the same question, an examiner should only mark the first response unless the candidate indicates otherwise. If the layout of the responses makes it difficult to judge, examiners should apply appropriate discretion to judge which is “first”.

1. (a) (i) $T = 0.799G + 2.14$ ($= 0.798803...G + 2.13972...$) **A1A1**

Note: Award **A1** for **correct** values of a and b , **A1** for an equation using these **correct** values.

- (ii) ($r =$) 0.996 ($= 0.996247...$) **A1**
(there is a very) strong positive linear correlation **R1**

Note: If r is missing award **A0R0**.

[4 marks]

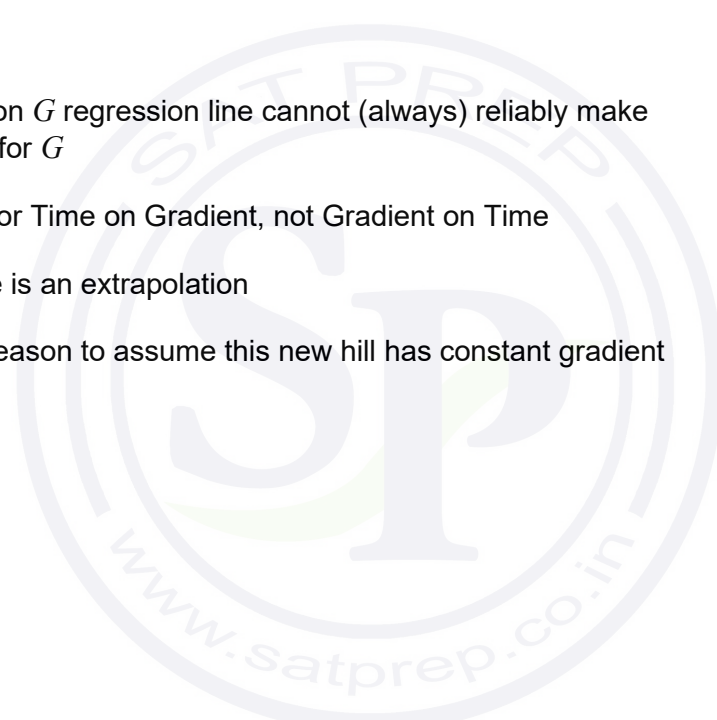
- (b) attempt to substitute 17 into their regression equation **(M1)**
 $0.798803...(17) + 2.13972...$
 15.7 (mins) ($= 15.7193...$) **A1**

[2 marks]

- (c) **EITHER**
using the T on G regression line cannot (always) reliably make
a prediction for G **R1**
OR
equation is for Time on Gradient, not Gradient on Time **R1**
OR
this estimate is an extrapolation **R1**
OR
there is no reason to assume this new hill has constant gradient **R1**

[1 mark]

[Total 7 marks]



2. (a) (upper bound =) 0.525 (m) A1
 (lower bound =) 0.515 (m) A1

Note: Accept an answer in interval notation or written as an inequality.

[2 marks]

- (b) **METHOD 1 Convert REC to linear metres** (M1)
 attempt to convert REC to metres using their lower bound
 $440 \times 0.515 (= 226.6)$ **OR** $280 \times 0.515 (= 144.2)$ seen

attempt to use the formula for the volume of a right pyramid (M1)

$$(V =) \frac{1}{3}(440 \times 0.515)^2(280 \times 0.515) \quad \text{(A1)}$$

$$2470000 \text{ (m}^3\text{)} \quad (2468106.051\dots, 2.47 \times 10^6) \quad \text{A1}$$

METHOD 2 Convert REC to cubic metres (M1)
 attempt to use the formula for the volume of a right pyramid

$$(V =) \frac{1}{3}(440)^2(280) (= 18069333.33\dots)$$

attempt to convert 1 cubic REC to cubic metres using their lower bound (M1)
 (1 cubic REC =) 0.515^3

$$(V =) \frac{1}{3}(440)^2(280) \times (0.515)^3 \quad \text{(A1)}$$

$$2470000 \text{ (m}^3\text{)} \quad (2468106.051\dots, 2.47 \times 10^6) \quad \text{A1}$$

[4 marks]

[Total 6 marks]

3. (a) $x = 0$ A1

Note: Answer must be an equation; an answer of "0" or "the y-axis" is awarded A0.

[1 mark]

- (b) $(g'(x) =) -8x^{-2} + x$ A1A1A1

Note: Award A1 for -8 seen, A1 for x^{-2} (or $\frac{1}{x^2}$) and A1 for second term being x .
 Award at most A1A1A0 if additional terms are seen.

- (c) $x > 2$ **OR** $(2, \infty)$ **OR** $2 < x < \infty$ A1A1

Note: Award A1 for 2 seen and award A1 for correct inequality.

[2 marks]

[Total 6 marks]

4. (a) (4, 8) **A1**
[1 mark]
- (b) attempt to find the gradient of AC **(M1)**
 $\frac{13-3}{8-0}, \frac{10}{8}, \left(\frac{5}{4}\right), (1.25)$
 attempt to substitute **their** coordinates and the negative reciprocal of **their** gradient into the equation of a straight line **(M1)**
 $y-8 = -\frac{4}{5}(x-4)$ **OR** $8 = -\frac{4}{5}(4)+c$ **OR** $c = 11.2$
 $y-8 = -\frac{4}{5}(x-4)$ ($y = -0.8x + 11.2, 4x + 5y - 56 = 0$) **A1**
[3 marks]
- (c) (i) attempt to find one distance from a farm to any closest vertex **M1**
 finding a correct distance from at least two distinct vertices **A1**
 $7.58968\dots, 4.472135\dots (\sqrt{20}), 5.830951\dots (\sqrt{34})$
 $\left(\frac{9}{11}, \frac{116}{11}\right)$ (is furthest) **A1**
- (ii) 7.59 (km) (= 7.58968...) **A1**
[4 marks]
[Total 8 marks]
5. (a) recognizing supplementary angles or acute angles in right-triangles **(M1)**
 $(\hat{A}BC =) 41^\circ + (180^\circ - 112^\circ), 41^\circ + (90^\circ - 22^\circ)$
 $\hat{A}BC = 109^\circ$ **A1**
[2 marks]
- (b) $\hat{A}CB = 49^\circ$ (may be seen in part (a)) **(A1)**
 attempt to substitute into the sine rule (or equivalent) **(M1)**
 $\frac{AC}{\sin 109^\circ} = \frac{100}{\sin 49^\circ}$ **(A1)**
 $AC = 125$ (km) (= 125.282...) **A1**
[4 marks]
[Total 6 marks]

6. (a) setting $h(x) = 1$ (M1)
 $(h^{-1}(1) =) 17$ A1
 [2 marks]

- (b) $x > \frac{1}{2}$ A1A1

Note: Award **A1** for $\frac{1}{2}$ seen, **A1** for completely correct answer.

[2 marks]
 [Total 4 marks]

7. (a) $2.36 = a(3)^2 + b(3) + c$ OR $2.36 = 9a + 3b + c$ A1
 [1 mark]

- (b) finding other equations to solve simultaneously (M1)

$5 = a(10)^2 + b(10) + c$ AND $7.16 = a(17)^2 + b(17) + c$

OR $5 = 100a + 10b + c$ AND $7.16 = 289a + 17b + c$

any one coefficient in equation correct (A1)

$f(x) = -0.00490x^2 + 0.441x + 1.08$ A1

Note: Condone the 2 sf answer for the coefficient of x^2 i.e. -0.0049 .

$(f(x) = -0.00489795\dots x^2 + 0.440816\dots x + 1.08163\dots)$

$(f(x) = -\frac{6}{1225}x^2 + \frac{108}{245}x + \frac{53}{49})$

Note: Award at most (M1)(A1)A0 if answer is not expressed as an equation.

[3 marks]

- (c) attempt to substitute 80 into their equation (M1)
 $(f(80) =) 5$ A1

$5 > 4$ OR therefore the ball will go over the fence R1

Note: Do not award **A0R1**; their value must be seen to credit a correct conclusion.

[3 marks]

- (d) setting their equation equal to zero, graph (M1)
 $0 = -0.00489795\dots x^2 + 0.440816\dots x + 1.08163\dots$ OR $f(x) = 0$

92.4 (92.3902...) (m) A1

[2 marks]
 [Total 9 marks]

8. (a) $(r'(-1) =) -8$

A2

[2 marks]

(b) $\frac{1}{8}$ seen

(A1)

$y - 6 = \frac{1}{8}(x + 1)$ **OR** $y = 0.125x + 6.13$ (6.125) **OR**

$y = \frac{x}{8} + \frac{49}{8}$ **OR** $x - 8y + 49 = 0$

A1

[2 marks]

(c) attempt to find coordinates of point B
e.g. $(-5.02, 5.50)$ **OR** $(1.02, 6.25)$ seen

(M1)

attempt to substitute into distance formula

(M1)

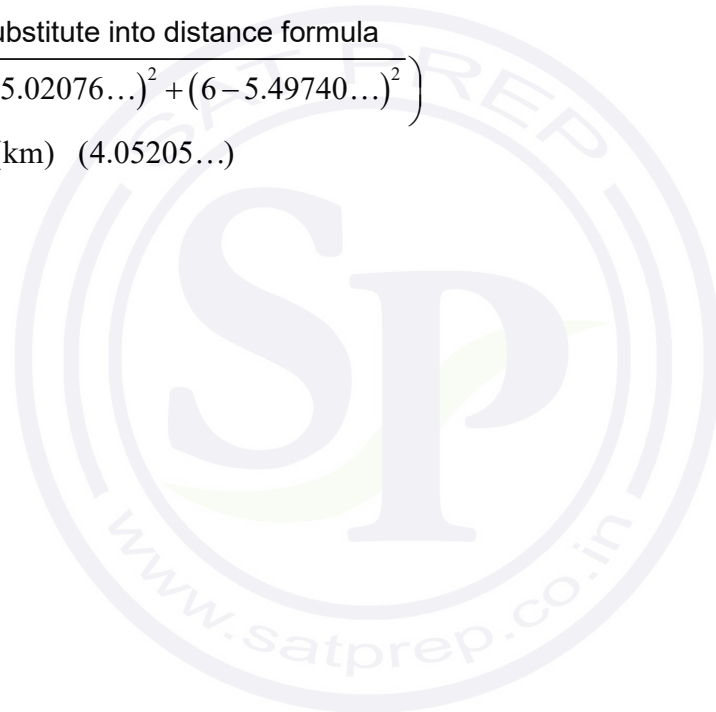
$\left(d = \sqrt{(-1 + 5.02076\dots)^2 + (6 - 5.49740\dots)^2} \right)$

$(d =) 4.05$ (km) (4.05205...)

A1

[3 marks]

[Total 7 marks]



9. (a)

Statement	True (✓)
A higher percentage of students in Class B received a grade less than 70 on the exam than Class A.	✓
The data for Class B is normally distributed.	
More students in Class A received a grade greater than 90 on the exam than Class B.	
The interquartile range for Class A is less than the interquartile range for Class B.	✓

A1A1

Note: Award **A0A0** if three or four statements are selected.

[2 marks]

(b) **EITHER**

$H_0 : \mu_1 = \mu_2$

A1

$H_1 : \mu_1 \neq \mu_2$

A1

OR

$H_0 : \mu_A = \mu_B$

A1

$H_1 : \mu_A \neq \mu_B$

A1

Note: Accept an equivalent statement in words, but must include reference to “population mean” / “mean for class A and class B” for the **A1** to be awarded.

Do not accept an imprecise “the means are equal”.

[2 marks]

(c) p -value = 0.111 (0.110700...)

A2

[2 marks]

(d) $0.111 > 0.05$

R1

there is insufficient evidence to reject H_0

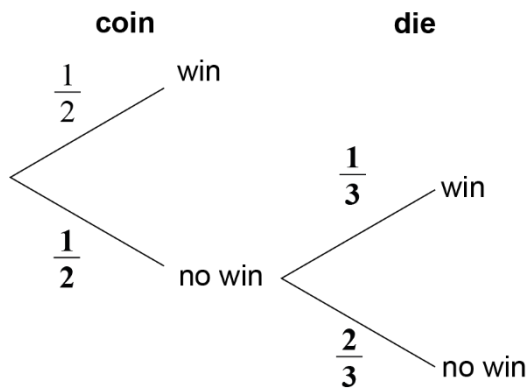
A1

Note: Do not award **R0A1**. The answer to part (d) MUST follow through if hypotheses are incorrect/reversed etc., the answer to part (d) must reflect this in order for the **A1** to be credited.

[2 marks]

[Total 8 marks]

10. (a)



A1A1

Note: Award **A1** for completing first set of branches, **A1** for completing second set of branches.

[2 marks]

(b) attempt to multiply along the branches

(M1)

$$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{2}{3}$$

$$= \frac{1}{3} \quad (= 0.333\dots)$$

A1

[2 marks]

(c) **EITHER**

$$\frac{\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{2} + \left(\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{3}\right)}$$

M1A1

Note: Award **M1** for recognizing conditional probability, **A1** for correct substitution.

OR

$$\frac{\frac{1}{2}}{1 - \frac{1}{3}}$$

M1A1

Note: Award **M1** for recognizing conditional probability, **A1** for correct substitution.

THEN

$$= \frac{3}{4}$$

A1

[3 marks]
[Total 7 marks]

11. (a) evidence of using binomial distribution (M1)

Note: Evidence is $X \sim B(5, 0.65)$ or binomial with $n = 5$, $p = 0.65$.

0.181 (0.181146...) A1
[2 marks]

- (b) attempt to find the probability of taking a taxi, (or *not* taking a taxi); (M1)
 $P(\text{take taxi}) = 0.35 \times 0.45$, $P(\text{not take taxi}) = 0.65 + 0.35 \times 0.55$

0.1575 or 0.8425 seen (A1)

EITHER
 correct use of binomial distribution with their probability
 $X \sim B(5, 0.1575)$, $X = 0$ **OR** $X \sim B(5, 0.8425)$, $X = 5$ (A1)

OR
 $(1 - 0.1575)^5$ **OR** $(0.8425)^5$ seen (A1)

THEN
 0.424 (0.424472...) A1
[4 marks]
[Total 6 marks]

12. (a) A1

	Artist 1	Artist 2	Artist 3	Artist 4	Artist 5	Artist 6	Artist 7	Artist 8
Rank – social media followers	4	3	6	5	7	2	8	1
Rank – albums sold in first week	2	4	8	3	5	6	7	1

[1 mark]

- (b) $(r_s =) 0.595$ (0.595238...) A2
[2 marks]

- (c) $(H_1 :)$ In the population, there is a **positive** monotonic relationship between the number of social media followers and the number of albums sold in the first week. A1
[1 mark]

- (d) $0.595 < 0.643$ R1
 there is insufficient evidence to reject H_0 A1

Note: Do not award **R0A1**.

[2 marks]
[Total 6 marks]

Markscheme

November 2023

**Mathematics:
applications and interpretation**

Standard level

Paper 1

© International Baccalaureate Organization 2023

All rights reserved. No part of this product may be reproduced in any form or by any electronic or mechanical means, including information storage and retrieval systems, without the prior written permission from the IB. Additionally, the license tied with this product prohibits use of any selected files or extracts from this product. Use by third parties, including but not limited to publishers, private teachers, tutoring or study services, preparatory schools, vendors operating curriculum mapping services or teacher resource digital platforms and app developers, whether fee-covered or not, is prohibited and is a criminal offense.

More information on how to request written permission in the form of a license can be obtained from <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organisation du Baccalauréat International 2023

Tous droits réservés. Aucune partie de ce produit ne peut être reproduite sous quelque forme ni par quelque moyen que ce soit, électronique ou mécanique, y compris des systèmes de stockage et de récupération d'informations, sans l'autorisation écrite préalable de l'IB. De plus, la licence associée à ce produit interdit toute utilisation de tout fichier ou extrait sélectionné dans ce produit. L'utilisation par des tiers, y compris, sans toutefois s'y limiter, des éditeurs, des professeurs particuliers, des services de tutorat ou d'aide aux études, des établissements de préparation à l'enseignement supérieur, des fournisseurs de services de planification des programmes d'études, des gestionnaires de plateformes pédagogiques en ligne, et des développeurs d'applications, moyennant paiement ou non, est interdite et constitue une infraction pénale.

Pour plus d'informations sur la procédure à suivre pour obtenir une autorisation écrite sous la forme d'une licence, rendez-vous à l'adresse <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organización del Bachillerato Internacional, 2023

Todos los derechos reservados. No se podrá reproducir ninguna parte de este producto de ninguna forma ni por ningún medio electrónico o mecánico, incluidos los sistemas de almacenamiento y recuperación de información, sin la previa autorización por escrito del IB. Además, la licencia vinculada a este producto prohíbe el uso de todo archivo o fragmento seleccionado de este producto. El uso por parte de terceros —lo que incluye, a título enunciativo, editoriales, profesores particulares, servicios de apoyo académico o ayuda para el estudio, colegios preparatorios, desarrolladores de aplicaciones y entidades que presten servicios de planificación curricular u ofrezcan recursos para docentes mediante plataformas digitales—, ya sea incluido en tasas o no, está prohibido y constituye un delito.

En este enlace encontrará más información sobre cómo solicitar una autorización por escrito en forma de licencia: <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

Instructions to Examiners

Abbreviations

- M** Marks awarded for attempting to use a correct **Method**.
- A** Marks awarded for an **Answer** or for **Accuracy**; often dependent on preceding **M** marks.
- R** Marks awarded for clear **Reasoning**.
- AG** Answer given in the question and so no marks are awarded.
- FT** Follow through. The practice of awarding marks, despite candidate errors in previous parts, for their correct methods/answers using incorrect results.

Using the markscheme

1 General

Award marks using the annotations as noted in the markscheme eg **M1**, **A2**.

2 Method and Answer/Accuracy marks

- Do **not** automatically award full marks for a correct answer; all working **must** be checked, and marks awarded according to the markscheme.
- It is generally not possible to award **M0** followed by **A1**, as **A** mark(s) depend on the preceding **M** mark(s), if any.
- Where **M** and **A** marks are noted on the same line, e.g. **M1A1**, this usually means **M1** for an **attempt** to use an appropriate method (e.g. substitution into a formula) and **A1** for using the **correct** values.
- Where there are two or more **A** marks on the same line, they may be awarded independently; so if the first value is incorrect, but the next two are correct, award **AOA1A1**.
- Where the markscheme specifies **A3**, **M2** etc., do **not** split the marks, unless there is a note.
- The response to a “show that” question does not need to restate the **AG** line, unless a **Note** makes this explicit in the markscheme.
- Once a correct answer to a question or part question is seen, ignore further working even if this working is incorrect and/or suggests a misunderstanding of the question. This will encourage a uniform approach to marking, with less examiner discretion. Although some candidates may be advantaged for that specific question item, it is likely that these candidates will lose marks elsewhere too.
- An exception to the previous rule is when an incorrect answer from further working is used **in a subsequent part**. For example, when a correct exact value is followed by an incorrect decimal approximation in the first part and this approximation is then used in the second part. In this situation, award **FT** marks as appropriate but do not award the final **A1** in the first part. Examples:

	Correct answer seen	Further working seen	Any FT issues?	Action
1.	$8\sqrt{2}$	5.65685... (incorrect decimal value)	No. Last part in question.	Award A1 for the final mark (condone the incorrect further working)
2.	$\frac{35}{72}$	0.468111... (incorrect decimal value)	Yes. Value is used in subsequent parts.	Award A0 for the final mark (and full FT is available in subsequent parts)

3 Implied marks

Implied marks appear in **brackets e.g. (M1)**, and can only be awarded if **correct** work is seen or implied by subsequent working/answer.

4 Follow through marks (only applied after an error is made)

Follow through (**FT**) marks are awarded where an incorrect answer from one **part** of a question is used correctly in **subsequent** part(s) (e.g. incorrect value from part (a) used in part (d) or incorrect value from part (c)(i) used in part (c)(ii)). Usually, to award **FT** marks, **there must be working present** and not just a final answer based on an incorrect answer to a previous part. However, if all the marks awarded in a subsequent part are for the answer or are implied, then **FT** marks should be awarded for *their* correct answer, even when working is not present.

For example: following an incorrect answer to part (a) that is used in subsequent parts, where the markscheme for the subsequent part is **(M1)A1**, it is possible to award full marks for *their* correct answer, **without working being seen**. For longer questions where all but the answer marks are implied this rule applies but may be overwritten by a **Note** in the Markscheme.

- Within a question part, once an **error** is made, no further **A** marks can be awarded for work which uses the error, but **M** marks may be awarded if appropriate.
- If the question becomes much simpler because of an error then use discretion to award fewer **FT** marks, by reflecting on what each mark is for and how that maps to the simplified version.
- If the error leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- The markscheme may use the word “their” in a description, to indicate that candidates may be using an incorrect value.
- If the candidate’s answer to the initial question clearly contradicts information given in the question, it is not appropriate to award any **FT** marks in the subsequent parts. This includes when candidates fail to complete a “show that” question correctly, and then in subsequent parts use their incorrect answer rather than the given value.
- Exceptions to these **FT** rules will be explicitly noted on the markscheme.
- If a candidate makes an error in one part but gets the correct answer(s) to subsequent part(s), award marks as appropriate, unless the command term was “Hence”.

5 Mis-read

If a candidate incorrectly copies values or information from the question, this is a mis-read (**MR**). A candidate should be penalized only once for a particular misread. Use the **MR** stamp to indicate that this has been a misread and do not award the first mark, even if this is an **M** mark, but award all others as appropriate.

- If the question becomes much simpler because of the **MR**, then use discretion to award fewer marks.
- If the **MR** leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- Miscopying of candidates' own work does **not** constitute a misread, it is an error.
- If a candidate uses a correct answer, to a "show that" question, to a higher degree of accuracy than given in the question, this is NOT a misread and full marks may be scored in the subsequent part.
- **MR** can only be applied when work is seen. For calculator questions with no working and incorrect answers, examiners should **not** infer that values were read incorrectly.

6 Alternative methods

Candidates will sometimes use methods other than those in the markscheme. Unless the question specifies a method, other correct methods should be marked in line with the markscheme. If the command term is 'Hence' and not 'Hence or otherwise' then alternative methods are not permitted unless covered by a note in the mark scheme.

- Alternative methods for complete questions are indicated by **METHOD 1**, **METHOD 2**, etc.
- Alternative solutions for parts of questions are indicated by **EITHER . . . OR**.

7 Alternative forms

Unless the question specifies otherwise, **accept** equivalent forms.

- As this is an international examination, accept all alternative forms of **notation** for example 1.9 and 1,9 or 1000 and 1,000 and 1.000.
- Do not accept final answers written using calculator notation. However, **M** marks and intermediate **A** marks can be scored, when presented using calculator notation, provided the evidence clearly reflects the demand of the mark.
- In the markscheme, equivalent **numerical** and **algebraic** forms will generally be written in brackets immediately following the answer.
- In the markscheme, some **equivalent** answers will generally appear in brackets. Not all equivalent notations/answers/methods will be presented in the markscheme and examiners are asked to apply appropriate discretion to judge if the candidate work is equivalent.

8 Format and accuracy of answers

If the level of accuracy is specified in the question, a mark will be linked to giving the answer to the required accuracy. If the level of accuracy is not stated in the question, the general rule applies to final answers: *unless otherwise stated in the question all numerical answers must be given exactly or correct to three significant figures.*

Where values are used in subsequent parts, the markscheme will generally use the exact value, however candidates may also use the correct answer to a “correct” level of accuracy (e.g 3 sf) in subsequent parts. The markscheme will often explicitly include the subsequent values that come “from the use of 3 sf values”.

Simplification of final answers: Candidates are advised to give final answers using good mathematical form. In general, for an **A** mark to be awarded, arithmetic should be completed, and any values that lead to integers should be simplified; for example, $\sqrt{\frac{25}{4}}$ should be written as $\frac{5}{2}$.

An exception to this is simplifying fractions, where lowest form is not required (although the numerator and the denominator must be integers); for example, $\frac{10}{4}$ may be left in this form or written as $\frac{5}{2}$. However, $\frac{10}{5}$ should be written as 2, as it simplifies to an integer.

Algebraic expressions should be simplified by completing any operations such as addition and multiplication, e.g. $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x}$ should be simplified to $4e^{5x}$, and $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x} - e^{4x} \times e^x$ should be simplified to $3e^{5x}$. Unless specified in the question, expressions do not need to be factorized, nor do factorized expressions need to be expanded, so $x(x+1)$ and $x^2 + x$ are both acceptable.

Please note: intermediate **A** marks do NOT need to be simplified.

9 Calculators

A GDC is required for this paper, but If you see work that suggests a candidate has used any calculator not approved for IB DP examinations (eg CAS enabled devices), please follow the procedures for malpractice.

10. Presentation of candidate work

Crossed out work: If a candidate has drawn a line through work on their examination script, or in some other way crossed out their work, do not award any marks for that work unless an explicit note from the candidate indicates that they would like the work to be marked.

More than one solution: Where a candidate offers two or more different answers to the same question, an examiner should only mark the first response unless the candidate indicates otherwise. If the layout of the responses makes it difficult to judge, examiners should apply appropriate discretion to judge which is “first”.

1. (a) (i) $T = 0.552G + 6.36$ ($= 0.552139...G + 6.35703...$)

A1A1

Note: Award **A1** for **correct** values of a and b , **A1** for an equation using these **correct** values.

- (ii) ($r =$) 0.994 ($= 0.993910...$)
there is a (very) strong positive linear correlation

A1
R1

Note: If r is missing award **A0R0**.

[4 marks]

- (b) attempt to substitute 13 into their regression equation
 $T = 0.552139...(13) + 6.35703...$

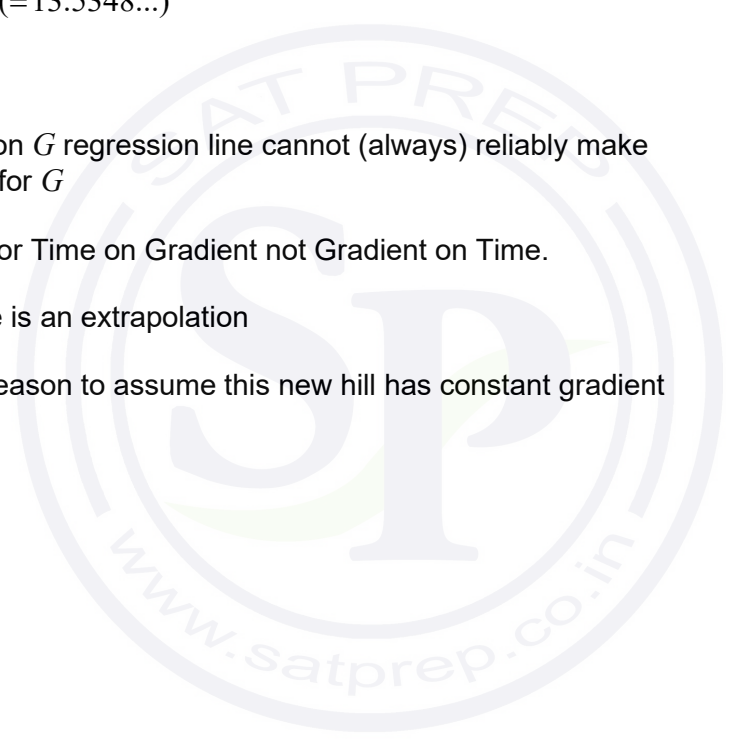
(M1)

13.5 (mins) ($= 13.5348...$)

A1
[2 marks]

- (c) **EITHER**
using the T on G regression line cannot (always) reliably make a prediction for G
OR
equation is for Time on Gradient not Gradient on Time.
OR
this estimate is an extrapolation
OR
there is no reason to assume this new hill has constant gradient

R1
R1
R1
R1
[1 mark]
[Total 7 marks]



2. (a) (upper bound =) 0.525 (m) A1
 (lower bound =) 0.515 (m) A1

Note: Accept an answer in interval notation or written as an inequality.

[2 marks]

- (b) **METHOD 1 Convert REC to linear metres** (M1)
 attempt to convert REC to metres using their lower bound
 $440 \times 0.515 (= 226.6)$ **OR** $280 \times 0.515 (= 144.2)$ seen

attempt to use the formula for the volume of a right pyramid (M1)

$$(V =) \frac{1}{3}(440 \times 0.515)^2(280 \times 0.515) \quad \text{(A1)}$$

$$2470000 \text{ (m}^3\text{)} \quad (2468106.051\dots, 2.47 \times 10^6) \quad \text{A1}$$

METHOD 2 Convert REC to cubic metres (M1)
 attempt to use the formula for the volume of a right pyramid

$$(V =) \frac{1}{3}(440)^2(280) (= 18069333.33\dots) \quad \text{(M1)}$$

attempt to convert 1 cubic REC to cubic metres using their lower bound
 (1 cubic REC =) 0.515^3

$$(V =) \frac{1}{3}(440)^2(280) \times (0.515)^3 \quad \text{(A1)}$$

$$2470000 \text{ (m}^3\text{)} \quad (2468106.051\dots, 2.47 \times 10^6) \quad \text{A1}$$

[4 marks]

[Total 6 marks]

3. (a) $x = 0$ A1

Note: Answer must be an equation; an answer of "0" or "the y-axis" is awarded A0.

[1 mark]

- (b) $(f'(x) =) -16x^{-2} + \frac{x}{4}$ A1A1A1

Note: Award A1 for -16 seen, A1 for x^{-2} (or $\frac{1}{x^2}$) and A1 for second term being $\frac{x}{4}$.
 Award at most A1A1A0 if additional terms are seen.

[3 marks]

- (c) $x > 4$ **OR** $(4, \infty)$ **OR** $4 < x < \infty$ A1A1

Note: Award A1 for 4 seen and award A1 for correct inequality.

[2 marks]

[Total 6 marks]

4. (a) (4, 8) **A1**
[1 mark]
- (b) attempt to find the gradient of AC **(M1)**
 $\frac{13-3}{8-0}, \frac{10}{8}, \left(\frac{5}{4}\right), (1.25)$
 attempt to substitute **their** coordinates and the negative reciprocal of **(M1)**
their gradient into the equation of a straight line
 $y-8 = -\frac{4}{5}(x-4)$ **OR** $8 = -\frac{4}{5}(4)+c$ **OR** $c=11.2$
 $y-8 = -\frac{4}{5}(x-4)$ ($y = -0.8x+11.2, 4x+5y-56=0$) **A1**
[3 marks]
- (c) (i) attempt to find one distance from a farm to any closest vertex **M1**
 finding a correct distance from at least two distinct vertices **A1**
 $7.58968\dots, 4.472135\dots (\sqrt{20}), 5.830951\dots (\sqrt{34})$
 $\left(\frac{9}{11}, \frac{116}{11}\right)$ (is furthest) **A1**
- (ii) 7.59 (km) (= 7.58968...) **A1**
[4 marks]
[Total 8 marks]
5. (a) recognizing supplementary angles or acute angles in right-triangles **(M1)**
 $(\hat{R}\hat{S}\hat{T} \Rightarrow) 38^\circ + (180^\circ - 120^\circ), 38^\circ + (90^\circ - 30^\circ)$
 $\hat{R}\hat{S}\hat{T} = 98^\circ$ **A1**
[2 marks]
- (b) $\hat{R}\hat{T}\hat{S} = 52^\circ$ (may be seen in part (a)) **(A1)**
 attempt to substitute into the sine rule (or equivalent) **(M1)**
 $\frac{RT}{\sin 98^\circ} = \frac{150}{\sin 52^\circ}$ **(A1)**
 $RT = 189$ (km) (= 188.500...) **A1**
[4 marks]
[Total 6 marks]

6. (a) setting $h(x) = 1$ (M1)
 $(h^{-1}(1) =) 17$ A1
 [2 marks]

- (b) $x > \frac{1}{2}$ A1A1

Note: Award **A1** for $\frac{1}{2}$ seen, **A1** for completely correct answer.

[2 marks]
 [Total 4 marks]

7. (a) $2.82 = a(3)^2 + b(3) + c$ OR $2.82 = 9a + 3b + c$ A1
 [1 mark]

- (b) finding other equations to solve simultaneously (M1)

$4.25 = a(6)^2 + b(6) + c$ AND $5.30 = a(9)^2 + b(9) + c$
 OR $4.25 = 36a + 6b + c$ AND $5.30 = 81a + 9b + c$

any one coefficient in equation correct (A1)

$f(x) = -0.0211x^2 + 0.667x + 1.01$ A1
 $(f(x) = -0.0211111...x^2 + 0.666666...x + 1.01)$
 $(f(x) = -\frac{19}{900}x^2 + \frac{2}{3}x + \frac{101}{100})$

Note: Award at most (M1)(A1)A0 if answer is not expressed as an equation.

[3 marks]

- (c) attempt to substitute 30 into their equation (M1)
 $(f(30) =) 2.01$ A1

$2.01 > 1.8$ OR therefore the discus will go over the wall R1

Note: Do not award A0R1; their value must be seen to credit a correct conclusion.

[3 marks]

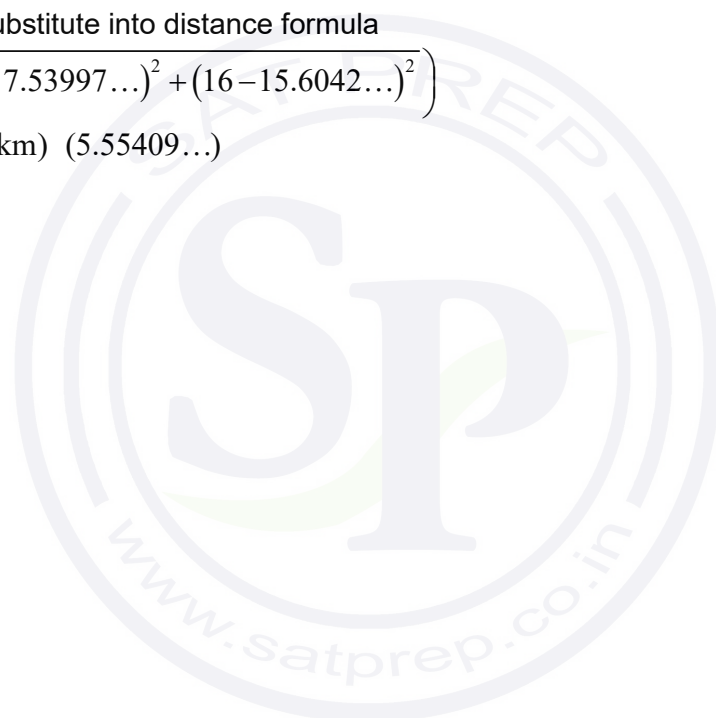
- (d) setting their equation equal to zero OR graph with the zero indicated (M1)
 $0 = -0.0211111...x^2 + 0.666666...x + 1.01...$ OR $f(x) = 0$

33.0 (33.0275...) (m) A1

[2 marks]
 [Total 9 marks]

8. (a) $(r'(-2) =) -14$ **A2**
[2 marks]
- (b) $\frac{1}{14}$ seen **(A1)**
 $y - 16 = \frac{1}{14}(x + 2)$ **OR** $y = 0.0714x + 16.1$ ($y = 0.0714285\dots x + 16.1428\dots$) **OR**
 $y = \frac{x}{14} + \frac{113}{7}$ **OR** $x - 14y + 226 = 0$ **A1**
[2 marks]
- (c) attempt to find coordinates of point G **(M1)**
 e.g. $(-7.53997\dots, 15.6042\dots)$ **OR** $(0.539978\dots, 13.1814\dots)$ seen
 attempt to substitute into distance formula **(M1)**

$$\left(d = \sqrt{(-2 + 7.53997\dots)^2 + (16 - 15.6042\dots)^2} \right)$$
 $(d =) 5.55(\text{km}) (5.55409\dots)$ **A1**
[3 marks]
[Total 7 marks]



9. (a)

Statement	True (✓)
The data for Class A is normally distributed.	
A higher percentage of students in Class A received a grade less than 70 on the exam, than in Class B.	✓
More students in Class B received a grade greater than 90 on the exam than in Class A.	
The interquartile range for Class B is less than the interquartile range for Class A.	✓

A1A1

Note: Award **A0A0** if three or four statements are selected.

[2 marks]

(b) **EITHER**

$H_0 : \mu_1 = \mu_2$

A1

$H_1 : \mu_1 \neq \mu_2$

A1

OR

$H_0 : \mu_A = \mu_B$

A1

$H_1 : \mu_A \neq \mu_B$

A1

Note: Accept an equivalent statement in words, but must include reference to “population mean” / “mean for class A and class B” for the **A1** to be awarded.

Do not accept an imprecise “the means are equal”.

[2 marks]

(c) p -value = 0.0952 (0.0952085...)

A2

[2 marks]

(d) $0.0952 > 0.05$

R1

there is insufficient evidence to reject H_0

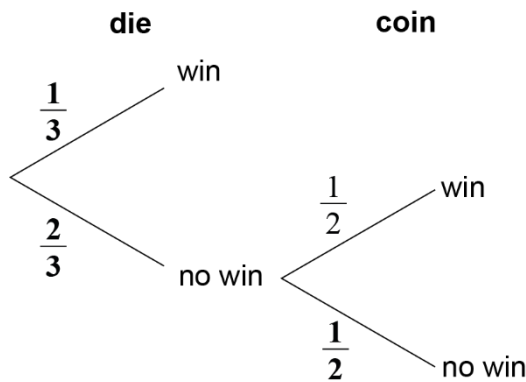
A1

Note: Do not award **R0A1**. The answer to part (d) **MUST** follow through from their hypotheses seen in part (b) and their p -value seen in part (c); if hypotheses are incorrect/reversed, etc., the answer to part (d) must reflect this in order for the **A1** to be credited.

[2 marks]

[Total 8 marks]

10. (a)



A1A1

Note: Award **A1** for completing first set of branches, **A1** for completing second set of branches.

[2 marks]

(b) attempt to multiply along the branches

(M1)

$$\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{1}{2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{3} \quad (= 0.333\dots)$$

A1

[2 marks]

(c) EITHER

$$\frac{1}{3} + \left(\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{1}{2} \right)$$

M1A1

Note: Award **M1** for recognizing conditional probability, **A1** for correct substitution.

OR

$$\frac{1}{3}$$

$$1 - \frac{1}{3}$$

M1A1

Note: Award **M1** for recognizing conditional probability, **A1** for correct substitution.

THEN

$$= \frac{1}{2}$$

A1

[3 marks]
[Total 7 marks]

11. (a) evidence of using binomial distribution (M1)

Note: Evidence is $X \sim B(5, 0.72)$ or binomial with $n = 5, p = 0.72$.

0.293 (0.292626...) A1
[2 marks]

- (b) attempt to find the probability of taking a bus, (or *not* taking a bus); (M1)
 $P(\text{take bus}) = 0.28 \times 0.42, P(\text{not take bus}) = 0.72 + 0.28 \times 0.58$

0.1176 or 0.8824 seen (A1)

EITHER

correct use of binomial distribution with their probability

$X \sim B(5, 0.1176), X = 0$ OR $X \sim B(5, 0.8824), X = 5$ (A1)

OR

$(1 - 0.1176)^5$ OR $(0.8824)^5$ seen (A1)

THEN

0.535 (0.534967...) A1
[4 marks]
[Total 6 marks]

12. (a) A1

	Artist 1	Artist 2	Artist 3	Artist 4	Artist 5	Artist 6	Artist 7	Artist 8
Rank – social media followers	4	3	6	5	7	2	8	1
Rank – albums sold in first week	2	4	8	3	5	6	7	1

[1 mark]

- (b) $(r_s =)$ 0.595 (0.595238...) A2
[2 marks]

- (c) $(H_1 :)$ In the population, there is a **positive** monotonic relationship between the number of social media followers and the number of albums sold in the first week. A1
[1 mark]

- (d) $0.595 < 0.643$ R1

there is insufficient evidence to reject H_0 A1

Note: Do not award **R0A1**.

[2 marks]
[Total 6 marks]

Markscheme

May 2023

**Mathematics:
applications and interpretation**

Standard level

Paper 1

© International Baccalaureate Organization 2023

All rights reserved. No part of this product may be reproduced in any form or by any electronic or mechanical means, including information storage and retrieval systems, without the prior written permission from the IB. Additionally, the license tied with this product prohibits use of any selected files or extracts from this product. Use by third parties, including but not limited to publishers, private teachers, tutoring or study services, preparatory schools, vendors operating curriculum mapping services or teacher resource digital platforms and app developers, whether fee-covered or not, is prohibited and is a criminal offense.

More information on how to request written permission in the form of a license can be obtained from <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organisation du Baccalauréat International 2023

Tous droits réservés. Aucune partie de ce produit ne peut être reproduite sous quelque forme ni par quelque moyen que ce soit, électronique ou mécanique, y compris des systèmes de stockage et de récupération d'informations, sans l'autorisation écrite préalable de l'IB. De plus, la licence associée à ce produit interdit toute utilisation de tout fichier ou extrait sélectionné dans ce produit. L'utilisation par des tiers, y compris, sans toutefois s'y limiter, des éditeurs, des professeurs particuliers, des services de tutorat ou d'aide aux études, des établissements de préparation à l'enseignement supérieur, des fournisseurs de services de planification des programmes d'études, des gestionnaires de plateformes pédagogiques en ligne, et des développeurs d'applications, moyennant paiement ou non, est interdite et constitue une infraction pénale.

Pour plus d'informations sur la procédure à suivre pour obtenir une autorisation écrite sous la forme d'une licence, rendez-vous à l'adresse <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organización del Bachillerato Internacional, 2023

Todos los derechos reservados. No se podrá reproducir ninguna parte de este producto de ninguna forma ni por ningún medio electrónico o mecánico, incluidos los sistemas de almacenamiento y recuperación de información, sin la previa autorización por escrito del IB. Además, la licencia vinculada a este producto prohíbe el uso de todo archivo o fragmento seleccionado de este producto. El uso por parte de terceros —lo que incluye, a título enunciativo, editoriales, profesores particulares, servicios de apoyo académico o ayuda para el estudio, colegios preparatorios, desarrolladores de aplicaciones y entidades que presten servicios de planificación curricular u ofrezcan recursos para docentes mediante plataformas digitales—, ya sea incluido en tasas o no, está prohibido y constituye un delito.

En este enlace encontrará más información sobre cómo solicitar una autorización por escrito en forma de licencia: <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

Instructions to Examiners

Abbreviations

- M** Marks awarded for attempting to use a correct **Method**.
- A** Marks awarded for an **Answer** or for **Accuracy**; often dependent on preceding **M** marks.
- R** Marks awarded for clear **Reasoning**.
- AG** Answer given in the question and so no marks are awarded.
- FT** Follow through. The practice of awarding marks, despite candidate errors in previous parts, for their correct methods/answers using incorrect results.

Using the markscheme

1 General

Award marks using the annotations as noted in the markscheme eg **M1**, **A2**.

2 Method and Answer/Accuracy marks

- Do **not** automatically award full marks for a correct answer; all working **must** be checked, and marks awarded according to the markscheme.
- It is generally not possible to award **M0** followed by **A1**, as **A** mark(s) depend on the preceding **M** mark(s), if any.
- Where **M** and **A** marks are noted on the same line, e.g. **M1A1**, this usually means **M1** for an **attempt** to use an appropriate method (e.g. substitution into a formula) and **A1** for using the **correct** values.
- Where there are two or more **A** marks on the same line, they may be awarded independently; so if the first value is incorrect, but the next two are correct, award **A0A1A1**.
- Where the markscheme specifies **A3**, **M2** etc., do **not** split the marks, unless there is a note.
- The response to a “show that” question does not need to restate the **AG** line, unless a **Note** makes this explicit in the markscheme.
- Once a correct answer to a question or part question is seen, ignore further working even if this working is incorrect and/or suggests a misunderstanding of the question. This will encourage a uniform approach to marking, with less examiner discretion. Although some candidates may be advantaged for that specific question item, it is likely that these candidates will lose marks elsewhere too.
- An exception to the previous rule is when an incorrect answer from further working is used **in a subsequent part**. For example, when a correct exact value is followed by an incorrect decimal approximation in the first part and this approximation is then used in the second part. In this situation, award **FT** marks as appropriate but do not award the final **A1** in the first part. Examples:

	Correct answer seen	Further working seen	Any FT issues?	Action
1.	$8\sqrt{2}$	5.65685... (incorrect decimal value)	No. Last part in question.	Award A1 for the final mark (condone the incorrect further working)
2.	$\frac{35}{72}$	0.468111... (incorrect decimal value)	Yes. Value is used in subsequent parts.	Award A0 for the final mark (and full FT is available in subsequent parts)

3 Implied marks

Implied marks appear in **brackets e.g. (M1)**, and can only be awarded if **correct** work is seen or implied by subsequent working/answer.

4 Follow through marks (only applied after an error is made)

Follow through (**FT**) marks are awarded where an incorrect answer from one **part** of a question is used correctly in **subsequent** part(s) (e.g. incorrect value from part (a) used in part (d) or incorrect value from part (c)(i) used in part (c)(ii)). Usually, to award **FT** marks, **there must be working present** and not just a final answer based on an incorrect answer to a previous part. However, if all the marks awarded in a subsequent part are for the answer or are implied, then **FT** marks should be awarded for *their* correct answer, even when working is not present.

For example: following an incorrect answer to part (a) that is used in subsequent parts, where the markscheme for the subsequent part is **(M1)A1**, it is possible to award full marks for *their* correct answer, **without working being seen**. For longer questions where all but the answer marks are implied this rule applies but may be overwritten by a **Note** in the Markscheme.

- Within a question part, once an **error** is made, no further **A** marks can be awarded for work which uses the error, but **M** marks may be awarded if appropriate.
- If the question becomes much simpler because of an error then use discretion to award fewer **FT** marks, by reflecting on what each mark is for and how that maps to the simplified version.
- If the error leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- The markscheme may use the word “their” in a description, to indicate that candidates may be using an incorrect value.
- If the candidate’s answer to the initial question clearly contradicts information given in the question, it is not appropriate to award any **FT** marks in the subsequent parts. This includes when candidates fail to complete a “show that” question correctly, and then in subsequent parts use their incorrect answer rather than the given value.
- Exceptions to these **FT** rules will be explicitly noted on the markscheme.
- If a candidate makes an error in one part but gets the correct answer(s) to subsequent part(s), award marks as appropriate, unless the command term was “Hence”.

5 Mis-read

If a candidate incorrectly copies values or information from the question, this is a mis-read (**MR**). A candidate should be penalized only once for a particular misread. Use the **MR** stamp to indicate that this has been a misread and do not award the first mark, even if this is an **M** mark, but award all others as appropriate.

- If the question becomes much simpler because of the **MR**, then use discretion to award fewer marks.
- If the **MR** leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- Miscopying of candidates' own work does **not** constitute a misread, it is an error.
- If a candidate uses a correct answer, to a "show that" question, to a higher degree of accuracy than given in the question, this is NOT a misread and full marks may be scored in the subsequent part.
- **MR** can only be applied when work is seen. For calculator questions with no working and incorrect answers, examiners should **not** infer that values were read incorrectly.

6 Alternative methods

Candidates will sometimes use methods other than those in the markscheme. Unless the question specifies a method, other correct methods should be marked in line with the markscheme. If the command term is 'Hence' and not 'Hence or otherwise' then alternative methods are not permitted unless covered by a note in the mark scheme.

- Alternative methods for complete questions are indicated by **METHOD 1**, **METHOD 2**, etc.
- Alternative solutions for parts of questions are indicated by **EITHER . . . OR**.

7 Alternative forms

Unless the question specifies otherwise, **accept** equivalent forms.

- As this is an international examination, accept all alternative forms of **notation** for example 1.9 and 1,9 or 1000 and 1,000 and 1.000.
- Do not accept final answers written using calculator notation. However, **M** marks and intermediate **A** marks can be scored, when presented using calculator notation, provided the evidence clearly reflects the demand of the mark.
- In the markscheme, equivalent **numerical** and **algebraic** forms will generally be written in brackets immediately following the answer.
- In the markscheme, some **equivalent** answers will generally appear in brackets. Not all equivalent notations/answers/methods will be presented in the markscheme and examiners are asked to apply appropriate discretion to judge if the candidate work is equivalent.

8 Format and accuracy of answers

If the level of accuracy is specified in the question, a mark will be linked to giving the answer to the required accuracy. If the level of accuracy is not stated in the question, the general rule applies to final answers: *unless otherwise stated in the question all numerical answers must be given exactly or correct to three significant figures.*

Where values are used in subsequent parts, the markscheme will generally use the exact value, however candidates may also use the correct answer to a “correct” level of accuracy (e.g 3 sf) in subsequent parts. The markscheme will often explicitly include the subsequent values that come “from the use of 3 sf values”.

Simplification of final answers: Candidates are advised to give final answers using good mathematical form. In general, for an **A** mark to be awarded, arithmetic should be completed, and any values that lead to integers should be simplified; for example, $\sqrt{\frac{25}{4}}$ should be written as $\frac{5}{2}$.

An exception to this is simplifying fractions, where lowest form is not required (although the numerator and the denominator must be integers); for example, $\frac{10}{4}$ may be left in this form or written as $\frac{5}{2}$. However, $\frac{10}{5}$ should be written as 2, as it simplifies to an integer.

Algebraic expressions should be simplified by completing any operations such as addition and multiplication, e.g. $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x}$ should be simplified to $4e^{5x}$, and $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x} - e^{4x} \times e^x$ should be simplified to $3e^{5x}$. Unless specified in the question, expressions do not need to be factorized, nor do factorized expressions need to be expanded, so $x(x+1)$ and $x^2 + x$ are both acceptable.

Please note: intermediate **A** marks do NOT need to be simplified.

9 Calculators

A GDC is required for this paper, but If you see work that suggests a candidate has used any calculator not approved for IB DP examinations (eg CAS enabled devices), please follow the procedures for malpractice.

10. Presentation of candidate work

Crossed out work: If a candidate has drawn a line through work on their examination script, or in some other way crossed out their work, do not award any marks for that work unless an explicit note from the candidate indicates that they would like the work to be marked.

More than one solution: Where a candidate offers two or more different answers to the same question, an examiner should only mark the first response unless the candidate indicates otherwise. If the layout of the responses makes it difficult to judge, examiners should apply appropriate discretion to judge which is “first”.



1. (a) attempt to substitute into percentage error formula **(M1)**
- $$\left| \frac{53632000 - 55625000}{55625000} \right| \times 100$$
- 3.58 (%) (3.58292...(%)) **A1**

Note: Award **(M1)A0** for a final answer of $-3.58(\%)$ or 0.0358 .

[2 marks]

- (b) (i) 278 000 000 **A1**
- (ii) 2.78×10^8 **A1A1**

Note: Award **A1** for correct mantissa, consistent with their answer in part (b)(i).
Award **A1** for a correct exponent, consistent with their answer in part (b)(i).
Award **A0A0** for answers such as 27.8×10^7 .

[3 marks]

Total [5 marks]



2. (a) **METHOD 1 (use of financial app in GDC)**

$N = 5$	OR	$N = 20$
$I\% = 1.2$		$I\% = 1.2$
$PV = \pm 520$		$PV = \pm 520$
$P/Y = 1$		$P/Y = 4$
$C/Y = 4$		$C/Y = 4$

(M1)(A1)

Note: Award **M1** for evidence of using the financial app on the calculator, **A1** for all correct entries.

(\$) 552.11

A1

Note: Award at most **(M1)(A1)A0** if correct answer is not given to two decimal places.

METHOD 2 (use of formula)

attempt to substitute into compound interest formula

(M1)

$$520 \times \left(1 + \frac{1.2}{100 \times 4}\right)^{5 \times 4}$$

(A1)

(\$) 552.11

A1

Note: Award at most **(M1)(A1)A0** if correct answer is not given to two decimal places.

[3 marks]

(b) **EITHER**

$N = 5$
 $I\% = 43.5$ (43.4772...(%))
 $PV = \pm 520$
 $FV = \mp 30$

(M1)(A1)A1

Note: Award **M1** for evidence of using the finance app on the calculator, **A1** for all correct entries, **A1** for correct final answer. Condone missing -/+ sign if the correct final answer is seen.

OR

$$30 = 520 \left(1 - \frac{r}{100}\right)^5 \quad (\text{or equivalent})$$

(M1)(A1)

$(r =) 43.5\%$ (43.477...%)

A1

Note: Award **M1** for using the compound interest formula, **A1** for correct substitutions and for equating to 30, **A1** for correct final answer. Accept $(r =) -43.5\%$. Award **M1A1A0** for a final answer of 56.5%.

[3 marks]

Total [6 marks]

3. (a) (i) 38 (s) A1
(ii) 32 (s) A1
(iii) 42 (s) A1
(iv) 10 (s) A1

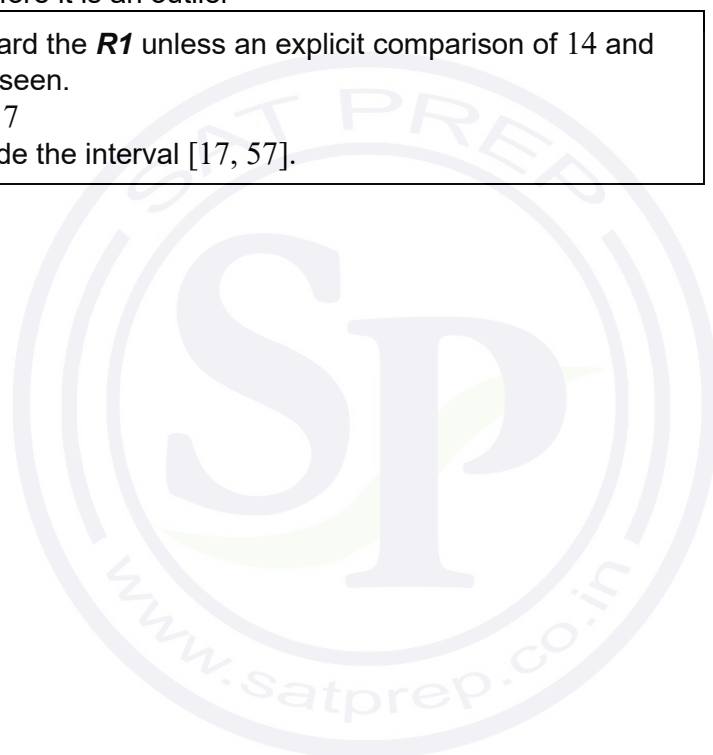
Note: Accept a tolerance of ± 0.5 for parts (a)(i)-(iii).

[4 marks]

- (b) $1.5 \times \text{IQR}$ (M1)
 $(32 - 1.5 \times 10 =) 17$ (s) A1
 $14 < 17$, therefore it is an outlier R1

Note: Do not award the **R1** unless an explicit comparison of 14 and their 17 is seen.
e.g. $14 < 17$
14 is outside the interval [17, 57].

[3 marks]
Total [7 marks]



4. (a)

Athlete	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Age rank	7	6	3	5	4	2	8	1
Time rank	3.5	2	3.5	6	7	8	1	5

A1A1

Note: Award **A1** for each correct row.

[2 marks]

(b) $r_s = -0.671$ ($-0.670670\dots$)

A2

Note: Only follow through from an incorrect table provided the ranks are all between 1 and 8.
Award **A1** for -0.67 **OR** for the omission of the negative sign, e.g. 0.671 ($0.670670\dots$) or 0.67

[2 marks]

(c) (A value of $r_s = -0.671$) indicates a negative correlation between a person's age and the best time they take to run 100m.

R1

Note: Condone any comment that includes "weak" or "strong" etc. Accept an interpretation in words, but only if there is a general link described and not a rule: "The older a person gets, the faster they *tend to* run".
Answer must be in context.

[1 mark]

(d) Award **R1** for any sensible reason:

R1

The correlation, such that it is, is unlikely to be linear for this type of data.
Spearman's CC is less sensitive to outliers
Sung-Jin is not sure the data is drawn from a bivariate normal distribution
There are outliers/extreme data
Same time for two athletes with significantly different ages

[1 mark]

Total [6 marks]

5. (a) $34 + p$ **A1**
[1 mark]
- (b) attempt to substitute into the mean formula, equating to 4.5 **(M1)**

$$\frac{1 \times 1 + 2 \times 4 + \dots + 5 \times p + 6 \times 9 + 7 \times 4}{34 + p} = 4.5$$
 A1
 $(p =) 10$ **A1**

Note: Do not award the final **A1** if final answer is not an integer.
Award **(M1)A0A1** for an unsupported answer of $(p =) 10$.

[3 marks]
Total [4 marks]

6. (a) $0.565 \left(0.564655\dots, \frac{131}{232}, 56.4655\dots\% \right)$ **A1A1**

Note: Award **A1** for correct numerator, **A1** for correct denominator.

[2 marks]

- (b) 11.0 (11.0212...) **A2**

Note: Award **A1** for a final answer of 11 if no unrounded answer is seen.

[2 marks]

- (c) **EITHER**
 $11.0 > 9.488$ ($11.0212\dots > 9.488$) **R1**

OR
 $0.0263 < 0.05$ ($0.0263264\dots < 0.05$) **R1**

THEN

EITHER
 (there is significant evidence to) reject H_0 **A1**

OR
 (there is significant evidence that) the (food) quality and the type of meal are not independent **A1**

Note: Do not award **R0A1**.
Award **R1** for $\chi^2_{\text{calc}} > \chi^2_{\text{crit}}$, provided the calculated value is explicitly seen in part (b).

Accept " p -value < significance level" provided their p -value is seen and their p -value is between 0 and 1.

[2 marks]
Total [6 marks]

7. (a) attempt to find gradient of CD (M1)
 gradient of CD = $\frac{1}{3}$ therefore perpendicular gradient CD = -3 A1
 $y - 1.5 = -3(x - 5.5)$ OR $1.5 = -3(5.5) + c$ M1

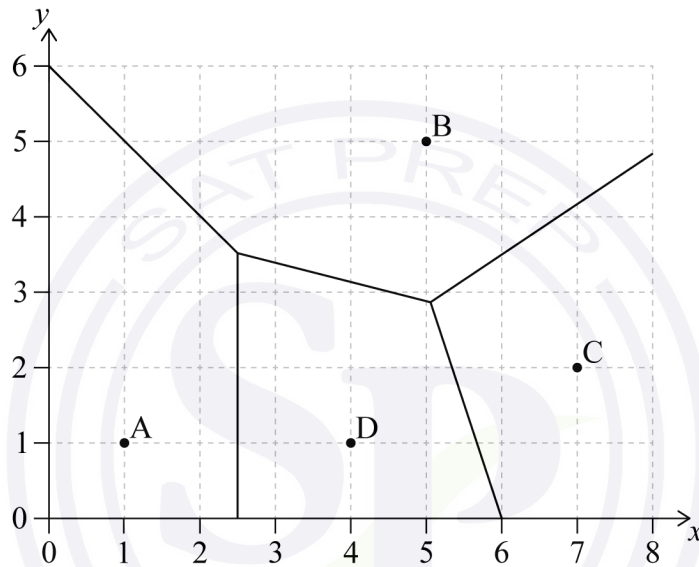
Note: Award **M1** for substituting the gradient and midpoint into equation of line, provided further work is seen leading to a correct answer.

$y = -3x + 18$

AG

[3 marks]

(b)



perpendicular bisector AD: a vertical line with x intercept 2.5

A1

Note: The perpendicular bisector should not go beyond the intersection point (should not enter site B).

[1 mark]

- (c) attempt to solve simultaneous equations: $3y = 2x - 1.5$ and $y = -3x + 18$ (M1)
 $(5.05, 2.86)$ $((5.04545\dots, 2.86363\dots))$ A1

Note: Accept $x = 5.05$ ($5.04545\dots$), $y = 2.86$ ($2.86363\dots$) in place of coordinates.
 Accept $(5.05, 2.87)$ and $(5.05, 2.85)$ for using their 3 sf or 4 sf x -value to find y from any of the two equations.

[2 marks]

Total [6 marks]

8. (a) **EITHER**

$$\frac{4}{3}\pi(3.4)^3$$

(A1)

multiplying their volume by $\frac{4}{5}$

(M1)

OR

$$\frac{4}{3}\pi(3.4)^3$$

(A1)

Subtracting $\frac{1}{5}$ of their volume

(M1)

$$\left(\frac{4}{3}\pi(3.4)^3 - \frac{1}{5} \times \frac{4}{3}\pi(3.4)^3\right)$$

Note: The **M1** can be awarded for a final answer of 32.9272... seen without working.

THEN

$$132 \text{ cm}^3 \text{ (131.708... cm}^3\text{)}$$

A1

[3 marks]

(b) $\pi \times 3 \times 11$

(A1)

$$103.672... \text{ (cm}^2\text{)} \quad \text{OR} \quad 33\pi \text{ (cm}^2\text{)}$$

$$104 \text{ (cm}^2\text{)}$$

A1

[2 marks]

Total [5 marks]

9. (a) $X \sim N(4, 0.25^2)$

EITHER

correct probability expression

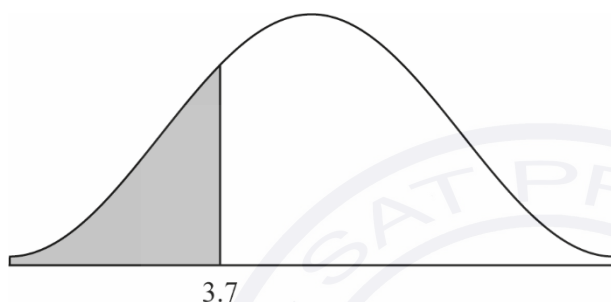
(M1)

$P(X < 3.7)$

Note: Accept a weak or strict inequality, and any label instead of X , e.g. length or L .

OR

normal curve with vertical line, left of mean, labelled 3.7, and shaded region **(M1)**



THEN

0.115 (0.115069..., 11.5%)

A1

Note: Award **M1A0** for 0.12 if no previous working.

[2 marks]

(b) **EITHER**

Correct probability expression

(M1)

$(P(X < k) = 0.7 \text{ OR } P(X > k) = 0.3)$

Note: Accept a weak or strict inequality, and any label instead of X e.g., length or L .

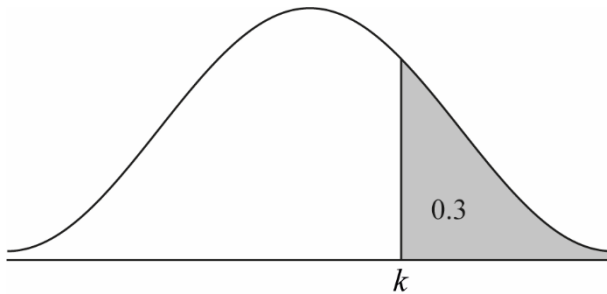
continued...

Question 9 continued

OR

normal curve with vertical line to the right of the mean and shaded region, correctly labelled either 0.3 or 0.7

(M1)



THEN

$(k =) 4.13 (4.13110\dots)$

A1

Note: Award **M1A0** for 4.1 if no previous working.

[2 marks]

(c) **EITHER**

correct probability equation

$P(\text{length} < 4 + m) = 0.8$ **OR** $P(\text{length} < 4 - m) = 0.2$

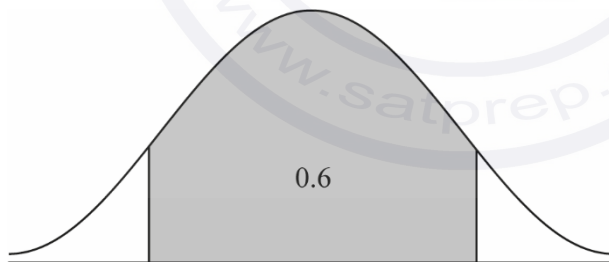
(M1)

Note: Accept any letter instead of "length" e.g., X or L .

OR

normal curve with vertical lines symmetrical about the mean line with a correct indication of an area of 0.6 or 0.2 or 0.8

(M1)



THEN

0.210 (0.210405...)

A1

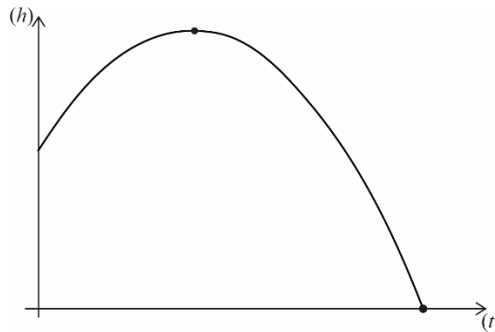
Note: Award **(M1)A0** for an answer of 3.7895 or 4.2105 seen without working.

[2 marks]

Total [6 marks]

10. (a) **METHOD 1**
correct sketch with some indication of maximum point

(M1)



$$0.921 \text{ (seconds)} \left(0.921052\dots, \frac{35}{38} \right)$$

A1

- METHOD 2**
correct substitution into equation for line of symmetry

(M1)

$$(t =) -\frac{8.75}{2 \times -4.75}$$

$$0.921 \text{ (seconds)} \left(0.921052\dots, \frac{35}{38} \right)$$

A1

- METHOD 3**
equating the correct derivative to 0
 $-9.5t + 8.75 = 0$

(M1)

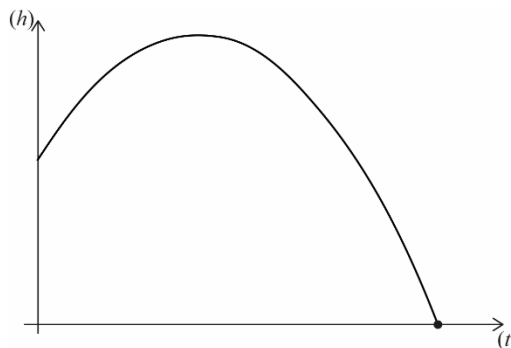
$$0.921 \text{ (seconds)} \left(0.921052\dots, \frac{35}{38} \right)$$

A1

Note: Award **M1A0** for a final answer of 0.92 seen with no working.

[2 marks]

- (b) **METHOD 1**
correct sketch with some indication of x-intercept



(M1)

Note: May be seen in part (a).

$$2 \text{ (seconds)}$$

A1

continued...

Question 10 continued

METHOD 2

setting the equation to zero

(M1)

$$-4.75t^2 + 8.75t + 1.5 = 0$$

2 (seconds)

A1

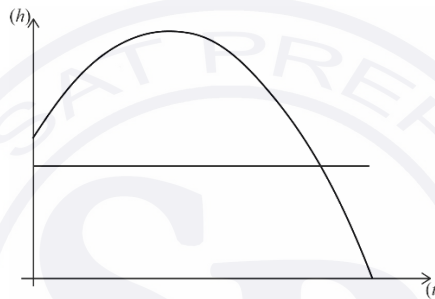
Note: If both roots are given, with or without working, award **(M1)A0**.

[2 marks]

(c) **METHOD 1**

correct sketch of quadratic function and a straight line in approximate correct position

(M1)



1.88 (seconds) (1.87577...(seconds))

A1

METHOD 2

setting the equation equal to 1.2

(M1)

$$-4.75t^2 + 8.75t + 1.5 = 1.2$$

1.88 (seconds) (1.87577...(seconds))

A1

Note: Award **(M1)A0** if -0.0336702... seen as (part of) a final answer.
Award **M1A0** for answer of 1.9 seen without working.

[2 marks]

(d) Award **R1** for each sensible reason, in the context of the question:

R1R1

e.g.

The model ignores air resistance (or wind)

The model treats the ball as a point

The model assumes gravity is constant

The model assumes that the ball continues to follow the trajectory even after hitting the ground

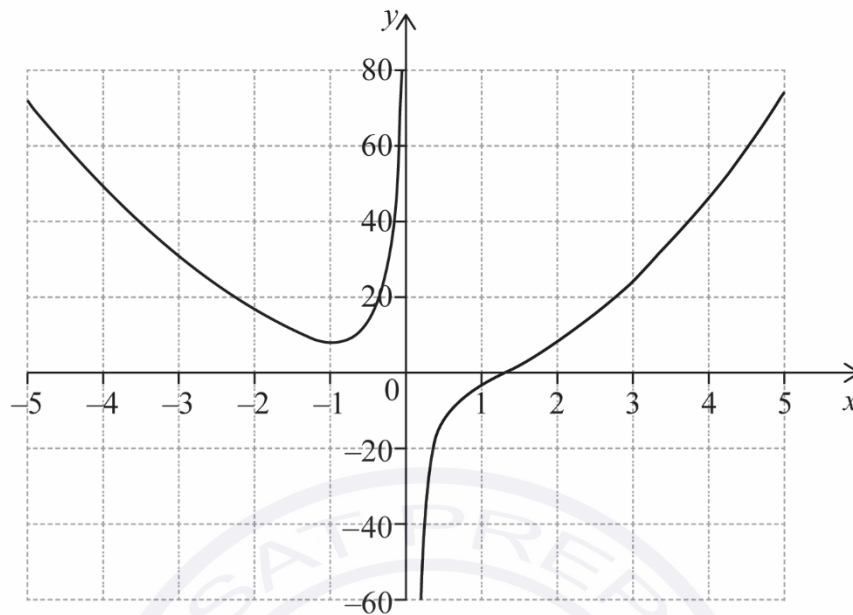
This model ignores the bouncing back of the ball after hitting the ground

Note: Do not accept generic criticisms of any mathematical model, such as:
There are assumptions being made
Models are never accurate / It is only a model

[2 mark]

Total [8 marks]

11. (a) (i)



A1A1A1

Note: Award **A1** for correct shape (curve must be smooth) in the second quadrant only, **A1** for asymptotic behaviour, **A1** for minimum point in approximately correct position AND left-most point around $(-5, 76)$ (allow a tolerance of half a square for these two points).

(ii) -0.941 ($-0.941035\dots$)

A1

[4 marks]

(b) -2.45 ($-2.44651\dots$), -0.252 (-0.252412), 2.70 ($2.69892\dots$)

A2

Note: Award **A2** for all three correct, **A1** for two correct and **A0** otherwise. Award at most **A1** if additional solutions are seen. Award **A1A0** for a final answer given as coordinates $(-2.45, 20)$, $(-0.252, 20)$, $(2.70, 20)$ or $(2.7, 20)$. Award **A1A0** for three correct answers given in 2 sf.

[2 marks]

(c) $x = 0$

A1

[1 mark]

Total [7 marks]

12. (a) $0.15 + 0.2 + k + 0.16 + 2k + 0.25 = 1$ (M1)
 $k = 0.08$ A1
 [2 marks]

(b) $(-4 \times 0.15) + (-3 \times 0.2) + (-1 \times 0.08) + (0 \times 0.16) + (1 \times 0.16) + (4 \times 0.25)$ (M1)
 $= -0.12$ A1
 $E(X) \neq 0$ therefore the game is not fair R1

Note: Do not award **A0R1** without an explicit value for $E(X)$ seen. The **R1** can be awarded for comparing **their** $E(X)$ to zero provided working is shown.

[3 marks]
 Total [5 marks]

13. (a) attempt at using the trapezoidal rule (M1)
 $\text{area} = \frac{1}{2}(3 + 2(8 + 19) + 42)$
 $= 49.5 \text{ (m}^2\text{)}$ A1
 [2 marks]

(b) recognition of need to integrate (e.g. reverse power rule or integral symbol) (M1)
 $\int 3x^2 + 4 \text{ dx} = x^3 + 4x + c$ (A1)(A1)

Note: Award **A1** for each correct term.

$f(x) = x^3 + 4x + 3$ A1

Note: Award **A1** for simplified correct answer including the value of c . Accept a value of c of 3.005 or 3.025 or 2.975 for using the non-integer x -values and their corresponding y -values.

[4 marks]

(c) **METHOD 1**
 forming expression for sum of integral and deconstructing the trapezoid into a rectangle and triangle (M1)

$\int_0^3 x^3 + 4x + 3 \text{ dx} (= 47.25) + 42 \times 1 + \frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times 42 (= 84)$ (A1)
 $= 131 \text{ (m}^2\text{)} \text{ (131.25)}$ A1

METHOD 2
 forming expression for sum of integral and trapezoid (M1)

$\int_0^3 x^3 + 4x + 3 \text{ dx} (= 47.25) + \frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times 42 (= 84)$ (A1)
 $= 131 \text{ (m}^2\text{)} \text{ (131.25)}$ A1

Note: Award **(A1)** for their integral with the correct limits added to 84 or their 47.25 added to 84.

[3 marks]
 Total [9 marks]

Markscheme

May 2023

**Mathematics:
applications and interpretation**

Standard level

Paper 1

© International Baccalaureate Organization 2023

All rights reserved. No part of this product may be reproduced in any form or by any electronic or mechanical means, including information storage and retrieval systems, without the prior written permission from the IB. Additionally, the license tied with this product prohibits use of any selected files or extracts from this product. Use by third parties, including but not limited to publishers, private teachers, tutoring or study services, preparatory schools, vendors operating curriculum mapping services or teacher resource digital platforms and app developers, whether fee-covered or not, is prohibited and is a criminal offense.

More information on how to request written permission in the form of a license can be obtained from <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organisation du Baccalauréat International 2023

Tous droits réservés. Aucune partie de ce produit ne peut être reproduite sous quelque forme ni par quelque moyen que ce soit, électronique ou mécanique, y compris des systèmes de stockage et de récupération d'informations, sans l'autorisation écrite préalable de l'IB. De plus, la licence associée à ce produit interdit toute utilisation de tout fichier ou extrait sélectionné dans ce produit. L'utilisation par des tiers, y compris, sans toutefois s'y limiter, des éditeurs, des professeurs particuliers, des services de tutorat ou d'aide aux études, des établissements de préparation à l'enseignement supérieur, des fournisseurs de services de planification des programmes d'études, des gestionnaires de plateformes pédagogiques en ligne, et des développeurs d'applications, moyennant paiement ou non, est interdite et constitue une infraction pénale.

Pour plus d'informations sur la procédure à suivre pour obtenir une autorisation écrite sous la forme d'une licence, rendez-vous à l'adresse <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organización del Bachillerato Internacional, 2023

Todos los derechos reservados. No se podrá reproducir ninguna parte de este producto de ninguna forma ni por ningún medio electrónico o mecánico, incluidos los sistemas de almacenamiento y recuperación de información, sin la previa autorización por escrito del IB. Además, la licencia vinculada a este producto prohíbe el uso de todo archivo o fragmento seleccionado de este producto. El uso por parte de terceros —lo que incluye, a título enunciativo, editoriales, profesores particulares, servicios de apoyo académico o ayuda para el estudio, colegios preparatorios, desarrolladores de aplicaciones y entidades que presten servicios de planificación curricular u ofrezcan recursos para docentes mediante plataformas digitales—, ya sea incluido en tasas o no, está prohibido y constituye un delito.

En este enlace encontrará más información sobre cómo solicitar una autorización por escrito en forma de licencia: <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

Instructions to Examiners

Abbreviations

- M** Marks awarded for attempting to use a correct **Method**.
- A** Marks awarded for an **Answer** or for **Accuracy**; often dependent on preceding **M** marks.
- R** Marks awarded for clear **Reasoning**.
- AG** Answer given in the question and so no marks are awarded.
- FT** Follow through. The practice of awarding marks, despite candidate errors in previous parts, for their correct methods/answers using incorrect results.

Using the markscheme

1 General

Award marks using the annotations as noted in the markscheme eg **M1**, **A2**.

2 Method and Answer/Accuracy marks

- Do **not** automatically award full marks for a correct answer; all working **must** be checked, and marks awarded according to the markscheme.
- It is generally not possible to award **M0** followed by **A1**, as **A** mark(s) depend on the preceding **M** mark(s), if any.
- Where **M** and **A** marks are noted on the same line, e.g. **M1A1**, this usually means **M1** for an **attempt** to use an appropriate method (e.g. substitution into a formula) and **A1** for using the **correct** values.
- Where there are two or more **A** marks on the same line, they may be awarded independently; so if the first value is incorrect, but the next two are correct, award **A0A1A1**.
- Where the markscheme specifies **A3**, **M2** etc., do **not** split the marks, unless there is a note.
- The response to a “show that” question does not need to restate the **AG** line, unless a **Note** makes this explicit in the markscheme.
- Once a correct answer to a question or part question is seen, ignore further working even if this working is incorrect and/or suggests a misunderstanding of the question. This will encourage a uniform approach to marking, with less examiner discretion. Although some candidates may be advantaged for that specific question item, it is likely that these candidates will lose marks elsewhere too.
- An exception to the previous rule is when an incorrect answer from further working is used **in a subsequent part**. For example, when a correct exact value is followed by an incorrect decimal approximation in the first part and this approximation is then used in the second part. In this situation, award **FT** marks as appropriate but do not award the final **A1** in the first part. Examples:

	Correct answer seen	Further working seen	Any FT issues?	Action
1.	$8\sqrt{2}$	5.65685... (incorrect decimal value)	No. Last part in question.	Award A1 for the final mark (condone the incorrect further working)
2.	$\frac{35}{72}$	0.468111... (incorrect decimal value)	Yes. Value is used in subsequent parts.	Award A0 for the final mark (and full FT is available in subsequent parts)

3 Implied marks

Implied marks appear in **brackets e.g. (M1)**, and can only be awarded if **correct** work is seen or implied by subsequent working/answer.

4 Follow through marks (only applied after an error is made)

Follow through (**FT**) marks are awarded where an incorrect answer from one **part** of a question is used correctly in **subsequent** part(s) (e.g. incorrect value from part (a) used in part (d) or incorrect value from part (c)(i) used in part (c)(ii)). Usually, to award **FT** marks, **there must be working present** and not just a final answer based on an incorrect answer to a previous part. However, if all the marks awarded in a subsequent part are for the answer or are implied, then **FT** marks should be awarded for *their* correct answer, even when working is not present.

For example: following an incorrect answer to part (a) that is used in subsequent parts, where the markscheme for the subsequent part is **(M1)A1**, it is possible to award full marks for *their* correct answer, **without working being seen**. For longer questions where all but the answer marks are implied this rule applies but may be overwritten by a **Note** in the Markscheme.

- Within a question part, once an **error** is made, no further **A** marks can be awarded for work which uses the error, but **M** marks may be awarded if appropriate.
- If the question becomes much simpler because of an error then use discretion to award fewer **FT** marks, by reflecting on what each mark is for and how that maps to the simplified version.
- If the error leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- The markscheme may use the word “their” in a description, to indicate that candidates may be using an incorrect value.
- If the candidate’s answer to the initial question clearly contradicts information given in the question, it is not appropriate to award any **FT** marks in the subsequent parts. This includes when candidates fail to complete a “show that” question correctly, and then in subsequent parts use their incorrect answer rather than the given value.
- Exceptions to these **FT** rules will be explicitly noted on the markscheme.
- If a candidate makes an error in one part but gets the correct answer(s) to subsequent part(s), award marks as appropriate, unless the command term was “Hence”.

5 Mis-read

If a candidate incorrectly copies values or information from the question, this is a mis-read (**MR**). A candidate should be penalized only once for a particular misread. Use the **MR** stamp to indicate that this has been a misread and do not award the first mark, even if this is an **M** mark, but award all others as appropriate.

- If the question becomes much simpler because of the **MR**, then use discretion to award fewer marks.
- If the **MR** leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- Miscopying of candidates' own work does **not** constitute a misread, it is an error.
- If a candidate uses a correct answer, to a "show that" question, to a higher degree of accuracy than given in the question, this is NOT a misread and full marks may be scored in the subsequent part.
- **MR** can only be applied when work is seen. For calculator questions with no working and incorrect answers, examiners should **not** infer that values were read incorrectly.

6 Alternative methods

Candidates will sometimes use methods other than those in the markscheme. Unless the question specifies a method, other correct methods should be marked in line with the markscheme. If the command term is 'Hence' and not 'Hence or otherwise' then alternative methods are not permitted unless covered by a note in the mark scheme.

- Alternative methods for complete questions are indicated by **METHOD 1**, **METHOD 2**, etc.
- Alternative solutions for parts of questions are indicated by **EITHER . . . OR**.

7 Alternative forms

Unless the question specifies otherwise, **accept** equivalent forms.

- As this is an international examination, accept all alternative forms of **notation** for example 1.9 and 1,9 or 1000 and 1,000 and 1.000.
- Do not accept final answers written using calculator notation. However, **M** marks and intermediate **A** marks can be scored, when presented using calculator notation, provided the evidence clearly reflects the demand of the mark.
- In the markscheme, equivalent **numerical** and **algebraic** forms will generally be written in brackets immediately following the answer.
- In the markscheme, some **equivalent** answers will generally appear in brackets. Not all equivalent notations/answers/methods will be presented in the markscheme and examiners are asked to apply appropriate discretion to judge if the candidate work is equivalent.

8 Format and accuracy of answers

If the level of accuracy is specified in the question, a mark will be linked to giving the answer to the required accuracy. If the level of accuracy is not stated in the question, the general rule applies to final answers: *unless otherwise stated in the question all numerical answers must be given exactly or correct to three significant figures.*

Where values are used in subsequent parts, the markscheme will generally use the exact value, however candidates may also use the correct answer to a “correct” level of accuracy (e.g 3 sf) in subsequent parts. The markscheme will often explicitly include the subsequent values that come “*from the use of 3 sf values*”.

Simplification of final answers: Candidates are advised to give final answers using good mathematical form. In general, for an **A** mark to be awarded, arithmetic should be completed, and any

values that lead to integers should be simplified; for example, $\sqrt{\frac{25}{4}}$ should be written as $\frac{5}{2}$. An

exception to this is simplifying fractions, where lowest form is not required (although the numerator

and the denominator must be integers); for example, $\frac{10}{4}$ may be left in this form or written as $\frac{5}{2}$.

However, $\frac{10}{5}$ should be written as 2, as it simplifies to an integer.

Algebraic expressions should be simplified by completing any operations such as addition and multiplication, e.g. $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x}$ should be simplified to $4e^{5x}$, and $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x} - e^{4x} \times e^x$ should be simplified to $3e^{5x}$. Unless specified in the question, expressions do not need to be factorized, nor do factorized expressions need to be expanded, so $x(x+1)$ and $x^2 + x$ are both acceptable.

Please note: intermediate **A** marks do NOT need to be simplified.

9 Calculators

A GDC is required for this paper, but If you see work that suggests a candidate has used any calculator not approved for IB DP examinations (eg CAS enabled devices), please follow the procedures for malpractice.

10. Presentation of candidate work

Crossed out work: If a candidate has drawn a line through work on their examination script, or in some other way crossed out their work, do not award any marks for that work unless an explicit note from the candidate indicates that they would like the work to be marked.

More than one solution: Where a candidate offers two or more different answers to the same question, an examiner should only mark the first response unless the candidate indicates otherwise. If the layout of the responses makes it difficult to judge, examiners should apply appropriate discretion to judge which is “first”.



1. (a)

Country	Event		Rank	
	Long Jump (m)	High Jump (m)	Long Jump Rank	High Jump Rank
Germany	7.64	2.11	1	1
France	7.52	2.08	2	2
Estonia	7.49	1.84	3	10
Canada	7.44	2.02	4	4.5
Netherlands	7.33	2.05	5	3
Ukraine	7.28	2.02	6	4.5
Algeria	7.22	1.90	7	8
Austria	7.11	1.87	8	9
Grenada	6.98	1.99	9	6
Japan	6.64	1.96	10	7

A1A1

Note: Award **A1** for ranking of tied heights, **A1** for correct ranking of non-tied heights.

[2 marks]

(b) $(r_s =) 0.541$ (0.541035...)

A2

Note: Award **A2** for an answer of 0.539 (0.539393...) from use of the formula for Spearman's rank correlation coefficient when data has tied ranks.

[2 marks]

(c) moderate (correlation)

A1

as long jump ranking increases, high jump ranking will (likely) increase

A1

[2 marks]

[Total: 6 marks]

2. (a) attempt to calculate $\hat{A}HB$ using 33 **OR** use of alternate angles **(M1)**

e.g., $180 - (33 + 130)$ **OR** $90 - (33 + 40)$ **OR** $57 - 40$

17 (°)

A1

[2 marks]

(b) attempt to use sine rule **(M1)**

$$\frac{BH}{\sin(130^\circ)} = \frac{156}{\sin(17^\circ)}$$

(A1)

(BH =) 409 (m) (408.736...)

A1

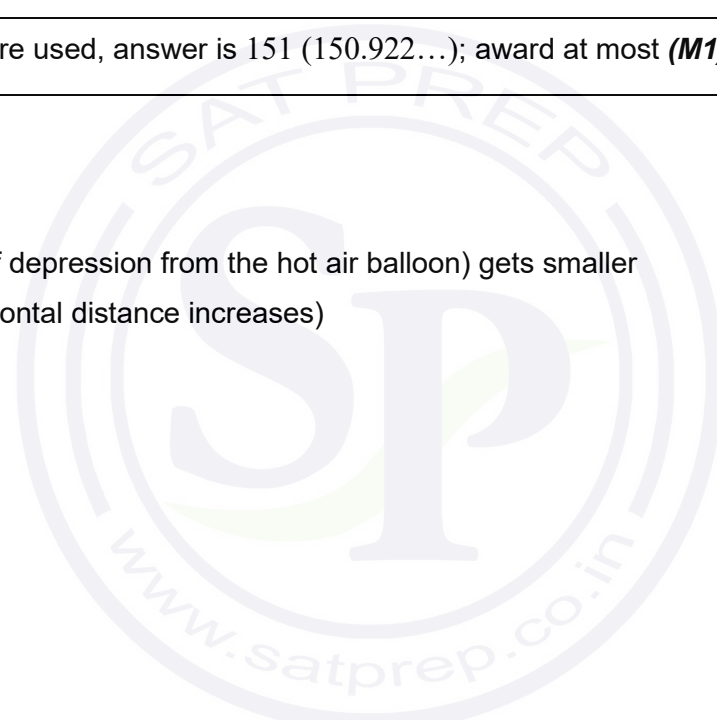
Note: If radians are used, answer is 151 (150.922...); award at most **(M1)(A1)A0**.

[3 marks]

(c) (the angle of depression from the hot air balloon) gets smaller **A1**
 (as the horizontal distance increases)

[1 mark]

[Total: 6 marks]



3. (a) $N = 24$
 $I = 4$
 $PV = \pm 1000$
 $PMT = \pm 100$
 $P/Y = 12$
 $C/Y = 12$

(M1)(A1)

Note: Award **M1** for an attempt to use a financial app in their technology (i.e. at least three entries seen, but not necessarily correct).

Approaches that use the compound interest formula receive no marks.

Award **A1** for correct values of PV and PMT (signs must be the same) **and** a correct value of N .

$$FV = (\$)3577.43$$

A1

Note: Award at most **(M1)(A1)A0** if the final answer is negative or not rounded to 2 dp.

[3 marks]

(b) $N = 36.5$ (36.4689...)

(A1)

$$N = 37 \text{ (months)}$$

A1

Note: Allow **FT** from incorrect GDC inputs seen in part (a) for the first **A1** providing that PV and FV have opposite signs and the resulting value of N is positive.

[2 marks]

[Total: 5 marks]

4. (a) $H_0 : \mu_b = \mu_m$ **A1**
 $H_1 : \mu_b > \mu_m$ **A1**

Note: Accept equivalent statements in words such as “the **mean** score of bilingual people equals the **mean** score of monolingual people”.

[2 marks]

- (b) 0.119 (0.119395...) **A2**
[2 marks]

- (c) $0.119395... > 0.05$ ($11.9395... \% > 5\%$) **R1**
 (fail to reject H_0) there is insufficient evidence to suggest that bilingual people have better memory retention than monolingual people **A1**

Note: Do not award **R0A1**.
 The answer to part (c) MUST be consistent with **their** hypotheses and **their** p -value.

[2 marks]

[Total: 6 marks]

5. (a) 2 **A1**
[1 mark]

- (b) attempt to substitute their part (a) and point (3, -1) into the slope-intercept form or point-slope form of an equation **(M1)**
 $-1 = 2 \times 3 + c$ **OR** $y + 1 = 2(x - 3)$
 $y = 2x - 7$ **A1**

Note: Equation must be in the form $y = mx + c$ for **A1** to be awarded.

[2 marks]

continued...

Question 5 continued

(c) **METHOD 1**

attempt to show that P does not lie on L_2 **(M1)**

e.g. $-\frac{1}{2}(3) - \frac{5}{2}$ **OR** graph showing L_2 and P in approximate correct locations

$-1 \neq -\frac{1}{2}(3) - \frac{5}{2}$ ($-1 \neq -4$) **OR** $(3, -1)$ does not lie on the graph of L_2 **R1**

hence L_2 is not the normal line to $f(x)$ at point P **AG**

METHOD 2

attempt to find the equation of the normal line at $(3, -1)$ **(M1)**

$(-1 = -\frac{1}{2}(3) + c$ **OR** $y + 1 = -\frac{1}{2}(x - 3)$)

the normal line is $y = -\frac{1}{2}x + \frac{1}{2}$ **R1**

hence L_2 is not the normal line to $f(x)$ at point P **AG**

METHOD 3

attempt to find the intersection of L_1 and L_2 **(M1)**

Intersection of $y = 2x - 7$ and $y = -\frac{1}{2}x - \frac{5}{2}$ is $(1.8, -3.4)$

$x = 1.8 \neq 3$ **OR** $y = -3.4 \neq -1$ **R1**

hence L_2 is not the normal line to $f(x)$ at point P **AG**

Note: Accept equivalent written arguments provided values are seen.
 Methods 1 and 2 are independent of the answers in (a) and (b) but FT marks can be given for Method 3.

[2 marks]

[Total: 5 marks]

6. (a) attempt to set up a direct variation equation that includes a constant, k , or the calculation of a constant using 12.3 and 50 (M1)

e.g., $d = kv^2$ **OR** $12.3 = k \times 50^2$

($k =$) $0.00492 \left(\frac{1}{203.252\dots} \right)$

$d = 0.00492v^2$ **OR** $d = \frac{v^2}{203}$ A1

[2 marks]

- (b) substituting 33 for d in their part (a) (A1)

$33 = 0.00492 \times v^2$ **OR** $33 = \frac{v^2}{203.252\dots}$

($v =$) $81.9 \text{ (km h}^{-1}\text{)}$ ($81.8982\dots \text{ (km h}^{-1}\text{)}$) A1

[2 marks]

- (c) Award **R1** for a reasonable variable that exists after the brakes are applied such as:

- | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| • road material | • gradient/incline of road |
| • weather conditions | • traction |
| • condition/type of brakes | • wind resistance |
| • weight/type of vehicle | • friction |

R1

Note: Do not accept a variable that refers to the timing of the brakes being applied such as:

- slow reaction time
- inexperienced driver

[1 mark]

[Total: 5 marks]

7. (a) ($k =$) 15

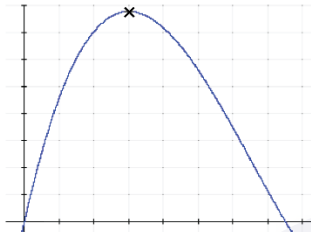
A1

[1 mark]

(b) **EITHER**

attempt to sketch the function $V(x)$ with indication of maximum

(M1)



OR

recognition of setting the derivative to 0

(M1)

e.g. $V'(x) = 0$

THEN

($x =$) 6 (cm)

A1

Note: Award **(M1)A0** for the maximum given as a coordinate pair.

[2 marks]

(c) 44 or 26 seen

(A1)

attempting to adjust the constant(s) in the given volume formula

(M1)

volume of second box = $(44 - 2x)(26 - 2x)(x)$

(New maximum volume \Rightarrow) 2730 cm^3 ($2726.13... \text{ cm}^3$)

A1

Note: Units must be seen to award the final **A1**. Award **(A1)(M1)A0** for the maximum given as a coordinate pair.

[3 marks]

[Total: 6 marks]

8. (a) attempt to substitute 5000 for G (M1)

$$0.301p = \log_{10} 5000$$

$$(p =) 12.3 \text{ (bits) (12.2889...)}$$

A1

[2 marks]

(b) ($G =$) $10^{0.301p}$ OR 2^p

A1

[1 mark]

(c) attempt to substitute 28 for p in given equation or $G(p)$ (M1)

$$0.301 \times 28 = \log_{10} G \text{ OR } (G =) 10^{0.301 \times 28}$$

$$(G =) 2.68 \times 10^8 \text{ (2.67916...} \times 10^8)$$

A1A1

Note: Award **A1** for 2.68, **A1** for 10^8 . Award **M1A1A0** for a correct final answer not written in scientific notation or written incorrectly in scientific notation (e.g., 268 000 000 or 26.8×10^7 or 2.68E08).

[3 marks]

(d) if a password has an **entropy of 0** (bits), then the password can be **guessed in one try** / then the **password is known**

R1

Note: Reference must be made to both entropy and number of guesses/password known for **R1** to be awarded.

Do not accept "no password" as this contradicts the context.

[1 mark]

Total [7 marks]

9. (a) attempt to substitute $h = 10$ and at least two different values of y into the trapezoidal rule

(M1)

$$\frac{10}{2}((0+0) + 2(3+8+9))$$

$$= 200 \text{ (cm}^2\text{)}$$

A1

[2 marks]

(b) (i) $\int_0^{40} 0.04x^2 - 0.001x^3 dx$ OR $\int_0^{40} y dx$

A1A1

Note: Award **A1** for a correct integral (including dx), **A1** for correct limits in the correct location.

(ii) 213.33 (cm²)

A2

Note: Answer must be given to 2 decimal places to award **A2**. Award **A1A0** for a correct answer given to an incorrect accuracy of at least 3 significant figures, e.g. 213 (cm²).

[4 marks]

- (c) attempt to substitute their parts (a) and (b)(ii) into percentage error formula

(M1)

$$\left| \frac{213.333... - 200}{213.333...} \right| \times 100$$

$$= 6.25\% \text{ (6.24999...(\%))}$$

A1

Note: Award **(M1)A0** for a final answer of -6.25% or 0.0625 .

[2 marks]

[Total: 8 marks]

10. (a) (i) **METHOD 1**

attempt to find change in height of the ball using gradient **(M1)**

$$\frac{a}{0.43} = (-)0.045$$

$$a = (-)0.045 \times 0.43$$

$$a = (-)0.0194(\text{m}) \quad (0.01935 \text{ (m)}) \quad \textbf{A1}$$

METHOD 2

attempt to find height at back of home plate **(M1)**

horizontal distance to the front of the home plate = 16.6666... (m)

height at the back of the home plate = $-0.045(16.6666... + 0.43) + 2$

(= 1.23065 (m))

Note: The **M1** can be awarded for $16.6666... + 0.43$ seen at some point.

$$(a = 1.25 - 1.23065...)$$

$$(a =) (-)0.0194 \text{ (m)} \quad (0.01935 \text{ (m)}) \quad \textbf{A1}$$

(ii) $1.25 - 0.01935 = 1.23065$ (may be seen in part (a)(i)) **A1**

$$0.53 < 1.23065 < 1.24 \quad \textbf{R1}$$

therefore a strike **AG**

Note: Do not award **A0R1**.

[4 marks]

continued...

Question 10 continued

(b) **METHOD 1**

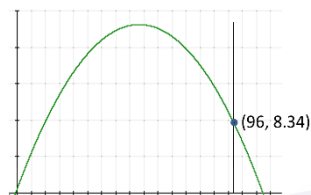
indication of $d = 96$ in the function $h(d)$ or its graph

(M1)

EITHER

$$(h(96) =) -0.01(96)^2 + 1.04(96) + 0.66$$

OR



THEN

$$(h(96) =) 8.34 \text{ (m)}$$

A1

$8.34 > 5$ so the ball will go over the wall.

A1

METHOD 2

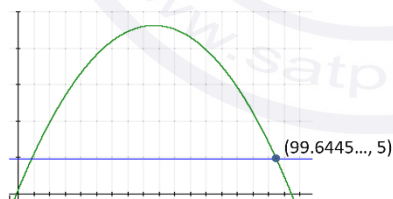
indication of $h = 5$ in the function $h(d)$ or its graph

(M1)

EITHER

$$5 = -0.01d^2 + 1.04d + 0.66$$

OR



THEN

$$d = 99.6 \text{ (m)} \quad (99.6445... \text{ (m)}) \quad (d = 4.35548... \text{ (m)} \text{ may also be seen})$$

A1

$96 < 99.6445...$ so the ball will go over the wall.

A1

[3 marks]

[Total: 7 marks]

11. (a) 14.55 (cm) to 14.65 (cm)

A1A1

Note: Award **A1** for each value. Accept $14.55 \leq AC < 14.65$.

[2 marks]

(b) attempt to use Pythagorean theorem **OR** trig ratio to find slant height
a correct expression for either the **upper** or **lower** bound

(M1)

(A1)

$$\sqrt{14.55^2 - 10^2} \quad \text{OR} \quad \sqrt{14.65^2 - 10^2} \quad \text{OR}$$

$$\sin(46.5844\dots^\circ) = \frac{AH}{14.55} \quad \text{OR} \quad \sin(46.9533\dots^\circ) = \frac{AH}{14.65}$$

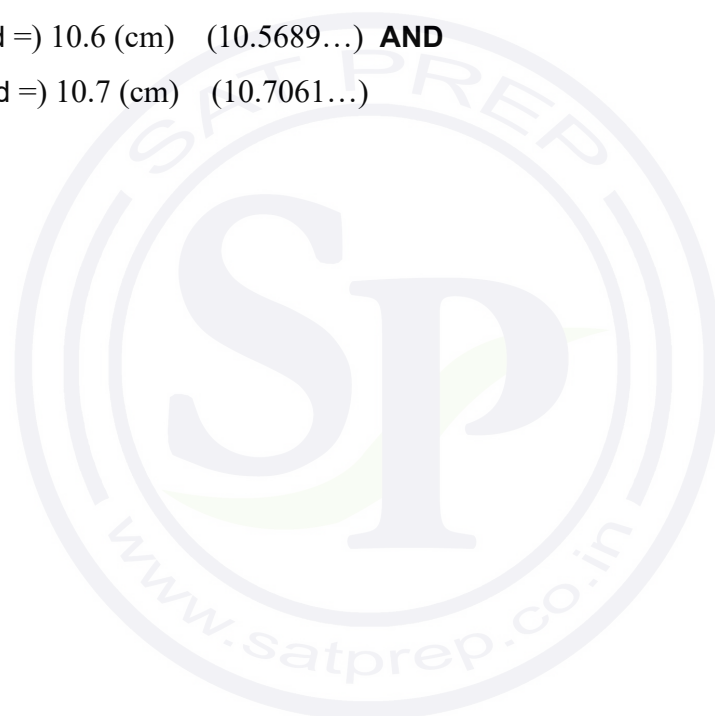
(lower bound \Rightarrow) 10.6 (cm) (10.5689...) **AND**

(upper bound \Rightarrow) 10.7 (cm) (10.7061...)

A1

[3 marks]

continued...



Question 11 continued

(c) **METHOD 1**

attempt to find the maximum angle measure of the post using trigonometry **(M1)**

$$\text{e.g. } \cos \theta = \frac{10}{10.7061...} \quad \text{OR} \quad \frac{\sin \theta}{3.82393...} = \frac{\sin(90^\circ)}{10.7061...}$$

Note: Accept an inequality.

$(\theta =) 20.9^\circ$ $(20.9265...^\circ)$ **A1**

and hence the post is safe **AG**

Note: Use of radians gives an answer of 0.365 (0.365237...); award at most **(M1)A0** since this value cannot be directly compared to 22° .
Award at most **(M1)A0** for an angle calculated using their lower bound from part (b).

METHOD 2

attempt to find the longest slant height for angle to be a maximum of 22° **(M1)**

$$\text{e.g. } \cos(22^\circ) = \frac{10}{x}$$

$$(x = 10.7853...)$$

$10.7061... < 10.7853...$ **A1**

and hence the post is safe **AG**

Note: A comparison to their upper bound from part (b) is required for **A1** to be awarded. Use of radians gives an unreasonable answer of $-10.0003...$; award at most **(M1)A0**.

[2 marks]

Total [7 marks]

12. (a) attempt to find the difference between 75.7 and 67.3 (M1)

$$\frac{75.7 - 67.3}{2}$$

4.2 (km h⁻¹)

A1

[2 marks]

- (b) recognition of normal distribution that includes 72 (M1)

e.g., sketch of normal distribution curve with 72 labelled to the right of the mean **OR**
Normal CDF calculation using 72

0.132 (0.131559..., 13.2%, 13.1559...%)

A1

[2 marks]

- (c) **METHOD 1 (Comparing areas above and below the mean)**

P(67.3 < speed < 74) **OR** Normal CDF(67.3, 74, 67.3, 4.2) **OR** sketch of normal distribution with 67.3 and 74 labelled and shaded between (M1)

area of region between mean and q is at least 0.445 (0.444670...) A1

Hence no more than 0.375 (0.375329...) between mean and p R1

The region between p and q is not symmetrical AG

METHOD 2 (Comparing areas in the tails)

attempt to calculate probability that speed < p and speed > q with $q=74$ (M1)

$$P(\text{speed} < 74) = 0.944670\dots$$

$$P(\text{speed} < p) = (0.944670\dots - 0.82) = 0.124670\dots$$

$$P(\text{speed} > q) = (1 - 0.944670\dots) = 0.0553295\dots \quad \text{A1}$$

if $q \geq 74$, then $P(\text{speed} > q) \leq 0.0553295$ and $P(\text{speed} < p) \geq 0.124670$ so

$P(\text{speed} > q)$ will never equal $P(\text{speed} < p)$ R1

the region between p and q is not symmetrical AG

continued...

Question 12 continued

METHOD 3 (Assumption of symmetry comparing speeds)

attempt to calculate area below q assuming distribution is symmetrical **(M1)**

e.g. $P(\text{speed} < q) = 0.82 + \frac{1}{2} \times 0.18$ (0.91)

EITHER

$(q =) 72.9$ (72.9311...) **A1**

$72.9 < 74$ so 74 would not be in the region **R1**

the region between p and q is not symmetrical **AG**

OR

$P(\text{speed} < 74) = 0.945$ (0.944670...) **A1**

$0.945 > 0.91$ so 74 would not be in the region **R1**

the region between p and q is not symmetrical **AG**

METHOD 4 (Assumption of symmetry comparing areas)

attempt to calculate symmetrical area with 74 as a boundary **(M1)**

$P(60.6 < \text{speed} < 74)$ **OR** Normal CDF(60.6, 74, 67.3, 4.2) **OR**

$P(67.3 < \text{speed} < 74)$ **OR** Normal CDF(67.3, 74, 67.3, 4.2)

EITHER

0.889 (0.889340...) **A1**

$0.889 > 0.82$ so 74 would not be in the region **R1**

the region between p and q is not symmetrical **AG**

OR

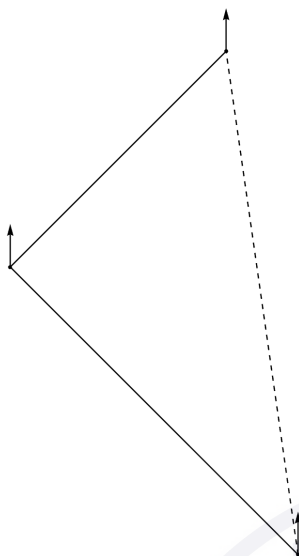
0.445 (0.444670...) **A1**

$0.445 > 0.82 \div 2$ so 74 would not be in the region **R1**

the region between p and q is not symmetrical **AG**

[3 marks]
[Total: 7 marks]

13. diagram showing (approximately) correct directions (and order) for the 315° and 045° (A1)



Note: Values do not need to be seen on the diagram to award the A1.

recognizing right angle triangle

(M1)

correct expression to find second angle in triangle

(A1)

e.g. $\arctan\left(\frac{6}{8}\right)$ OR $\arctan\left(\frac{8}{6}\right)$

correct expression to find bearing

(A1)

e.g. $\arctan\left(\frac{6}{8}\right) + 135^\circ$ OR $360^\circ - \left(\arctan\left(\frac{8}{6}\right) + 135^\circ\right)$

$= 172^\circ$ (171.869...°)

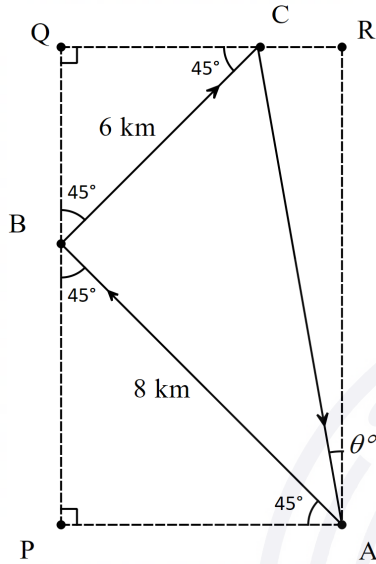
A1

continued...

Question 13 continued

METHOD 2

diagram showing (approximately) correct directions (and order) for the 315° and 045°
(these may be shown in reverse as the return journey) (A1)



finding the lengths marked AP, BP, CQ and BQ in the diagram (M1)

$$AP = BP = 8 \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} = 5.6568\dots$$

$$CQ = BQ = 6 \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} = 4.2426\dots$$

Note: This may be done using a vector approach.

using $\tan \theta^\circ = \frac{AP - CQ}{PB + BQ}$ or equivalent to find the direction of AC (A1)

correct expression to find bearing (A1)

$$180^\circ - \arctan \left(\frac{8 \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} + 6 \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}{8 \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} - 6 \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}} \right)$$

$$= 172^\circ \quad (171.869\dots^\circ)$$

A1

[Total: 5 marks]

Markscheme

November 2022

**Mathematics:
applications and interpretation**

Standard level

Paper 1

© International Baccalaureate Organization 2022

All rights reserved. No part of this product may be reproduced in any form or by any electronic or mechanical means, including information storage and retrieval systems, without the prior written permission from the IB. Additionally, the license tied with this product prohibits use of any selected files or extracts from this product. Use by third parties, including but not limited to publishers, private teachers, tutoring or study services, preparatory schools, vendors operating curriculum mapping services or teacher resource digital platforms and app developers, whether fee-covered or not, is prohibited and is a criminal offense.

More information on how to request written permission in the form of a license can be obtained from <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organisation du Baccalauréat International 2022

Tous droits réservés. Aucune partie de ce produit ne peut être reproduite sous quelque forme ni par quelque moyen que ce soit, électronique ou mécanique, y compris des systèmes de stockage et de récupération d'informations, sans l'autorisation écrite préalable de l'IB. De plus, la licence associée à ce produit interdit toute utilisation de tout fichier ou extrait sélectionné dans ce produit. L'utilisation par des tiers, y compris, sans toutefois s'y limiter, des éditeurs, des professeurs particuliers, des services de tutorat ou d'aide aux études, des établissements de préparation à l'enseignement supérieur, des fournisseurs de services de planification des programmes d'études, des gestionnaires de plateformes pédagogiques en ligne, et des développeurs d'applications, moyennant paiement ou non, est interdite et constitue une infraction pénale.

Pour plus d'informations sur la procédure à suivre pour obtenir une autorisation écrite sous la forme d'une licence, rendez-vous à l'adresse <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organización del Bachillerato Internacional, 2022

Todos los derechos reservados. No se podrá reproducir ninguna parte de este producto de ninguna forma ni por ningún medio electrónico o mecánico, incluidos los sistemas de almacenamiento y recuperación de información, sin la previa autorización por escrito del IB. Además, la licencia vinculada a este producto prohíbe el uso de todo archivo o fragmento seleccionado de este producto. El uso por parte de terceros —lo que incluye, a título enunciativo, editoriales, profesores particulares, servicios de apoyo académico o ayuda para el estudio, colegios preparatorios, desarrolladores de aplicaciones y entidades que presten servicios de planificación curricular u ofrezcan recursos para docentes mediante plataformas digitales—, ya sea incluido en tasas o no, está prohibido y constituye un delito.

En este enlace encontrará más información sobre cómo solicitar una autorización por escrito en forma de licencia: <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

Instructions to Examiners

Abbreviations

- M** Marks awarded for attempting to use a correct **Method**.
- A** Marks awarded for an **Answer** or for **Accuracy**; often dependent on preceding **M** marks.
- R** Marks awarded for clear **Reasoning**.
- AG** Answer given in the question and so no marks are awarded.
- FT** Follow through. The practice of awarding marks, despite candidate errors in previous parts, for their correct methods/answers using incorrect results.

Using the markscheme

1 General

Award marks using the annotations as noted in the markscheme eg **M1**, **A2**.

2 Method and Answer/Accuracy marks

- Do **not** automatically award full marks for a correct answer; all working **must** be checked, and marks awarded according to the markscheme.
- It is generally not possible to award **M0** followed by **A1**, as **A** mark(s) depend on the preceding **M** mark(s), if any.
- Where **M** and **A** marks are noted on the same line, e.g. **M1A1**, this usually means **M1** for an **attempt** to use an appropriate method (e.g. substitution into a formula) and **A1** for using the **correct** values.
- Where there are two or more **A** marks on the same line, they may be awarded independently; so if the first value is incorrect, but the next two are correct, award **A0A1A1**.
- Where the markscheme specifies **A3**, **M2** etc., do **not** split the marks, unless there is a note.
- The response to a “show that” question does not need to restate the **AG** line, unless a **Note** makes this explicit in the markscheme.
- Once a correct answer to a question or part question is seen, ignore further working even if this working is incorrect and/or suggests a misunderstanding of the question. This will encourage a uniform approach to marking, with less examiner discretion. Although some candidates may be advantaged for that specific question item, it is likely that these candidates will lose marks elsewhere too.
- An exception to the previous rule is when an incorrect answer from further working is used **in a subsequent part**. For example, when a correct exact value is followed by an incorrect decimal approximation in the first part and this approximation is then used in the second part. In this situation, award **FT** marks as appropriate but do not award the final **A1** in the first part. Examples:

	Correct answer seen	Further working seen	Any FT issues?	Action
1.	$8\sqrt{2}$	5.65685... (incorrect decimal value)	No. Last part in question.	Award A1 for the final mark (condone the incorrect further working)
2.	$\frac{35}{72}$	0.468111... (incorrect decimal value)	Yes. Value is used in subsequent parts.	Award A0 for the final mark (and full FT is available in subsequent parts)

3 Implied marks

Implied marks appear in **brackets e.g. (M1)**, and can only be awarded if **correct** work is seen or implied by subsequent working/answer.

4 Follow through marks (only applied after an error is made)

Follow through (**FT**) marks are awarded where an incorrect answer from one **part** of a question is used correctly in **subsequent** part(s) (e.g. incorrect value from part (a) used in part (d) or incorrect value from part (c)(i) used in part (c)(ii)). Usually, to award **FT** marks, **there must be working present** and not just a final answer based on an incorrect answer to a previous part. However, if all the marks awarded in a subsequent part are for the answer or are implied, then **FT** marks should be awarded for *their* correct answer, even when working is not present.

For example: following an incorrect answer to part (a) that is used in subsequent parts, where the markscheme for the subsequent part is **(M1)A1**, it is possible to award full marks for *their* correct answer, **without working being seen**. For longer questions where all but the answer marks are implied this rule applies but may be overwritten by a **Note** in the Markscheme.

- Within a question part, once an **error** is made, no further **A** marks can be awarded for work which uses the error, but **M** marks may be awarded if appropriate.
- If the question becomes much simpler because of an error then use discretion to award fewer **FT** marks, by reflecting on what each mark is for and how that maps to the simplified version.
- If the error leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- The markscheme may use the word “their” in a description, to indicate that candidates may be using an incorrect value.
- If the candidate’s answer to the initial question clearly contradicts information given in the question, it is not appropriate to award any **FT** marks in the subsequent parts. This includes when candidates fail to complete a “show that” question correctly, and then in subsequent parts use their incorrect answer rather than the given value.
- Exceptions to these **FT** rules will be explicitly noted on the markscheme.
- If a candidate makes an error in one part but gets the correct answer(s) to subsequent part(s), award marks as appropriate, unless the command term was “Hence”.

5 Mis-read

If a candidate incorrectly copies values or information from the question, this is a mis-read (**MR**). A candidate should be penalized only once for a particular misread. Use the **MR** stamp to indicate that this has been a misread and do not award the first mark, even if this is an **M** mark, but award all others as appropriate.

- If the question becomes much simpler because of the **MR**, then use discretion to award fewer marks.
- If the **MR** leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- Miscopying of candidates' own work does **not** constitute a misread, it is an error.
- If a candidate uses a correct answer, to a "show that" question, to a higher degree of accuracy than given in the question, this is NOT a misread and full marks may be scored in the subsequent part.
- **MR** can only be applied when work is seen. For calculator questions with no working and incorrect answers, examiners should **not** infer that values were read incorrectly.

6 Alternative methods

Candidates will sometimes use methods other than those in the markscheme. Unless the question specifies a method, other correct methods should be marked in line with the markscheme. If the command term is 'Hence' and not 'Hence or otherwise' then alternative methods are not permitted unless covered by a note in the mark scheme.

- Alternative methods for complete questions are indicated by **METHOD 1**, **METHOD 2**, etc.
- Alternative solutions for parts of questions are indicated by **EITHER . . . OR**.

7 Alternative forms

Unless the question specifies otherwise, **accept** equivalent forms.

- As this is an international examination, accept all alternative forms of **notation** for example 1.9 and 1,9 or 1000 and 1,000 and 1.000.
- Do not accept final answers written using calculator notation. However, **M** marks and intermediate **A** marks can be scored, when presented using calculator notation, provided the evidence clearly reflects the demand of the mark.
- In the markscheme, equivalent **numerical** and **algebraic** forms will generally be written in brackets immediately following the answer.
- In the markscheme, some **equivalent** answers will generally appear in brackets. Not all equivalent notations/answers/methods will be presented in the markscheme and examiners are asked to apply appropriate discretion to judge if the candidate work is equivalent.

8 Format and accuracy of answers

If the level of accuracy is specified in the question, a mark will be linked to giving the answer to the required accuracy. If the level of accuracy is not stated in the question, the general rule applies to final answers: *unless otherwise stated in the question all numerical answers must be given exactly or correct to three significant figures.*

Where values are used in subsequent parts, the markscheme will generally use the exact value, however candidates may also use the correct answer in subsequent parts. The markscheme will often explicitly include the subsequent values that come “*from the use of 3 sf values*”.

Simplification of final answers: Candidates are advised to give final answers using good mathematical form. In general, for an **A** mark to be awarded, arithmetic should be completed, and

any values that lead to integers should be simplified; for example, $\sqrt{\frac{25}{4}}$ should be written as $\frac{5}{2}$.

An exception to this is simplifying fractions, where lowest form is not required (although the numerator and the denominator must be integers); for example, $\frac{10}{4}$ may be left in this form or

written as $\frac{5}{2}$. However, $\frac{10}{5}$ should be written as 2, as it simplifies to an integer.

Algebraic expressions should be simplified by completing any operations such as addition and multiplication, e.g. $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x}$ should be simplified to $4e^{5x}$, and $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x} - e^{4x} \times e^x$ should be simplified to $3e^{5x}$. Unless specified in the question, expressions do not need to be factorized, nor do factorized expressions need to be expanded, so $x(x+1)$ and $x^2 + x$ are both acceptable.

Please note: intermediate **A** marks do NOT need to be simplified.

9 Calculators

A GDC is required for this paper, but If you see work that suggests a candidate has used any calculator not approved for IB DP examinations (eg CAS enabled devices), please follow the procedures for malpractice.

10. Presentation of candidate work

Crossed out work: If a candidate has drawn a line through work on their examination script, or in some other way crossed out their work, do not award any marks for that work unless an explicit note from the candidate indicates that they would like the work to be marked.

More than one solution: Where a candidate offers two or more different answers to the same question, an examiner should only mark the first response unless the candidate indicates otherwise. If the layout of the responses makes it difficult to judge, examiners should apply appropriate discretion to judge which is “first”.



1. (a) $\sin(\hat{B}\hat{S}\hat{K}) = \frac{218}{1200}$ OR $\frac{\sin(\hat{B}\hat{S}\hat{K})}{218} = \frac{\sin(90^\circ)}{1200}$ (M1)

Note: Award **M1** for a correct trig formula. Accept other variables representing $\hat{B}\hat{S}\hat{K}$.

$(\hat{B}\hat{S}\hat{K} =) 10.5^\circ (10.4668\dots)$ A1

Note: Award **A1** for the radian answer, 0.182681.... Award **M1A0** if the candidate finds the correct angle of elevation but then uses it to find a complementary angle as their final answer.

[2 marks]

(b) $SB^2 + 218^2 = 1200^2$ OR $\cos(10.4668\dots) = \frac{SB}{1200}$ OR $\tan(10.4668\dots) = \frac{218}{SB}$ OR
 $\frac{BS}{\sin(79.5331\dots^\circ)} = \frac{1200}{\sin(90^\circ)}$ (M1)

1180 (m) ($\sqrt{1392476}$, 1180.03...) A1

[2 marks]

(c) 1.18×10^3 A1A1

Note: Award **A1** for 1.18
 Award **A1** for 10^3
 Accept their rounded answer to part (b).
 Award **A0A0** for answers of the type: 11.8×10^2 .

[2 marks]

Total [6 marks]

2. (a) use of the n^{th} term of an arithmetic sequence formula (M1)
 $u_{15} = 85 + (15 - 1) \times 30$ (A1)
 505 A1

[3 marks]

(b) use of the sum of n terms of an arithmetic sequence formula (M1)
 $S_{15} = \frac{15}{2}(85 + 505)$ OR $\frac{15}{2}(2 \times 85 + (15 - 1) \times 30)$
 4430 (4425) A1

[2 marks]

(c) $\frac{4425}{15}$ OR $85 + (8 - 1) \times 30$ (M1)
 295 A1

Note: Accept 295.333... from use of 3sf value from part (b).

[2 marks]

Total [7 marks]

3. (a) 1.8 (m) A1
[1 mark]

(b) EITHER
$$\frac{-10.8}{2(-3.6)}$$
 (M1)

OR
 $-7.2(t) + 10.8 = 0$ (M1)

OR
sketch indicating maximum (M1)

THEN
(t =) 1.5 seconds A1

Note: Award (M1)A0 for (1.5, 9.9) seen.

[2 marks]

(c) EITHER
 $0 = -3.6t^2 + 10.8t + 1.8$ (M1)

OR
sketch indicating a root (M1)

THEN
(t =) 3.16 seconds (3.15831...) A1

Note: Award at most M1A0 if -0.158 (-0.158312..) is part of the final answer unless clearly rejected.

[2 marks]

Total [5 marks]

4. (a) The favourite breakfast/berry (of adults) is independent of (their) income (level). **A1** [1 mark]

(b) $\chi^2 = 2.27$ (2.26821...) **A2** [2 marks]

(c) **EITHER**
 $2.27 < 7.78$ **OR** $2.27 < \text{critical value}$ **R1**
OR
 $0.687 > 0.1$ (using p -value)

THEN

(Do not reject H_0)

Insufficient evidence (at the 10% significance level) that the favourite berry depends on income level. **A1**

Note: Do not award **R0A1**. Accept " χ^2 " in place of their "2.27", provided an answer was seen in part (b). Their conclusion must be consistent with their χ^2 (or a correct p -value) and their hypothesis.

[2 marks]
Total [5 marks]

5. (a) $71e^{-0.0514(16)} + 23$ **(M1)**

54.2 °C (54.1956...) **A1** [2 marks]

(b) $T = 23$ **A1**

Note: Condone $y = 23$.

[1 mark]

(c) 23 °C **A1**

[1 mark]

(d) $50 = 71e^{-0.0514(k)} + 23$ **(M1)**

$k = 18.8 \left(\frac{-5000}{257} \ln \left(\frac{27}{71} \right), 18.8101... \right)$ **A1**

Note: Award **M1** for a sketch showing a point of intersection between the exponential function and $y = 50$.

[2 marks]
Total [6 marks]

6. (a) $(H_1 :) \mu_1 \neq \mu_2$ **A1**

Note: Accept an equivalent statement in words referring to μ_1 and μ_2 as defined in the question.

[1 mark]

- (b) 0.97652 (0.976516...) **A2**

[2 marks]

- (c) $0.97652 > 0.05$ ($0.977 > 0.05$) **R1**
Annabelle's conclusion is correct. **A1**

Note: Do not award **ROA1**. Answer must reference Annabelle's conclusion; do not accept an answer, without context, of "fail to reject H_0 " for the **A1** mark.

[2 marks]

Total [5 marks]

7. (a) $I\% = 7.5$
 $PV = \mp 800$
 $PMT = \mp 500$
 $FV = \pm 10000$
 $P/Y = 12$
 $C/Y = 12$ **(M1)(A1)**

Note: Award **M1** for an attempt to use a financial app in their technology (e.g. at least four rows seen, but not necessarily correct), award **A1** for $PMT = -500$ or $PMT = 500$, with same sign to PV and opposite sign to FV.

17.3070... **(A1)**
 $(k =) 18$ **A1**

Note: Award **(M0)(A0)(A0)A0** for a final answer of 17 with no working. The final answer must be an integer.

[4 marks]

- (b) $10389 - (18 \times 500 + 800)$ **OR** $10389 - (9800)$ **(A1)(M1)**

Note: Award **(A1)** for 10389 (10389.38...) seen. Award **(M1)** for subtraction of their $(18 \times 500 + 800)$ from FV. **FT** from their value of k . Award **A0M1A0** for $10000 - (18 \times 500 + 800)$. Do not award the final **A1FT** if their answer is negative.

589 EUR **A1**

Note: Final answer must be to the nearest euro.

[3 marks]

Total [7 marks]

8. (a) $P(T < 55)$ (M1)
 0.0912 (0.0912112...) A1

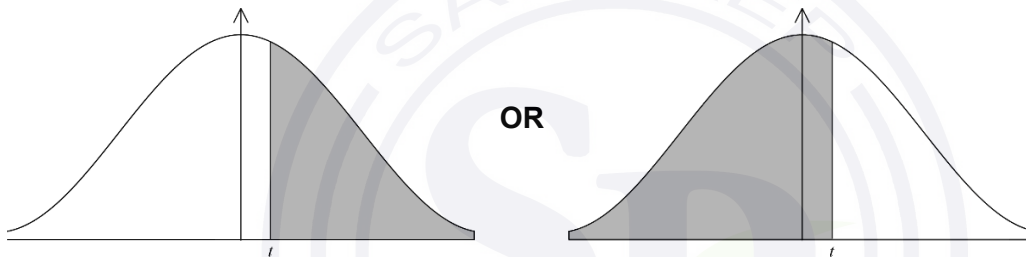
Note: Award **M1** for a correct calculator notation such as normal cdf(0, 55, 59, 3) or normal cdf(-1⁹⁹, 55, 59, 3).

[2 marks]

- (b) correct use of expected value
 $8.6 = 20 \times p$ OR ($p =$) 0.43 seen (M1)

EITHER
 correct probability statement (M1)
 $P(T > t) = 0.43$ OR $P(T < t) = 0.57$

OR
 t indicated on sketch to communicate correct area (M1)



THEN
 $(t =) 59.5$ (seconds) (59.5291...) A1

[3 marks]
 Total [5 marks]

9. (a) $0.5 \times 0.1 + 0.4 \times 0.4 + 0.1 \times 0.5$ (M1)(M1)(M1)

Note: Award **M1** for 0.5×0.1 or 0.1×0.5 , **M1** for 0.4×0.4 , **M1** for adding three correct products.

0.26 A1
 [4 marks]

- (b) $0 = -8 \times 0.5 + 4 \times 0.4 + 0.1k$ (M1)(M1)

Note: Award **M1** for correct substitution into the formula for expected value, award **M1** for the expected value formula equated to zero.

$(k =) 24$ (points) A1
 [3 marks]
 Total [7 marks]

10. (a) $m = 1 - 2.5 \log_{10}(0.0525)$ (M1)
 $= 4.20$ (4.19960...) A1
 [2 marks]

(b) attempt to solve $7 = 1 - 2.5 \log_{10}(b)$ (M1)

Note: Accept a sketch from their GDC as an attempt to solve $7 = 1 - 2.5 \log_{10}(b)$.

$b = 0.00398$ (0.00398107...) A1
 [2 marks]

(c) $\frac{0.0525}{0.00398107}$ (M1)
 $= 13.2$ (13.1874...) A1
 [2 marks]
 Total [6 marks]

11. (a) $4.5 = 2(r)^{3-1}$ M1
 $r = \pm 1.5$, R1
 (Some x -values are negative or direction from house changes each day)
 $r = -1.5$ AG

Note: Award **MOR0AG** for a verification approach $4.5 = 2(-1.5)^{3-1}$.

[2 marks]

(b) $2(-1.5)^{6-1}$ (M1)
EITHER
 $(-15.2, 0)$ $(-15.1875\dots, 0)$ A1
OR
 $x = -15.2$ km A1
OR
 15.2 km west (of the origin) A1

Note: Award **(M1)A0** for an answer of “-15.2 (km)” without indicating that it is the x -value.

[2 marks]

(c) choosing $r = 1.5$ (A1)
 $\frac{2((1.5)^7 - 1)}{1.5 - 1}$ (M1)

Note: Award **M1** for an attempt at a substituted GP formula with $n = 7$. Award **A0M1A0** for substitution of $r = -1.5$, with $n = 7$ (this can be implied from a final answer of 14.4687...).

64.3... km (64.3437...) A1
 [3 marks]
 Total [7 marks]

12. (a) 78 A1
[1 mark]
- (b) (i) 65 A1
- (ii) **EITHER**
 (period =) 16 (could be seen on sketch) (M1)
 $b = \frac{2\pi}{16}$ **OR** $b = \frac{360^\circ}{16}$
 (b =) 0.393 $\left(0.392699\dots, \frac{\pi}{8}\right)$ **OR** (b =) 22.5° A1
- OR**
 $143 = 65 \sin(4b) + 78$ (M1)
 (sin(4b) = 1)
 $(4b = \frac{\pi}{2}$ **OR** $4b = 90^\circ)$
 (b =) 0.393 $\left(0.392699\dots, \frac{\pi}{8}\right)$ **OR** (b =) 22.5° A1
- [3 marks]**
- (c) 13 A1
- Note:** Apply follow through marking only if their final answer is positive.
- [1 mark]**
- (d) (b =) 0.196 $\left(0.196349\dots, \frac{\pi}{16}\right)$ **OR** (b =) 11.3° (11.25°) A1
- [1 mark]**
Total [6 marks]

13. (a) $0 = 20 - \frac{980}{t^2}$ OR $\frac{dP}{dt} = 0$ (M1)

Note: Accept equivalent information presented in a labelled sketch.

$(h =) 7$ hours A1

Note: Award **M1A0** for an answer of (7, 280).

[2 marks]

(b) recognition of need to integrate (e.g. reverse power rule or integral symbol) (M1)

$P(t) = 20t + \frac{980}{t} (+c)$ A1A1

$328 = 20 \times 5 + \frac{980}{5} + c$ (M1)

Note: Award (M1) for substitution of $P = 328$ and $t = 5$ into their $P(t)$. A constant of integration must be seen (can be implied by a correct answer).

$c = 32$ A1

$P(7) = 20 \times 7 + \frac{980}{7} + 32$ M1

Note: Award **M1** for substituting 7 and their 32 into their $P(t)$.
Do not award the final **M** mark if their substituted values do not lead to 312.

312 NOK AG

[6 marks]
Total [8 marks]

Markscheme

May 2022

**Mathematics:
applications and interpretation**

Standard level

Paper 1

© International Baccalaureate Organization 2022

All rights reserved. No part of this product may be reproduced in any form or by any electronic or mechanical means, including information storage and retrieval systems, without the prior written permission from the IB. Additionally, the license tied with this product prohibits use of any selected files or extracts from this product. Use by third parties, including but not limited to publishers, private teachers, tutoring or study services, preparatory schools, vendors operating curriculum mapping services or teacher resource digital platforms and app developers, whether fee-covered or not, is prohibited and is a criminal offense.

More information on how to request written permission in the form of a license can be obtained from <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organisation du Baccalauréat International 2022

Tous droits réservés. Aucune partie de ce produit ne peut être reproduite sous quelque forme ni par quelque moyen que ce soit, électronique ou mécanique, y compris des systèmes de stockage et de récupération d'informations, sans l'autorisation écrite préalable de l'IB. De plus, la licence associée à ce produit interdit toute utilisation de tout fichier ou extrait sélectionné dans ce produit. L'utilisation par des tiers, y compris, sans toutefois s'y limiter, des éditeurs, des professeurs particuliers, des services de tutorat ou d'aide aux études, des établissements de préparation à l'enseignement supérieur, des fournisseurs de services de planification des programmes d'études, des gestionnaires de plateformes pédagogiques en ligne, et des développeurs d'applications, moyennant paiement ou non, est interdite et constitue une infraction pénale.

Pour plus d'informations sur la procédure à suivre pour obtenir une autorisation écrite sous la forme d'une licence, rendez-vous à l'adresse <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organización del Bachillerato Internacional, 2022

Todos los derechos reservados. No se podrá reproducir ninguna parte de este producto de ninguna forma ni por ningún medio electrónico o mecánico, incluidos los sistemas de almacenamiento y recuperación de información, sin la previa autorización por escrito del IB. Además, la licencia vinculada a este producto prohíbe el uso de todo archivo o fragmento seleccionado de este producto. El uso por parte de terceros —lo que incluye, a título enunciativo, editoriales, profesores particulares, servicios de apoyo académico o ayuda para el estudio, colegios preparatorios, desarrolladores de aplicaciones y entidades que presten servicios de planificación curricular u ofrezcan recursos para docentes mediante plataformas digitales—, ya sea incluido en tasas o no, está prohibido y constituye un delito.

En este enlace encontrará más información sobre cómo solicitar una autorización por escrito en forma de licencia: <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

Instructions to Examiners

Abbreviations

- M** Marks awarded for attempting to use a correct **Method**.
- A** Marks awarded for an **Answer** or for **Accuracy**; often dependent on preceding **M** marks.
- R** Marks awarded for clear **Reasoning**.
- AG** Answer given in the question and so no marks are awarded.
- FT** Follow through. The practice of awarding marks, despite candidate errors in previous parts, for their correct methods/answers using incorrect results.

Using the markscheme

1 General

Award marks using the annotations as noted in the markscheme eg **M1**, **A2**.

2 Method and Answer/Accuracy marks

- Do **not** automatically award full marks for a correct answer; all working **must** be checked, and marks awarded according to the markscheme.
- It is generally not possible to award **M0** followed by **A1**, as **A** mark(s) depend on the preceding **M** mark(s), if any.
- Where **M** and **A** marks are noted on the same line, e.g. **M1A1**, this usually means **M1** for an **attempt** to use an appropriate method (e.g. substitution into a formula) and **A1** for using the **correct** values.
- Where there are two or more **A** marks on the same line, they may be awarded independently; so if the first value is incorrect, but the next two are correct, award **A0A1A1**.
- Where the markscheme specifies **A3**, **M2** etc., do **not** split the marks, unless there is a note.
- The response to a “show that” question does not need to restate the **AG** line, unless a **Note** makes this explicit in the markscheme.
- Once a correct answer to a question or part question is seen, ignore further working even if this working is incorrect and/or suggests a misunderstanding of the question. This will encourage a uniform approach to marking, with less examiner discretion. Although some candidates may be advantaged for that specific question item, it is likely that these candidates will lose marks elsewhere too.
- An exception to the previous rule is when an incorrect answer from further working is used **in a subsequent part**. For example, when a correct exact value is followed by an incorrect decimal approximation in the first part and this approximation is then used in the second part. In this situation, award **FT** marks as appropriate but do not award the final **A1** in the first part. Examples:

	Correct answer seen	Further working seen	Any FT issues?	Action
1.	$8\sqrt{2}$	5.65685... (incorrect decimal value)	No. Last part in question.	Award A1 for the final mark (condone the incorrect further working)
2.	$\frac{35}{72}$	0.468111... (incorrect decimal value)	Yes. Value is used in subsequent parts.	Award A0 for the final mark (and full FT is available in subsequent parts)

3 Implied marks

Implied marks appear in **brackets e.g. (M1)**, and can only be awarded if **correct** work is seen or implied by subsequent working/answer.

4 Follow through marks (only applied after an error is made)

Follow through (**FT**) marks are awarded where an incorrect answer from one **part** of a question is used correctly in **subsequent** part(s) (e.g. incorrect value from part (a) used in part (d) or incorrect value from part (c)(i) used in part (c)(ii)). Usually, to award **FT** marks, **there must be working present** and not just a final answer based on an incorrect answer to a previous part. However, if all the marks awarded in a subsequent part are for the answer or are implied, then **FT** marks should be awarded for *their* correct answer, even when working is not present.

For example: following an incorrect answer to part (a) that is used in subsequent parts, where the markscheme for the subsequent part is **(M1)A1**, it is possible to award full marks for *their* correct answer, **without working being seen**. For longer questions where all but the answer marks are implied this rule applies but may be overwritten by a **Note** in the Markscheme.

- Within a question part, once an **error** is made, no further **A** marks can be awarded for work which uses the error, but **M** marks may be awarded if appropriate.
- If the question becomes much simpler because of an error then use discretion to award fewer **FT** marks, by reflecting on what each mark is for and how that maps to the simplified version.
- If the error leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- The markscheme may use the word “their” in a description, to indicate that candidates may be using an incorrect value.
- If the candidate’s answer to the initial question clearly contradicts information given in the question, it is not appropriate to award any **FT** marks in the subsequent parts. This includes when candidates fail to complete a “show that” question correctly, and then in subsequent parts use their incorrect answer rather than the given value.
- Exceptions to these **FT** rules will be explicitly noted on the markscheme.
- If a candidate makes an error in one part but gets the correct answer(s) to subsequent part(s), award marks as appropriate, unless the command term was “Hence”.

5 Mis-read

If a candidate incorrectly copies values or information from the question, this is a mis-read (**MR**). A candidate should be penalized only once for a particular misread. Use the **MR** stamp to indicate that this has been a misread and do not award the first mark, even if this is an **M** mark, but award all others as appropriate.

- If the question becomes much simpler because of the **MR**, then use discretion to award fewer marks.
- If the **MR** leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- Miscopying of candidates' own work does **not** constitute a misread, it is an error.
- If a candidate uses a correct answer, to a "show that" question, to a higher degree of accuracy than given in the question, this is NOT a misread and full marks may be scored in the subsequent part.
- **MR** can only be applied when work is seen. For calculator questions with no working and incorrect answers, examiners should **not** infer that values were read incorrectly.

6 Alternative methods

Candidates will sometimes use methods other than those in the markscheme. Unless the question specifies a method, other correct methods should be marked in line with the markscheme. If the command term is 'Hence' and not 'Hence or otherwise' then alternative methods are not permitted unless covered by a note in the mark scheme.

- Alternative methods for complete questions are indicated by **METHOD 1**, **METHOD 2**, etc.
- Alternative solutions for parts of questions are indicated by **EITHER . . . OR**.

7 Alternative forms

Unless the question specifies otherwise, **accept** equivalent forms.

- As this is an international examination, accept all alternative forms of **notation** for example 1.9 and 1,9 or 1000 and 1,000 and 1.000.
- Do not accept final answers written using calculator notation. However, **M** marks and intermediate **A** marks can be scored, when presented using calculator notation, provided the evidence clearly reflects the demand of the mark.
- In the markscheme, equivalent **numerical** and **algebraic** forms will generally be written in brackets immediately following the answer.
- In the markscheme, some **equivalent** answers will generally appear in brackets. Not all equivalent notations/answers/methods will be presented in the markscheme and examiners are asked to apply appropriate discretion to judge if the candidate work is equivalent.

8 Format and accuracy of answers

If the level of accuracy is specified in the question, a mark will be linked to giving the answer to the required accuracy. If the level of accuracy is not stated in the question, the general rule applies to final answers: *unless otherwise stated in the question all numerical answers must be given exactly or correct to three significant figures.*

Where values are used in subsequent parts, the markscheme will generally use the exact value, however candidates may also use the correct answer in subsequent parts. The markscheme will often explicitly include the subsequent values that come “*from the use of 3 sf values*”.

Simplification of final answers: Candidates are advised to give final answers using good mathematical form. In general, for an **A** mark to be awarded, arithmetic should be completed, and

any values that lead to integers should be simplified; for example, $\sqrt{\frac{25}{4}}$ should be written as $\frac{5}{2}$.

An exception to this is simplifying fractions, where lowest form is not required (although the numerator and the denominator must be integers); for example, $\frac{10}{4}$ may be left in this form or

written as $\frac{5}{2}$. However, $\frac{10}{5}$ should be written as 2, as it simplifies to an integer.

Algebraic expressions should be simplified by completing any operations such as addition and multiplication, e.g. $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x}$ should be simplified to $4e^{5x}$, and $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x} - e^{4x} \times e^x$ should be simplified to $3e^{5x}$. Unless specified in the question, expressions do not need to be factorized, nor do factorized expressions need to be expanded, so $x(x+1)$ and $x^2 + x$ are both acceptable.

Please note: intermediate **A** marks do NOT need to be simplified.

9 Calculators

A GDC is required for this paper, but If you see work that suggests a candidate has used any calculator not approved for IB DP examinations (eg CAS enabled devices), please follow the procedures for malpractice.

10. Presentation of candidate work

Crossed out work: If a candidate has drawn a line through work on their examination script, or in some other way crossed out their work, do not award any marks for that work unless an explicit note from the candidate indicates that they would like the work to be marked.

More than one solution: Where a candidate offers two or more different answers to the same question, an examiner should only mark the first response unless the candidate indicates otherwise. If the layout of the responses makes it difficult to judge, examiners should apply appropriate discretion to judge which is “first”.



1. (a) attempt to substitute into length of arc formula (M1)

$$\frac{140^\circ}{360^\circ} \times 2\pi \times 56$$

137 cm $\left(136.833\dots, \frac{392\pi}{9} \text{ cm}\right)$ A1

[2 marks]

- (b) subtracting two substituted area of sectors formulae (M1)

$$\left(\frac{140^\circ}{360^\circ} \times \pi \times 56^2\right) - \left(\frac{140^\circ}{360^\circ} \times \pi \times 10^2\right) \quad \text{OR} \quad \frac{140^\circ}{360^\circ} \times \pi \times (56^2 - 10^2)$$
 (A1)

3710 cm² (3709.17... cm²) A1

[3 marks]

Total [5 marks]

2. (a) $\left(\frac{17+25}{130} = \right) \frac{42}{130} \left(\frac{21}{65}, 0.323076\dots\right)$ A1

[1 mark]

- (b) $\left(\frac{17}{17+25} = \right) \frac{17}{42} (0.404761\dots)$ A1A1

Note: Award **A1** for correct numerator and **A1** for correct denominator.
 Award **A1A0** for working of $\frac{17}{130}$ if followed by an
 their answer to (a)
 incorrect answer.

[2 marks]

- (c) $\frac{41}{130} \times \frac{40}{129}$ A1M1

Note: Award **A1** for two correct fractions seen, **M1** for multiplying their fractions.

$$= \frac{1640}{16770} \approx 0.0978 \left(0.0977936\dots, \frac{164}{1677}\right)$$
 A1

[3 marks]

Total [6 marks]

3. (a) $\sin \theta = \frac{2.1}{2.8}$ OR $\tan \theta = \frac{2.1}{1.85202\dots}$ (M1)

($\theta =$) 48.6 ° (48.5903...°) A1
[2 marks]

(b) METHOD 1

$\sqrt{2.8^2 - 2.1^2}$ OR $2.8 \cos(48.5903\dots)$ OR $\frac{2.1}{\tan(48.5903\dots)}$ (M1)

Note: Award **M1** for attempt to use Pythagorean Theorem with 2.1 seen or for attempt to use cosine or tangent ratio.

1.85 (m) (1.85202...) (A1)

Note: Award the **M1A1** if 1.85 is seen in part (a).

(6.4 - 1.85202...)
4.55 m (4.54797...) (A1)

Note: Award **A1** for 4.55 or equivalent seen, either as a separate calculation or in Pythagorean Theorem.

$\sqrt{(4.54797\dots)^2 + 2.1^2}$
5.01 m (5.00939...m) A1

METHOD 2
attempt to use cosine rule (M1)
($c^2 =$) $2.8^2 + 6.4^2 - 2(2.8)(6.4)\cos(48.5903\dots)$ (A1)(A1)

Note: Award **A1** for 48.5903...° substituted into cosine rule formula, **A1** for correct substitution.

($c =$) 5.01 m (5.00939...m) A1
[4 marks]

(c) camera 1 is closer to the cash register (than camera 2 and both cameras are at the same height on the wall) R1
the larger angle of depression is from camera 1 A1

Note: Do not award **ROA1**. Award **ROA0** if additional calculations are completed and used in their justification, as per the question. Accept "1.85 < 4.55" or "2.8 < 5.01" as evidence for the **R1**.

[2 marks]
Total [8 marks]

4. (a) $(\text{pH} =) -\log_{10}(1.3 \times 10^{-5})$ (M1)
 4.89 (4.88605...) A1
 [2 marks]
- (b) EITHER
 calculating pH
 $(\text{pH} =) -\log_{10}(10 \times 1.3 \times 10^{-5})$ (M1)
 3.89 (3.88605...) A1
 (3.89 < 4.89, therefore) the unknown liquid is more acidic (than coffee). A1

Note: Follow through within the part for the final **A1**. A correct conclusion must be supported by a mathematical justification linking the *C*-value to the pH level to earn the final **A1**; a comparison of *C*-values only earns **M0A0A0**.

OR
 referencing the graph
 The graph of $y = -\log_{10}(x)$ shows that as the value of x increases, the value of y decreases. M1

Since the *C*-value (x -value) of the unknown liquid is larger than that of the coffee, the pH level (y -value) is lower. R1

The unknown liquid is more acidic (than coffee). A1

Note: Follow through within the part for the final **A1**. A correct conclusion must be supported by a mathematical justification linking the *C*-value to the pH level to earn the final **A1**; a comparison of *C*-values only earns **M0R0A0**.

[3 marks]
 Total [5 marks]

5. (a) $(E(X) =) 10 \times 0.8$ (M1)
 8 (people) A1
 [2 marks]
- (b) recognition of binomial probability (M1)
 0.0881 (0.0880803...) A1
 [2 marks]
- (c) 0.8 and 6 seen OR 0.2 and 3 seen (A1)
 attempt to use binomial probability (M1)
 0.121 (0.120873...) A1
 [3 marks]
 Total [7 marks]

6. (a) **EITHER**
 attempt to substitute 3, 4 and 7 into area of a trapezoid formula **(M1)**
 $(A =) \frac{1}{2}(7+4)(3)$
- OR**
 given line expressed as an integral **(M1)**
 $(A =) \int_{-1}^2 (6-x) \, dx$
- OR**
 attempt to sum area of rectangle and area of triangle **(M1)**
 $(A =) 4 \times 3 + \frac{1}{2} (3)(3)$
- THEN**
 16.5 (square units) **A1**
[2 marks]
- (b) (i) $(A =) \int_{-1}^2 1.5x^2 - 2.5x + 3 \, dx$ **A1A1**
- Note:** Award **A1** for the limits $x = -1$, $x = 2$ in correct location. Award **A1** for an integral of the quadratic function, dx must be included. Do not accept “y” in place of the function, given that two equations are in the question.
- (ii) 9.75 (square units) **A1**
[3 marks]
- (c) 16.5 – 9.75 **(M1)**
 6.75 (square units) **A1**
[2 marks]
Total [7 marks]

7. (a) $(88 - 62) \times 1.5$ **OR** 26×1.5 seen anywhere **OR** 39 seen anywhere **(M1)**

$\frac{62 - 39}{23}$ **A1**

$25 > 23$
so is not an outlier **R1**
AG

[3 marks]

(b) The median score for the evening class is higher than the median score for the morning class. **A1**

THEN
but the scores are more spread out in the evening class than in the morning class **A1**

OR
the scores are more inconsistent in the evening class **A1**

OR
the lowest scores are in the evening class **A1**

OR
the interquartile range is lower in the morning class **A1**

OR
the lower quartile is lower in the evening class **A1**

Note: If an incorrect comparison is also made, award at most **A1A0**.

Award **A0** for a comparison that references "the mean score" unless working is shown for the estimated means of the data sets, calculated from the mid-points of the 4 intervals. The estimated mean for the morning class is 71.375 and the estimated mean for the evening class is 70.5.

[2 marks]

Total [5 marks]

8. (a) $(H_1:) \mu_1 - \mu_2 \neq 0 \quad (\mu_1 \neq \mu_2)$ **A1**

Note: Accept an equivalent statement in words, however reference to “**population mean**” must be explicit for **A1** to be awarded.

[1 mark]

- (b) 0.0778 (0.0778465...) **A2**

Note: Award **A1** for an answer of 0.0815486... from not using a pooled estimate of the variance.

[2 marks]

- (c) (i) 0.0778 < 0.1 **R1**
 reject the null hypothesis **A1**

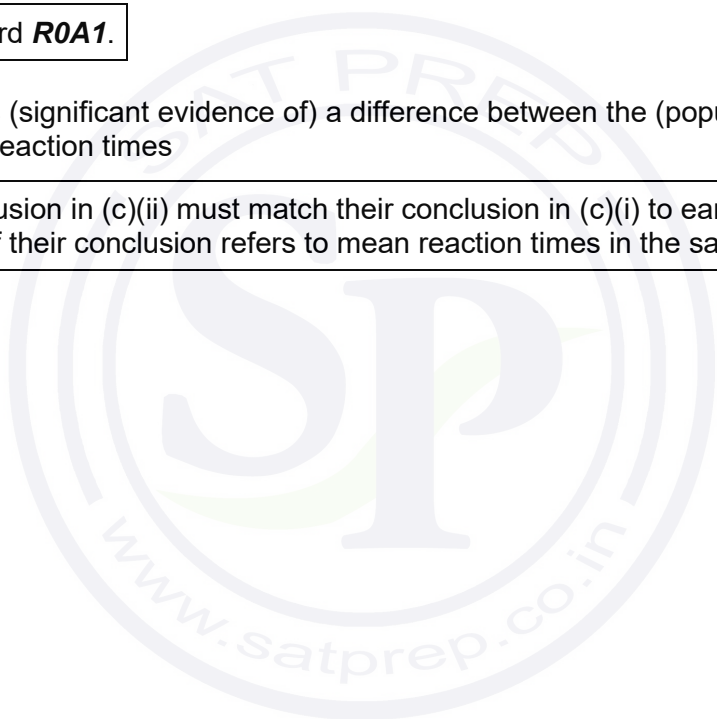
Note: Do not award **R0A1**.

- (ii) there is (significant evidence of) a difference between the (population) **mean** reaction times **A1**

Note: Their conclusion in (c)(ii) must match their conclusion in (c)(i) to earn **A1**. Award **A0** if their conclusion refers to mean reaction times in the sample.

[3 marks]

Total [6 marks]



9. (a) *Accept any one of the following (or equivalent):*
 one minimum and one maximum point
 three x -intercepts or three roots (or zeroes)
 one point of inflexion

R1

Note: Do not accept "S shape" as a justification.

[1 mark]

(b) (i) $(d =) -5$

A1

(ii) $8 = a + b + c$
 $4 = 8a + 4b + 2c$
 $0 = 27a + 9b + 3c$

A2

Note: Award **A2** if all three equations are correct.
 Award **A1** if at least one is correct. Award **A1** for three correct equations that include the letter "d".

(iii) $a = 2, b = -12, c = 18$

A1

[4 marks]

- (c) equating found expression to zero

(M1)

$0 = 2t^3 - 12t^2 + 18t - 5$
 $t = 0.358216\dots, 1.83174\dots, 3.81003\dots$

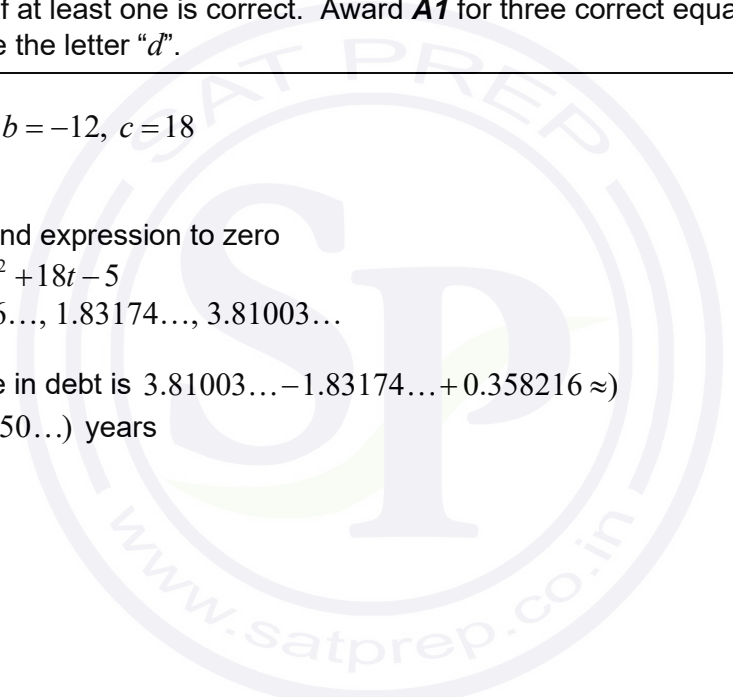
(A1)

(so total time in debt is $3.81003\dots - 1.83174\dots + 0.358216 \approx$)
 2.34 (2.33650...) years

A1

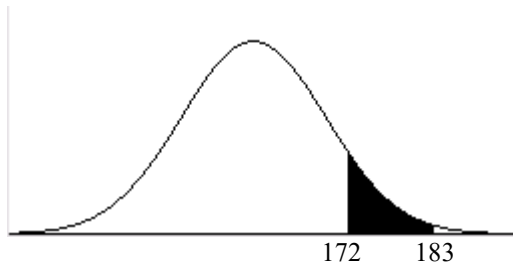
[3 marks]

Total [8 marks]



10. (a) sketch of normal curve with shaded region to the right of the mean and correct values

(M1)



0.0921 (0.0920950...)

A1

[2 marks]

- (b) EITHER
 $P(x < 172)$
 0.906200...

(A1)

$(0.906200... - 0.68)$
 0.226200...

(A1)

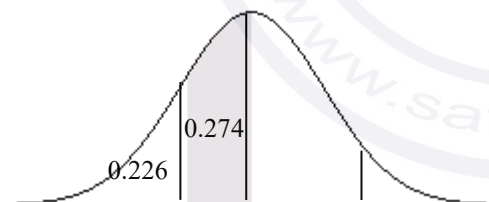
OR
 $P(163 < x < 172)$
 0.406200...

(A1)

$0.5 - (0.68 - 0.406200...)$ OR $0.5 + (0.68 - 0.406200...)$
 0.226200... OR 0.773799...

(A1)

OR



(A1)(A1)

Note: Award **A1** for a normal distribution curve with a vertical line on each side of the mean and a correct probability of either 0.406 or 0.274 or 0.906 shown, **A1** for a probability of 0.226 seen.

THEN
 $(k =) 158 \text{ g } (157.867... \text{g})$

A1

[3 marks]

Total [5 marks]

11. (a) $(f'(x) =) 2x + \frac{3}{x^2}$

A1A1

Note: Award **A1** for $2x$, **A1** for $+\frac{3}{x^2}$ **OR** $+3x^{-2}$.

[2 marks]

(b) attempt to substitute 1 into their part (a)

(M1)

$$(f'(1) =) 2(1) + \frac{3}{1^2}$$

5

A1

[2 marks]

(c) **EITHER**

$$5 = 2x + \frac{3}{x^2}$$

M1

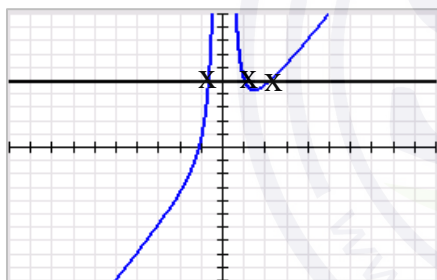
$$x = -0.686, 1, 2.19 \quad (-0.686140\dots, 1, 2.18614\dots)$$

A1

OR

sketch of $y = f'(x)$ with line $y = 5$

M1



three points of intersection marked on this graph
(and it can be assumed no further intersections occur outside of this window)

A1

THEN

there are two other tangent lines to $f(x)$ that are parallel to L

A1

Note: The final **A1** can be awarded provided two solutions other than $x = 1$ are shown **OR** three points of intersection are marked on the graph.

Award **M1A1A1** for an answer of "3 lines" where L is considered to be parallel with itself (given guide definition of parallel lines), but only if working is shown.

[3 marks]
Total [7 marks]

12. (a) $(x =) -\frac{4.48}{2(-1.6)}$ **OR** coordinates of maximum point (1.4, 3.136) **(M1)**

$x = 1.4$ **A1**
[2 marks]

(b) **METHOD 1**
 the cart is centred in the archway when it is between
 $x = 0.6$ and $x = 2.2$,
 where $y \geq 2.112$ (m) (which is greater than 2)

A1
R1

the archway is tall enough for the crate **A1**

Note: Do not award **R0A1**.

METHOD 2

the height of the archway is greater or equal to 2.0 between
 $x = 0.557385\dots$ and $x = 2.24261\dots$
 width of this section of archway =
 $(2.24261\dots - 0.557385\dots) = 1.68522\dots$ (m) (which is greater than 1.6)

A1
R1

the archway is wide enough for the crate **A1**

Note: Do not award **R0A1**.

[3 marks]
Total [5 marks]

13. (a) **METHOD 1** – (with $FV = 4000$)

EITHER

$N = 10$
 $I = 1.5$
 $FV = 4000$
 $P/Y = 1$
 $C/Y = 1$

(A1)(M1)

Note: Award **A1** for $(3.5 - 2 =) 1.5$ seen and **M1** for all other entries correct.

OR

$4000 = A(1 + 0.015)^{10}$

(A1)(M1)

Note: Award **A1** for 1.5 or 0.015 seen, **M1** for attempt to substitute into compound interest formula **and** equating to 4000.

THEN

$(PV =) \$3447$

A1

Note: Award **A0** if not rounded to a whole number or a negative sign given.

continued...

Question 13 continued

METHOD 2 – (With FV including inflation)

calculate FV with inflation

$$4000 \times 1.02^{10}$$

$$(=4875.977\dots)$$

(A1)

EITHER

$$4000 \times 1.02^{10} = PV \times 1.035^{10}$$

(A1)

OR

$$N = 10$$

$$I = 3.5$$

$$FV = 4875.977\dots$$

$$P/Y = 1$$

$$C/Y = 1$$

(M1)

Note: Award **M1** for *their* FV and all other entries correct.

THEN

$$(PV =) \$3457$$

A1

Note: Award **A0** if not rounded to a whole number or a negative sign given.

METHOD 3 – (Using formula to calculate real rate of return)

(real rate of return =) 1.47058... (%)

(A1)

EITHER

$$4000 = PV \times 1.0147058\dots^{10}$$

(A1)

OR

$$N = 10$$

$$I = 1.47058\dots$$

$$FV = 4000$$

$$P/Y = 1$$

$$C/Y = 1$$

(M1)

Note: Award **M1** for all entries correct.

THEN

$$(PV =) \$3457$$

A1

[3 marks]

continued...

Question 13 continued

(b) **METHOD 1** – (Finding the future value of the investment using PV from part (a))

$N = 10$

$I = 3.5$

$PV = 3446.66\dots$ (from Method 1) **OR** $3456.67\dots$ (from Methods 2, 3)

$P/Y = 1$

$C/Y = 1$

(M1)

Note: Award **M1** for interest rate 3.5 **and** answer to part (a) as PV.

(FV=) \$4861.87 **OR** \$4875.97

(A1)

so payment required (from TVM) will be \$294 **OR** \$295

A1

Note: Award **A0** if a negative sign given, unless already penalized in part (a).

METHOD 2 – (Using FV)

$N = 10$

$I = 3.5$

$PV = -1000$

$FV = 4875.977\dots$

$P/Y = 1$

$C/Y = 1$

(A1)(M1)

Note: Award **A1** for $I = 3.5$ **and** $FV = \pm 4875.977\dots$, **M1** for all other entries correct **and** opposite PV and FV signs.

(PMT =) \$295 (295.393)

A1

Note: Correct 3sf answer is 295, however accept an answer of 296 given that the context supports rounding up. Award **A0** if a negative sign given, unless already penalized in part (a).

[3 marks]
Total [6 marks]

Markscheme

May 2022

**Mathematics:
applications and interpretation**

Standard level

Paper 1

© International Baccalaureate Organization 2022

All rights reserved. No part of this product may be reproduced in any form or by any electronic or mechanical means, including information storage and retrieval systems, without the prior written permission from the IB. Additionally, the license tied with this product prohibits use of any selected files or extracts from this product. Use by third parties, including but not limited to publishers, private teachers, tutoring or study services, preparatory schools, vendors operating curriculum mapping services or teacher resource digital platforms and app developers, whether fee-covered or not, is prohibited and is a criminal offense.

More information on how to request written permission in the form of a license can be obtained from <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organisation du Baccalauréat International 2022

Tous droits réservés. Aucune partie de ce produit ne peut être reproduite sous quelque forme ni par quelque moyen que ce soit, électronique ou mécanique, y compris des systèmes de stockage et de récupération d'informations, sans l'autorisation écrite préalable de l'IB. De plus, la licence associée à ce produit interdit toute utilisation de tout fichier ou extrait sélectionné dans ce produit. L'utilisation par des tiers, y compris, sans toutefois s'y limiter, des éditeurs, des professeurs particuliers, des services de tutorat ou d'aide aux études, des établissements de préparation à l'enseignement supérieur, des fournisseurs de services de planification des programmes d'études, des gestionnaires de plateformes pédagogiques en ligne, et des développeurs d'applications, moyennant paiement ou non, est interdite et constitue une infraction pénale.

Pour plus d'informations sur la procédure à suivre pour obtenir une autorisation écrite sous la forme d'une licence, rendez-vous à l'adresse <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organización del Bachillerato Internacional, 2022

Todos los derechos reservados. No se podrá reproducir ninguna parte de este producto de ninguna forma ni por ningún medio electrónico o mecánico, incluidos los sistemas de almacenamiento y recuperación de información, sin la previa autorización por escrito del IB. Además, la licencia vinculada a este producto prohíbe el uso de todo archivo o fragmento seleccionado de este producto. El uso por parte de terceros —lo que incluye, a título enunciativo, editoriales, profesores particulares, servicios de apoyo académico o ayuda para el estudio, colegios preparatorios, desarrolladores de aplicaciones y entidades que presten servicios de planificación curricular u ofrezcan recursos para docentes mediante plataformas digitales—, ya sea incluido en tasas o no, está prohibido y constituye un delito.

En este enlace encontrará más información sobre cómo solicitar una autorización por escrito en forma de licencia: <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

Instructions to Examiners

Abbreviations

- M** Marks awarded for attempting to use a correct **Method**.
- A** Marks awarded for an **Answer** or for **Accuracy**; often dependent on preceding **M** marks.
- R** Marks awarded for clear **Reasoning**.
- AG** Answer given in the question and so no marks are awarded.
- FT** Follow through. The practice of awarding marks, despite candidate errors in previous parts, for their correct methods/answers using incorrect results.

Using the markscheme

1 General

Award marks using the annotations as noted in the markscheme eg **M1**, **A2**.

2 Method and Answer/Accuracy marks

- Do **not** automatically award full marks for a correct answer; all working **must** be checked, and marks awarded according to the markscheme.
- It is generally not possible to award **M0** followed by **A1**, as **A** mark(s) depend on the preceding **M** mark(s), if any.
- Where **M** and **A** marks are noted on the same line, e.g. **M1A1**, this usually means **M1** for an **attempt** to use an appropriate method (e.g. substitution into a formula) and **A1** for using the **correct** values.
- Where there are two or more **A** marks on the same line, they may be awarded independently; so if the first value is incorrect, but the next two are correct, award **A0A1A1**.
- Where the markscheme specifies **A3**, **M2** etc., do **not** split the marks, unless there is a note.
- The response to a “show that” question does not need to restate the **AG** line, unless a **Note** makes this explicit in the markscheme.
- Once a correct answer to a question or part question is seen, ignore further working even if this working is incorrect and/or suggests a misunderstanding of the question. This will encourage a uniform approach to marking, with less examiner discretion. Although some candidates may be advantaged for that specific question item, it is likely that these candidates will lose marks elsewhere too.
- An exception to the previous rule is when an incorrect answer from further working is used **in a subsequent part**. For example, when a correct exact value is followed by an incorrect decimal approximation in the first part and this approximation is then used in the second part. In this situation, award **FT** marks as appropriate but do not award the final **A1** in the first part. Examples:

	Correct answer seen	Further working seen	Any FT issues?	Action
1.	$8\sqrt{2}$	5.65685... (incorrect decimal value)	No. Last part in question.	Award A1 for the final mark (condone the incorrect further working)
2.	$\frac{35}{72}$	0.468111... (incorrect decimal value)	Yes. Value is used in subsequent parts.	Award A0 for the final mark (and full FT is available in subsequent parts)

3 Implied marks

Implied marks appear in **brackets e.g. (M1)**, and can only be awarded if **correct** work is seen or implied by subsequent working/answer.

4 Follow through marks (only applied after an error is made)

Follow through (**FT**) marks are awarded where an incorrect answer from one **part** of a question is used correctly in **subsequent** part(s) (e.g. incorrect value from part (a) used in part (d) or incorrect value from part (c)(i) used in part (c)(ii)). Usually, to award **FT** marks, **there must be working present** and not just a final answer based on an incorrect answer to a previous part. However, if all the marks awarded in a subsequent part are for the answer or are implied, then **FT** marks should be awarded for *their* correct answer, even when working is not present.

For example: following an incorrect answer to part (a) that is used in subsequent parts, where the markscheme for the subsequent part is **(M1)A1**, it is possible to award full marks for *their* correct answer, **without working being seen**. For longer questions where all but the answer marks are implied this rule applies but may be overwritten by a **Note** in the Markscheme.

- Within a question part, once an **error** is made, no further **A** marks can be awarded for work which uses the error, but **M** marks may be awarded if appropriate.
- If the question becomes much simpler because of an error then use discretion to award fewer **FT** marks, by reflecting on what each mark is for and how that maps to the simplified version.
- If the error leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- The markscheme may use the word “their” in a description, to indicate that candidates may be using an incorrect value.
- If the candidate’s answer to the initial question clearly contradicts information given in the question, it is not appropriate to award any **FT** marks in the subsequent parts. This includes when candidates fail to complete a “show that” question correctly, and then in subsequent parts use their incorrect answer rather than the given value.
- Exceptions to these **FT** rules will be explicitly noted on the markscheme.
- If a candidate makes an error in one part but gets the correct answer(s) to subsequent part(s), award marks as appropriate, unless the command term was “Hence”.

5 Mis-read

If a candidate incorrectly copies values or information from the question, this is a mis-read (**MR**). A candidate should be penalized only once for a particular misread. Use the **MR** stamp to indicate that this has been a misread and do not award the first mark, even if this is an **M** mark, but award all others as appropriate.

- If the question becomes much simpler because of the **MR**, then use discretion to award fewer marks.
- If the **MR** leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- Miscopying of candidates' own work does **not** constitute a misread, it is an error.
- If a candidate uses a correct answer, to a "show that" question, to a higher degree of accuracy than given in the question, this is NOT a misread and full marks may be scored in the subsequent part.
- **MR** can only be applied when work is seen. For calculator questions with no working and incorrect answers, examiners should **not** infer that values were read incorrectly.

6 Alternative methods

Candidates will sometimes use methods other than those in the markscheme. Unless the question specifies a method, other correct methods should be marked in line with the markscheme. If the command term is 'Hence' and not 'Hence or otherwise' then alternative methods are not permitted unless covered by a note in the mark scheme.

- Alternative methods for complete questions are indicated by **METHOD 1**, **METHOD 2**, etc.
- Alternative solutions for parts of questions are indicated by **EITHER . . . OR**.

7 Alternative forms

Unless the question specifies otherwise, **accept** equivalent forms.

- As this is an international examination, accept all alternative forms of **notation** for example 1.9 and 1,9 or 1000 and 1,000 and 1.000.
- Do not accept final answers written using calculator notation. However, **M** marks and intermediate **A** marks can be scored, when presented using calculator notation, provided the evidence clearly reflects the demand of the mark.
- In the markscheme, equivalent **numerical** and **algebraic** forms will generally be written in brackets immediately following the answer.
- In the markscheme, some **equivalent** answers will generally appear in brackets. Not all equivalent notations/answers/methods will be presented in the markscheme and examiners are asked to apply appropriate discretion to judge if the candidate work is equivalent.

8 Format and accuracy of answers

If the level of accuracy is specified in the question, a mark will be linked to giving the answer to the required accuracy. If the level of accuracy is not stated in the question, the general rule applies to final answers: *unless otherwise stated in the question all numerical answers must be given exactly or correct to three significant figures.*

Where values are used in subsequent parts, the markscheme will generally use the exact value, however candidates may also use the correct answer in subsequent parts. The markscheme will often explicitly include the subsequent values that come “*from the use of 3 sf values*”.

Simplification of final answers: Candidates are advised to give final answers using good mathematical form. In general, for an **A** mark to be awarded, arithmetic should be completed, and

any values that lead to integers should be simplified; for example, $\sqrt{\frac{25}{4}}$ should be written as $\frac{5}{2}$.

An exception to this is simplifying fractions, where lowest form is not required (although the numerator and the denominator must be integers); for example, $\frac{10}{4}$ may be left in this form or

written as $\frac{5}{2}$. However, $\frac{10}{5}$ should be written as 2, as it simplifies to an integer.

Algebraic expressions should be simplified by completing any operations such as addition and multiplication, e.g. $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x}$ should be simplified to $4e^{5x}$, and $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x} - e^{4x} \times e^x$ should be simplified to $3e^{5x}$. Unless specified in the question, expressions do not need to be factorized, nor do factorized expressions need to be expanded, so $x(x+1)$ and $x^2 + x$ are both acceptable.

Please note: intermediate **A** marks do NOT need to be simplified.

9 Calculators

A GDC is required for this paper, but If you see work that suggests a candidate has used any calculator not approved for IB DP examinations (eg CAS enabled devices), please follow the procedures for malpractice.

10. Presentation of candidate work

Crossed out work: If a candidate has drawn a line through work on their examination script, or in some other way crossed out their work, do not award any marks for that work unless an explicit note from the candidate indicates that they would like the work to be marked.

More than one solution: Where a candidate offers two or more different answers to the same question, an examiner should only mark the first response unless the candidate indicates otherwise. If the layout of the responses makes it difficult to judge, examiners should apply appropriate discretion to judge which is “first”.



1. height of triangle at roof = $1.35 - 0.9 = 0.45$ **(A1)**

Note: Award **A1** for 0.45 (height of triangle) seen on the diagram.

slant height = $\sqrt{0.45^2 + 0.45^2}$ **OR** $\sin(45^\circ) = \frac{0.45}{\text{slant height}}$ **(M1)**

= $\sqrt{0.405}$ (0.636396..., $0.45\sqrt{2}$) **A1**

Note: If using $\sin(45^\circ) = \frac{0.45}{\text{slant height}}$ then **(A1)** for angle of 45° , **(M1)** for a correct trig statement.

area of one rectangle on roof = $\sqrt{0.405} \times 0.9$ (= 0.572756...) **M1**

area painted = $(2 \times \sqrt{0.405} \times 0.9 = 2 \times 0.572756\dots)$

1.15 m² (1.14551... m², $0.81\sqrt{2}$ m²)

A1
[Total 5 marks]

2. (a) $\sqrt{3.2^2 + 4.5^2 + 5.8^2}$ **(M1)**
= 8.01 (8.00812...) m **A1**

[2 marks]

(b) $\hat{FAO} = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{5.8}{8.00812\dots}\right)$ **OR** $\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{5.52177\dots}{8.00812\dots}\right)$ **OR** $\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{5.8}{5.52177\dots}\right)$ **(M1)**

46.4° (46.4077...°) **A1**

[2 marks]
[Total 4 marks]

3. (a) 1.2 metres **A1**

[1 mark]

(b) $-4.8t^2 + 21t + 1.2 = 0$ **(M1)**
($t =$) 4.43 s (4.431415... s) **A1**

Note: If both values for t are seen do not award the **A1** mark unless the negative is explicitly excluded.

[2 marks]

(c) $0 \leq t \leq 4.43$ **OR** $[0, 4.43]$ **A1A1**

Note: Award **A1** for correct endpoints and **A1** for expressing answer with correct notation. Award at most **A1A0** for use of x instead of t .

[2 marks]
[Total 5 marks]

4. (a) midpoint (1, 2.5) A1

$$m_{AB} = \frac{6 - (-1)}{8 - (-6)} = \frac{1}{2}$$
 (M1)A1

Note: Accept equivalent gradient statements including using midpoint.

$m_{\perp} = -2$ M1

Note: Award **M1** for finding the negative reciprocal of their gradient.

$y - 2.5 = -2(x - 1)$ OR $y = -2x + \frac{9}{2}$ OR $4x + 2y - 9 = 0$ A1

[5 marks]

- (b) substituting $x = -6$ into their equation from part (a) (M1)

$y = -2(-6) + \frac{9}{2}$
 $y = 16.5$ A1

Note: Award **M1A0** for $(-6, 16.5)$ as their final answer.

[2 marks]

[Total 7 marks]

5. (a) $x + y + z = 600$ A1
 $15x + 10y + 12z = 7816$ A1
 $x = 2y$ A1

Note: Condone other labelling if clear, e.g. a (adult), c (child) and s (student).
 Accept equivalent, distinct equations e.g. $2y + y + z = 600$.

[3 marks]

- (b) $x = 308, y = 154, z = 138$ A1A1

Note: Award **A1** for all three correct values seen, **A1** for correctly labelled as x, y or z .
 Accept answers written in words: e.g. 308 adult tickets.

[2 marks]

[Total 5 marks]

6. (a) $\frac{1}{2}(0.6+0+2(1.2+1.2))$ **(A1)(M1)**

Note: Award **A1** for evidence of $h = 1$, **M1** for a correct substitution into trapezoidal rule (allow for an incorrect h only). The zero can be omitted in the working.

2.7 m^2 **A1**
[3 marks]

(b) $\int_{-1}^2 \frac{-x^3 - 3x^2 + 4x + 12}{10} dx$ **OR** $\int_{-1}^2 f(x) dx$ **(M1)**

Note: Award **M1** for using definite integration with correct limits.

2.925 m^2 **A1**

Note: Question requires exact answer, do not award final **A1** for 2.93.

[2 marks]

(c) $9 - 2.925$ **(M1)**

Note: Award **M1** for 9 seen as part of a subtraction.

$= 6.08 \text{ m}^2$ (6.075) **A1**
[2 marks]
[Total 7 marks]

7. (a) H_0 : The die is fair **OR** $P(\text{any number}) = \frac{1}{6}$ **OR** probabilities are equal
- H_1 : The die is not fair **OR** $P(\text{any number}) \neq \frac{1}{6}$ **OR** probabilities are not equal **A1**
[1 mark]
- (b) 5 **A1**
[1 mark]
- (c) 10 **A1**
[1 mark]
- (d) (p -value =) 0.287 (0.28724163....) **A2**
[2 marks]
- (e) $0.287 > 0.05$ **R1**
- EITHER**
 Insufficient evidence to reject the null hypothesis **A1**
- OR**
 Insufficient evidence to reject that the die is fair **A1**
- Note:** Do not award **R0A1**. Condone “accept the null hypothesis” or “the die is fair”. Their conclusion must be consistent with their p -value and their hypothesis.
- [2 marks]**
[Total 7 marks]
8. (a) 50% **A1**
- Note:** Do not accept 0.5 or $\frac{1}{2}$.
- [1 mark]**
- (b) 0.0478 (0.0477903..., 4.78%) **A2**
[2 marks]
- (c) $P(X < k) = 0.98$ **OR** $P(X > k) = 0.02$ **(M1)**
- Note:** Award **(M1)** for a sketch with correct region identified.
- 506 g (506.161...) **A2**
[3 marks]
[Total 6 marks]

9. (a) $f'(x) = -2x^{-2} + 6x$ OR $f'(x) = -\frac{2}{x^2} + 6x$ **A1(M1)A1**

Note: Award **A1** for $6x$ seen, and **(M1)** for expressing $\frac{1}{x}$ as x^{-1} (this can be implied from either x^{-2} or $\frac{2}{x^2}$ seen in their final answer), **A1** for $-\frac{2}{x^2}$. Award at most **A1(M1)A0** if any additional terms are seen.

[3 marks]

(b) finding gradient at $x = 1$

$$\left. \frac{dy}{dx} \right|_{x=1} = 4$$

A1

finding the perpendicular gradient

M1

$$m_{\perp} = -\frac{1}{4}$$

$$2 = -\frac{1}{4}(1) + c \quad \text{OR} \quad y - 2 = -\frac{1}{4}(x - 1)$$

M1

Note: Award **M1** for correctly substituting $x = 1$ and $y = 2$ and their m_{\perp} .

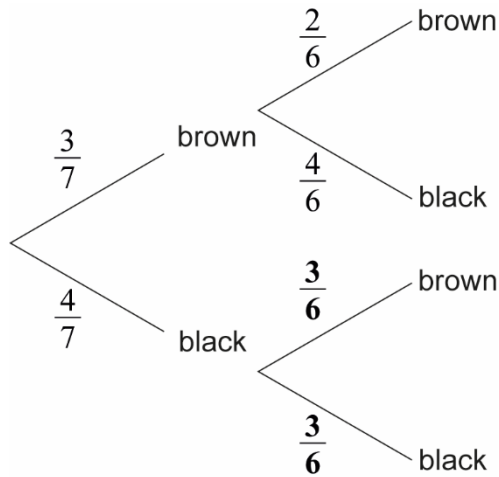
$$x + 4y - 9 = 0$$

A1

Note: Do not award the final **A1** if the answer is not in the required form. Accept integer multiples of the equation.

[4 marks]
[Total 7 marks]

10. (a)



A1

Note: Award A1 for both missing probabilities correct.

[1 mark]

(b) multiplying along branches and then adding outcomes

(M1)

$$\frac{3}{7} \times \frac{2}{6} + \frac{4}{7} \times \frac{3}{6}$$

$$= \frac{18}{42} \left(= \frac{3}{7} \approx 0.429 \text{ (42.9\%)} \right)$$

A1

[2 marks]

(c) use of conditional probability formula

M1

$$\frac{\left(\frac{3}{7} \times \frac{2}{6} \right)}{\left(\frac{3}{7} \right)}$$

$$= \frac{6}{18} \left(= \frac{1}{3} \right) \left(\frac{252}{756}, 0.333, 33.3\% \right)$$

A1

A1

[3 marks]
[Total 6 marks]

11. (a) $\log_{10} 100 = a - 3$ (M1)
 $a = 5$ A1
 [2 marks]

(b) EITHER
 $N = 10^{5-M}$ (M1)
 $= \frac{10^5}{10^M} \left(= \frac{100000}{10^M} \right)$

OR
 $100 = \frac{b}{10^3}$ (M1)

THEN
 $b = 100000 (=10^5)$ A1
 [2 marks]

(c) $0.001 < N < 100000$ ($10^{-3} < N < 10^5$) A1A1

Note: Award **A1** for correct endpoints and **A1** for correct inequalities/interval notation.

[2 marks]

(d) $N = \frac{10^5}{10^{7.2}}$ (= 0.0063095...) (M1)

length of time = $\frac{1}{0.0063095...} = 10^{2.2}$

= 158 years

A1
 [2 marks]
 [Total 8 marks]

12. (a) **METHOD 1**

(when $t = 2$)

$\frac{dP}{dt} = -4$ **OR** $\frac{dP}{dt} < 0$ (equivalent in words) **OR** $3(2)^2 - 8(2) = -4$

M1

therefore P is decreasing

A1

METHOD 2

sketch with $t = 2$ indicated in 4th quadrant **OR** t -intercepts identified

M1

therefore P is decreasing

A1

[2 marks]

(b) $(P(t) =) t^3 - 4t^2 (+c)$

A1A1

$4 = 1^3 - 4(1)^2 + c$

(M1)

Note: Award **M1** for substituting (1, 4) into their equation with $+c$ seen.

$c = 7$

$P(t) = t^3 - 4t^2 + 7$

A1

[4 marks]

[Total 6 marks]

13. (a) use of geometric sequence with $r = 0.85$

M1

EITHER

$(0.85)^6(1.8)$ **OR** $0.678869\dots$ **OR** $(0.85)^5(1.53)$

A1

$= 0.68 \text{ m}$

$= 68 \text{ cm}$

AG

OR

$(0.85)^6(180)$ **OR** $(0.85)^5(153)$

A1

$= 68 \text{ cm}$

AG

[2 marks]

continued...

Question 13 continued

(b) **EITHER**

$(0.85)^n(1.8) > 0.1$ **OR** $(0.85)^{n-1}(1.53) > 0.1$ **(M1)**

Note: If 1.8 m (or 180 cm) is used then **(M1)** only awarded for use of n in $(0.85)^n(1.8) > 0.1$.

If 1.53 m (or 153 cm) is used then **(M1)** only awarded for use of $n-1$ in $(0.85)^{n-1}(1.53) > 0.1$.

17 **A1**

OR

$(0.85)^{17}(1.8) = 0.114$ m and $(0.85)^{18}(1.8) = 0.0966$ m **(M1)**

17 **A1**

OR

solving $(0.85)^n(1.8) = 0.1$ to find $n = 17.8$ **(M1)**

17 **A1**

Note: Evidence of solving may be a graph **OR** the “solver” function **OR** use of logs to solve the equation. Working may use cm.

[2 marks]

(c) **EITHER**

distance (in one direction) travelled between first and fourth bounce

$= \frac{(1.8 \times 0.85)(1 - 0.85^3)}{1 - 0.85}$ (= 3.935925) **(A1)**

recognizing distances are travelled twice except first distance **(M1)**

$1.8 + 2(3.935925)$
 $= 9.67$ m (9.67185... m) **A1**

OR

distance (in one direction) travelled between drop and fourth bounce

$= \frac{(1.8)(1 - 0.85^4)}{1 - 0.85}$ (= 5.735925) **(A1)**

recognizing distances are travelled twice except first distance **(M1)**

$2(5.735925) - 1.8$
 $= 9.67$ m (9.67185... m) **A1**

OR

distance (in one direction) travelled between first and fourth bounce

$(0.85)(1.8) + (0.85)^2(1.8) + (0.85)^3(1.8)$ (= 3.935925...) **(A1)**

recognizing distances are travelled twice except first distance **(M1)**

$1.8 + 2(0.85)(1.8) + 2(0.85)^2(1.8) + 2(0.85)^3(1.8)$
 $= 9.67$ m (9.67185... m) **A1**

Note: Answers may be given in cm.

[3 marks]
[Total 7 marks]

Markscheme

November 2021

Mathematics: analysis and approaches

Standard level

Paper 1

© International Baccalaureate Organization 2021

All rights reserved. No part of this product may be reproduced in any form or by any electronic or mechanical means, including information storage and retrieval systems, without the prior written permission from the IB. Additionally, the license tied with this product prohibits use of any selected files or extracts from this product. Use by third parties, including but not limited to publishers, private teachers, tutoring or study services, preparatory schools, vendors operating curriculum mapping services or teacher resource digital platforms and app developers, whether fee-covered or not, is prohibited and is a criminal offense.

More information on how to request written permission in the form of a license can be obtained from <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organisation du Baccalauréat International 2021

Tous droits réservés. Aucune partie de ce produit ne peut être reproduite sous quelque forme ni par quelque moyen que ce soit, électronique ou mécanique, y compris des systèmes de stockage et de récupération d'informations, sans l'autorisation écrite préalable de l'IB. De plus, la licence associée à ce produit interdit toute utilisation de tout fichier ou extrait sélectionné dans ce produit. L'utilisation par des tiers, y compris, sans toutefois s'y limiter, des éditeurs, des professeurs particuliers, des services de tutorat ou d'aide aux études, des établissements de préparation à l'enseignement supérieur, des fournisseurs de services de planification des programmes d'études, des gestionnaires de plateformes pédagogiques en ligne, et des développeurs d'applications, moyennant paiement ou non, est interdite et constitue une infraction pénale.

Pour plus d'informations sur la procédure à suivre pour obtenir une autorisation écrite sous la forme d'une licence, rendez-vous à l'adresse <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organización del Bachillerato Internacional, 2021

Todos los derechos reservados. No se podrá reproducir ninguna parte de este producto de ninguna forma ni por ningún medio electrónico o mecánico, incluidos los sistemas de almacenamiento y recuperación de información, sin la previa autorización por escrito del IB. Además, la licencia vinculada a este producto prohíbe el uso de todo archivo o fragmento seleccionado de este producto. El uso por parte de terceros —lo que incluye, a título enunciativo, editoriales, profesores particulares, servicios de apoyo académico o ayuda para el estudio, colegios preparatorios, desarrolladores de aplicaciones y entidades que presten servicios de planificación curricular u ofrezcan recursos para docentes mediante plataformas digitales—, ya sea incluido en tasas o no, está prohibido y constituye un delito.

En este enlace encontrará más información sobre cómo solicitar una autorización por escrito en forma de licencia: <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

Instructions to Examiners

Abbreviations

- M** Marks awarded for attempting to use a correct **Method**.
- A** Marks awarded for an **Answer** or for **Accuracy**; often dependent on preceding **M** marks.
- R** Marks awarded for clear **Reasoning**.
- AG** Answer given in the question and so no marks are awarded.
- FT** Follow through. The practice of awarding marks, despite candidate errors in previous parts, for their correct methods/answers using incorrect results.

Using the markscheme

1 General

Award marks using the annotations as noted in the markscheme eg **M1**, **A2**.

2 Method and Answer/Accuracy marks

- Do **not** automatically award full marks for a correct answer; all working **must** be checked, and marks awarded according to the markscheme.
- It is generally not possible to award **M0** followed by **A1**, as **A** mark(s) depend on the preceding **M** mark(s), if any.
- Where **M** and **A** marks are noted on the same line, e.g. **M1A1**, this usually means **M1** for an **attempt** to use an appropriate method (e.g. substitution into a formula) and **A1** for using the **correct** values.
- Where there are two or more **A** marks on the same line, they may be awarded independently; so if the first value is incorrect, but the next two are correct, award **A0A1A1**.
- Where the markscheme specifies **A3**, **M2** etc., do **not** split the marks, unless there is a note.
- The response to a “show that” question does not need to restate the **AG** line, unless a **Note** makes this explicit in the markscheme.
- Once a correct answer to a question or part question is seen, ignore further working even if this working is incorrect and/or suggests a misunderstanding of the question. This will encourage a uniform approach to marking, with less examiner discretion. Although some candidates may be advantaged for that specific question item, it is likely that these candidates will lose marks elsewhere too.
- An exception to the previous rule is when an incorrect answer from further working is used **in a subsequent part**. For example, when a correct exact value is followed by an incorrect decimal approximation in the first part and this approximation is then used in the second part. In this situation, award **FT** marks as appropriate but do not award the final **A1** in the first part. Examples:

	Correct answer seen	Further working seen	Any FT issues?	Action
1.	$8\sqrt{2}$	5.65685... (incorrect decimal value)	No. Last part in question.	Award A1 for the final mark (condone the incorrect further working)
2.	$\frac{35}{72}$	0.468111... (incorrect decimal value)	Yes. Value is used in subsequent parts.	Award A0 for the final mark (and full FT is available in subsequent parts)

3 Implied marks

Implied marks appear in **brackets e.g. (M1)**, and can only be awarded if **correct** work is seen or implied by subsequent working/answer.

4 Follow through marks (only applied after an error is made)

Follow through (**FT**) marks are awarded where an incorrect answer from one **part** of a question is used correctly in **subsequent** part(s) (e.g. incorrect value from part (a) used in part (d) or incorrect value from part (c)(i) used in part (c)(ii)). Usually, to award **FT** marks, **there must be working present** and not just a final answer based on an incorrect answer to a previous part. However, if all the marks awarded in a subsequent part are for the answer or are implied, then **FT** marks should be awarded for *their* correct answer, even when working is not present.

For example: following an incorrect answer to part (a) that is used in subsequent parts, where the markscheme for the subsequent part is **(M1)A1**, it is possible to award full marks for *their* correct answer, **without working being seen**. For longer questions where all but the answer marks are implied this rule applies but may be overwritten by a **Note** in the Markscheme.

- Within a question part, once an **error** is made, no further **A** marks can be awarded for work which uses the error, but **M** marks may be awarded if appropriate.
- If the question becomes much simpler because of an error then use discretion to award fewer **FT** marks, by reflecting on what each mark is for and how that maps to the simplified version.
- If the error leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- The markscheme may use the word “their” in a description, to indicate that candidates may be using an incorrect value.
- If the candidate’s answer to the initial question clearly contradicts information given in the question, it is not appropriate to award any **FT** marks in the subsequent parts. This includes when candidates fail to complete a “show that” question correctly, and then in subsequent parts use their incorrect answer rather than the given value.

- Exceptions to these **FT** rules will be explicitly noted on the markscheme.
- If a candidate makes an error in one part but gets the correct answer(s) to subsequent part(s), award marks as appropriate, unless the command term was “Hence”.

5 Mis-read

If a candidate incorrectly copies values or information from the question, this is a mis-read (**MR**). A candidate should be penalized only once for a particular misread. Use the **MR** stamp to indicate that this has been a misread and do not award the first mark, even if this is an **M** mark, but award all others as appropriate.

- If the question becomes much simpler because of the **MR**, then use discretion to award fewer marks.
- If the **MR** leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- Miscopying of candidates’ own work does **not** constitute a misread, it is an error.
- If a candidate uses a correct answer, to a “show that” question, to a higher degree of accuracy than given in the question, this is NOT a misread and full marks may be scored in the subsequent part.
- **MR** can only be applied when work is seen. For calculator questions with no working and incorrect answers, examiners should **not** infer that values were read incorrectly.

6 Alternative methods

Candidates will sometimes use methods other than those in the markscheme. Unless the question specifies a method, other correct methods should be marked in line with the markscheme. If the command term is ‘Hence’ and not ‘Hence or otherwise’ then alternative methods are not permitted unless covered by a note in the mark scheme.

- Alternative methods for complete questions are indicated by **METHOD 1**, **METHOD 2**, etc.
- Alternative solutions for parts of questions are indicated by **EITHER . . . OR**.

7 Alternative forms

Unless the question specifies otherwise, **accept** equivalent forms.

- As this is an international examination, accept all alternative forms of **notation** for example 1.9 and 1,9 or 1000 and 1,000 and 1.000.
- Do not accept final answers written using calculator notation. However, **M** marks and intermediate **A** marks can be scored, when presented using calculator notation, provided the evidence clearly reflects the demand of the mark.
- In the markscheme, equivalent **numerical** and **algebraic** forms will generally be written in brackets immediately following the answer.
- In the markscheme, some **equivalent** answers will generally appear in brackets. Not all equivalent notations/answers/methods will be presented in the markscheme and examiners are asked to apply appropriate discretion to judge if the candidate work is equivalent.

8 Format and accuracy of answers

If the level of accuracy is specified in the question, a mark will be linked to giving the answer to the required accuracy. If the level of accuracy is not stated in the question, the general rule applies to final answers: *unless otherwise stated in the question all numerical answers must be given exactly or correct to three significant figures.*

Where values are used in subsequent parts, the markscheme will generally use the exact value, however candidates may also use the correct answer to 3 sf in subsequent parts. The markscheme will often explicitly include the subsequent values that come “*from the use of 3 sf values*”.

Simplification of final answers: Candidates are advised to give final answers using good mathematical form. In general, for an **A** mark to be awarded, arithmetic should be completed, and

any values that lead to integers should be simplified; for example, $\sqrt{\frac{25}{4}}$ should be written as $\frac{5}{2}$.

An exception to this is simplifying fractions, where lowest form is not required (although the numerator and the denominator must be integers); for example, $\frac{10}{4}$ may be left in this form or

written as $\frac{5}{2}$. However, $\frac{10}{5}$ should be written as 2, as it simplifies to an integer.

Algebraic expressions should be simplified by completing any operations such as addition and multiplication, e.g. $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x}$ should be simplified to $4e^{5x}$, and $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x} - e^{4x} \times e^x$ should be simplified to $3e^{5x}$. Unless specified in the question, expressions do not need to be factorized, nor do factorized expressions need to be expanded, so $x(x+1)$ and $x^2 + x$ are both acceptable.

Please note: intermediate **A** marks do NOT need to be simplified.

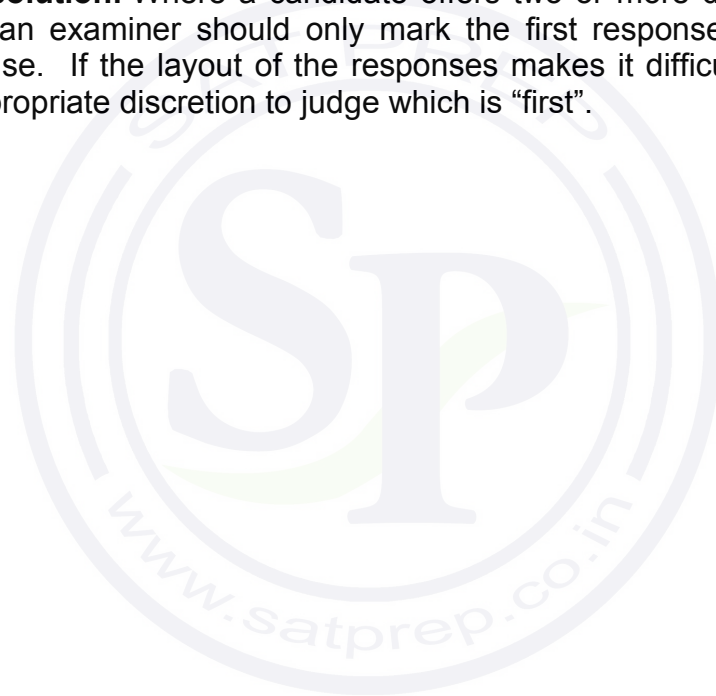
9 Calculators

No calculator is allowed. The use of any calculator on this paper is malpractice and will result in no grade awarded. If you see work that suggests a candidate has used any calculator, please follow the procedures for malpractice.

10. Presentation of candidate work

Crossed out work: If a candidate has drawn a line through work on their examination script, or in some other way crossed out their work, do not award any marks for that work unless an explicit note from the candidate indicates that they would like the work to be marked.

More than one solution: Where a candidate offers two or more different answers to the same question, an examiner should only mark the first response unless the candidate indicates otherwise. If the layout of the responses makes it difficult to judge, examiners should apply appropriate discretion to judge which is “first”.



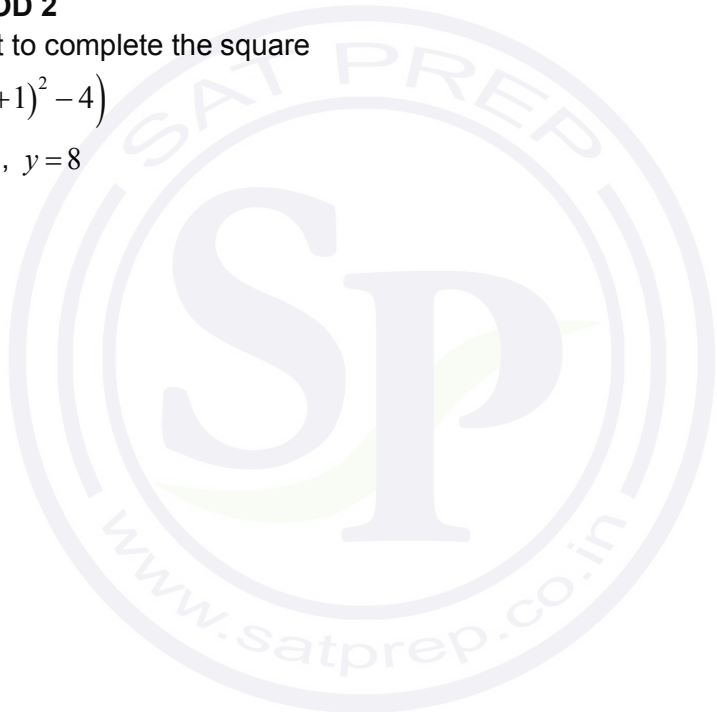
Section A

1. (a) (i) setting $f(x) = 0$ **(M1)**
 $x = 1, x = -3$ (accept $(1,0), (-3,0)$) **A1**
- (ii) **METHOD 1**
 $x = -1$ **A1**
substituting their x -coordinate into f **(M1)**
 $y = 8$ **A1**
 $(-1, 8)$
- METHOD 2**
attempt to complete the square **(M1)**
 $-2((x+1)^2 - 4)$
 $x = -1, y = 8$ **A1A1**
 $(-1, 8)$
- (b) $h = -1$ **A1**
 $k = 8$ **A1**

[5 marks]

[2 marks]

Total [7 marks]



2. recognition that $y = \int \cos\left(x - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) dx$ **(M1)**

$$y = \sin\left(x - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) (+c) \quad \text{(A1)}$$

substitute both x and y values into their integrated expression including c **(M1)**

$$2 = \sin \frac{\pi}{2} + c$$

$$c = 1$$

$$y = \sin\left(x - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) + 1 \quad \text{A1}$$

[4 marks]



3. (a) (i) $x=3$ **A1**
(ii) $y=-2$ **A1**

[2 marks]

- (b) (i) $(-2,0)$ (accept $x=-2$) **A1**

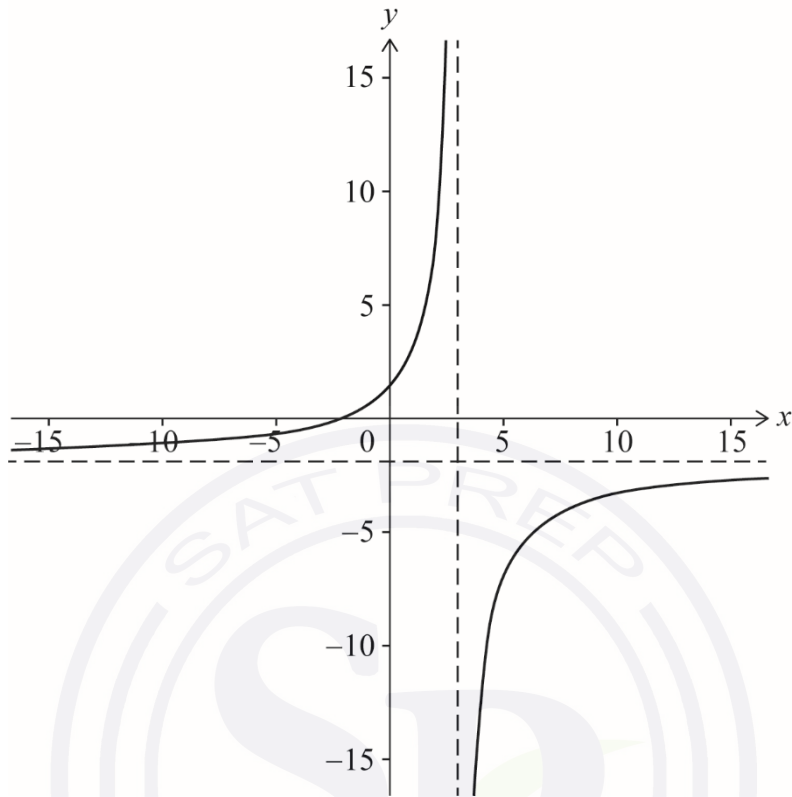
- (ii) $\left(0, \frac{4}{3}\right)$ (accept $y=\frac{4}{3}$ and $f(0)=\frac{4}{3}$) **A1**

[2 marks]
continued...



Question 3 continued.

(c)



A1

Note: Award **A1** for completely correct shape: two branches in correct quadrants with asymptotic behaviour.

[1 mark]
Total [5 marks]

4. (a) valid approach to find $P(R)$ **(M1)**

tree diagram (must include probability of picking box) with correct required probabilities

OR $P(R \cap B_1) + P(R \cap B_2)$ OR $P(R|B_1)P(B_1) + P(R|B_2)P(B_2)$

$$\frac{5}{7} \cdot \frac{1}{2} + \frac{4}{7} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \quad \text{(A1)}$$

$$P(R) = \frac{9}{14} \quad \text{A1}$$

[3 marks]

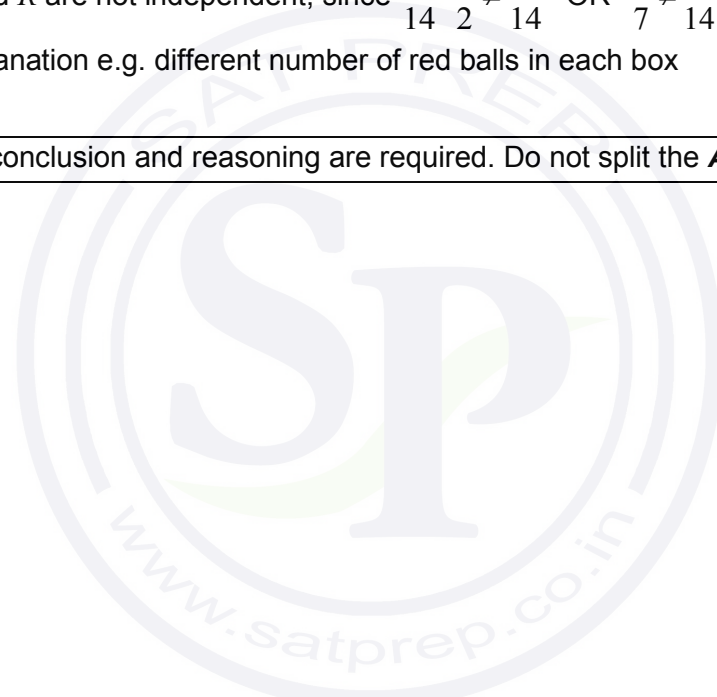
(b) events A and R are not independent, since $\frac{9}{14} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \neq \frac{5}{14}$ OR $\frac{5}{7} \neq \frac{9}{14}$ OR $\frac{5}{9} \neq \frac{1}{2}$

OR an explanation e.g. different number of red balls in each box **A2**

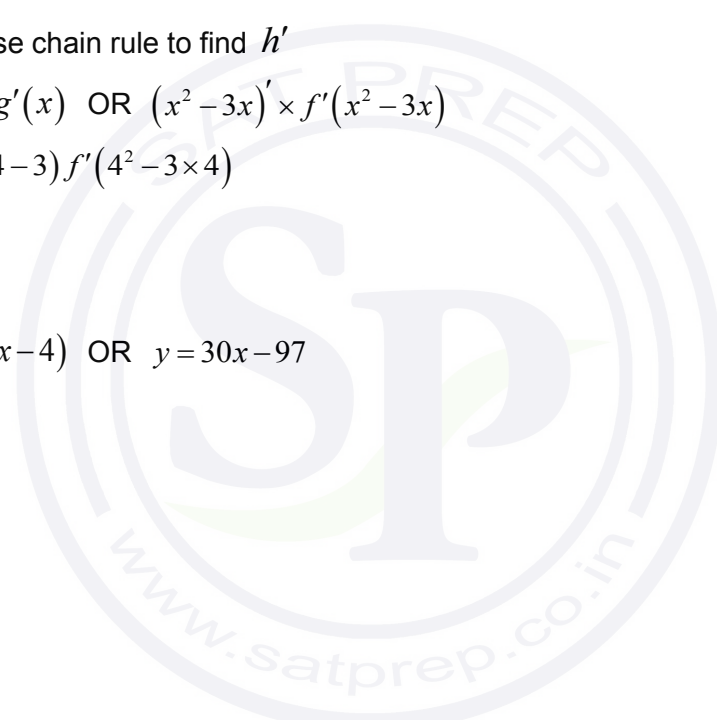
Note: Both conclusion and reasoning are required. Do not split the **A2**.

[2 marks]

Total [5 marks]



5. (a) $f'(4) = 6$ **A1**
[1 mark]
- (b) $f(4) = 6 \times 4 - 1 = 23$ **A1**
[1 mark]
- (c) $h(4) = f(g(4))$ **(M1)**
 $h(4) = f(4^2 - 3 \times 4) = f(4)$
 $h(4) = 23$ **A1**
[2 marks]
- (d) attempt to use chain rule to find h' **(M1)**
 $f'(g(x)) \times g'(x)$ OR $(x^2 - 3x)' \times f'(x^2 - 3x)$
 $h'(4) = (2 \times 4 - 3) f'(4^2 - 3 \times 4)$ **A1**
 $= 30$
 $y - 23 = 30(x - 4)$ OR $y = 30x - 97$ **A1**
[3 marks]
Total [7 marks]



6. (a) **METHOD 1**

attempt to write all LHS terms with a common denominator of $x-1$ **(M1)**

$$2x-3-\frac{6}{x-1} = \frac{2x(x-1)-3(x-1)-6}{x-1} \text{ OR } \frac{(2x-3)(x-1)-6}{x-1}$$

$$= \frac{2x^2-2x-3x+3-6}{x-1} \text{ OR } \frac{2x^2-5x+3-6}{x-1}$$

$$= \frac{2x^2-5x-3}{x-1} \quad \text{A1}$$

$$= \frac{2x^2-5x-3}{x-1} \quad \text{AG}$$

METHOD 2

attempt to use algebraic division on RHS **(M1)**

correctly obtains quotient of $2x-3$ and remainder -6 **A1**

$$= 2x-3-\frac{6}{x-1} \text{ as required.} \quad \text{AG}$$

[2 marks]
continued...



Question 6 continued.

(b) consider the equation $\frac{2\sin^2 2\theta - 5\sin 2\theta - 3}{\sin 2\theta - 1} = 0$ (M1)

$\Rightarrow 2\sin^2 2\theta - 5\sin 2\theta - 3 = 0$

EITHER

attempt to factorise in the form $(2\sin 2\theta + a)(\sin 2\theta + b)$ (M1)

Note: Accept any variable in place of $\sin 2\theta$.

$(2\sin 2\theta + 1)(\sin 2\theta - 3) = 0$

OR

attempt to substitute into quadratic formula (M1)

$\sin 2\theta = \frac{5 \pm \sqrt{49}}{4}$

THEN

$\sin 2\theta = -\frac{1}{2}$ or $\sin 2\theta = 3$ (A1)

Note: Award **A1** for $\sin 2\theta = -\frac{1}{2}$ only.

one of $\frac{7\pi}{6}$ OR $\frac{11\pi}{6}$ (accept 210 or 330) (A1)

$\theta = \frac{7\pi}{12}, \frac{11\pi}{12}$ (must be in radians) A1

Note: Award **A0** if additional answers given.

[5 marks]
Total [7 marks]

Section B

7. (a) (i) valid approach to find turning point ($v' = 0$, $-\frac{b}{2a}$, average of roots) **(M1)**

$$4 - 6t = 0 \quad \text{OR} \quad -\frac{4}{2(-3)} \quad \text{OR} \quad \frac{-\frac{2}{3} + 2}{2}$$

$$t = \frac{2}{3} \text{ (s)} \quad \textbf{A1}$$

- (ii) attempt to integrate v **(M1)**

$$\int v \, dt = \int (4 + 4t - 3t^2) \, dt = 4t + 2t^2 - t^3 (+c) \quad \textbf{A1A1}$$

Note: Award **A1** for $4t + 2t^2$, **A1** for $-t^3$.

attempt to substitute their t into their solution for the integral **(M1)**

$$\text{distance} = 4\left(\frac{2}{3}\right) + 2\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^3$$

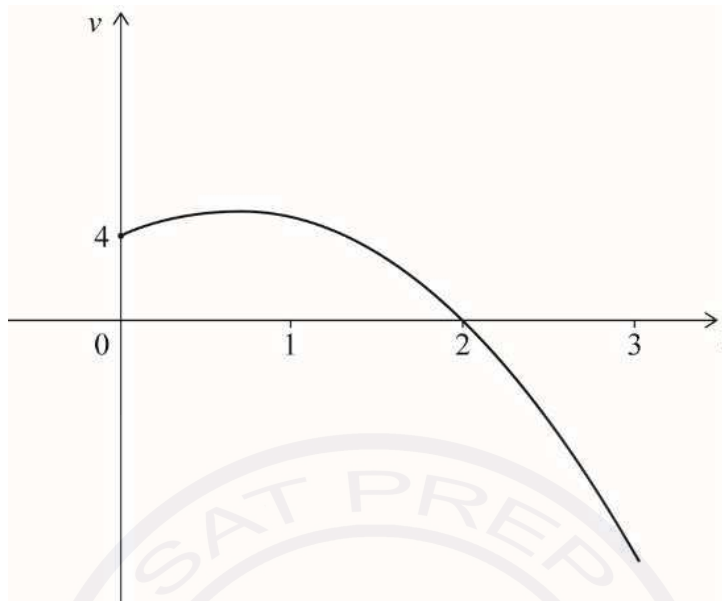
$$= \frac{8}{3} + \frac{8}{9} - \frac{8}{27} \text{ (or equivalent)} \quad \textbf{A1}$$

$$= \frac{88}{27} \text{ (m)} \quad \textbf{AG}$$

[7 marks]
continued...

Question 7 continued.

(b)



valid approach to solve $4 + 4t - 3t^2 = 0$ (may be seen in part (a))

(M1)

$$(2-t)(2+3t) \text{ OR } \frac{-4 \pm \sqrt{16+48}}{-6}$$

correct x - intercept on the graph at $t = 2$

A1

Note: The following two **A** marks may only be awarded if the shape is a concave down parabola. These two marks are independent of each other and the (M1).

correct domain from 0 to 3 starting at (0,4)

A1

Note: The 3 must be clearly indicated.

vertex in approximately correct place for $t = \frac{2}{3}$ and $v > 4$

A1

[4 marks]

continued...

Question 7 continued.

(c) recognising to integrate between 0 and 2, or 2 and 3 OR $\int_0^3 |4 + 4t - 3t^2| dt$ **(M1)**

$$\int_0^2 (4 + 4t - 3t^2) dt$$

$$= 8$$

A1

$$\int_2^3 (4 + 4t - 3t^2) dt$$

$$= -5$$

A1

valid approach to sum the two areas (seen anywhere)

(M1)

$$\int_0^2 v dt - \int_2^3 v dt \quad \text{OR} \quad \int_0^2 v dt + \left| \int_2^3 v dt \right|$$

total distance travelled = 13 (m)

A1

[5 marks]

Total [16 marks]

8. (a) $f\left(\frac{2}{3}\right) = 4$ OR $a^{\frac{2}{3}} = 4$ **(M1)**

$a = 4^{\frac{3}{2}}$ OR $a = (2^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}$ OR $a^2 = 64$ OR $\sqrt[3]{a} = 2$ **A1**

$a = 8$ **AG**

[2 marks]

(b) $f^{-1}(x) = \log_8 x$ **A1**

Note: Accept $f^{-1}(x) = \log_a x$.

Accept any equivalent expression for f^{-1} e.g. $f^{-1}(x) = \frac{\ln x}{\ln 8}$.

[1 mark]

(c) correct substitution **(A1)**

$\log_8 \sqrt{32}$ OR $8^x = 32^{\frac{1}{2}}$

correct working involving log/index law **(A1)**

$\frac{1}{2} \log_8 32$ OR $\frac{5}{2} \log_8 2$ OR $\log_8 2 = \frac{1}{3}$ OR $\log_2 2^{\frac{5}{2}} = 3$ OR $\log_2 8 = 3$ OR $\frac{\ln 2^{\frac{5}{2}}}{\ln 2^3}$ OR $2^{3x} = 2^{\frac{5}{2}}$

$f^{-1}(\sqrt{32}) = \frac{5}{6}$ **A1**

[3 marks]

continued...

Question 8 continued.

- (d) (i) **METHOD 1**
- equating a pair of differences (M1)
- $$u_2 - u_1 = u_4 - u_3 (= u_3 - u_2)$$
- $$\log_8 p - \log_8 27 = \log_8 125 - \log_8 q$$
- $$\log_8 125 - \log_8 q = \log_8 q - \log_8 p$$
-
- $$\log_8 \left(\frac{p}{27} \right) = \log_8 \left(\frac{125}{q} \right), \log_8 \left(\frac{125}{q} \right) = \log_8 \left(\frac{q}{p} \right) \quad \text{A1A1}$$
- $$\frac{p}{27} = \frac{125}{q} \text{ and } \frac{125}{q} = \frac{q}{p} \quad \text{A1}$$
-
- 27, p , q and 125 are in geometric sequence AG

Note: If candidate assumes the sequence is geometric, award no marks for part (i). If $r = \frac{5}{3}$ has been found, this will be awarded marks in part (ii).

- METHOD 2**
- expressing a pair of consecutive terms, in terms of d (M1)
- $$p = 8^d \times 27 \text{ and } q = 8^{2d} \times 27 \text{ OR } q = 8^{2d} \times 27 \text{ and } 125 = 8^{3d} \times 27$$
-
- two correct pairs of consecutive terms, in terms of d A1
- $$\frac{8^d \times 27}{27} = \frac{8^{2d} \times 27}{8^d \times 27} = \frac{8^{3d} \times 27}{8^{2d} \times 27} \text{ (must include 3 ratios)} \quad \text{A1}$$
-
- all simplify to 8^d A1
-
- 27, p , q and 125 are in geometric sequence AG

continued...

Question 8 continued.

(ii) **METHOD 1 (geometric, finding r)**

$$u_4 = u_1 r^3 \text{ OR } 125 = 27(r)^3 \quad (\text{M1})$$

$$r = \frac{5}{3} \text{ (seen anywhere)} \quad \text{A1}$$

$$p = 27r \text{ OR } \frac{125}{q} = \frac{5}{3} \quad (\text{M1})$$

$$p = 45, q = 75 \quad \text{A1A1}$$

METHOD 2 (arithmetic)

$$u_4 = u_1 + 3d \text{ OR } \log_8 125 = \log_8 27 + 3d \quad (\text{M1})$$

$$d = \log_8 \left(\frac{5}{3} \right) \text{ (seen anywhere)} \quad \text{A1}$$

$$\log_8 p = \log_8 27 + \log_8 \left(\frac{5}{3} \right) \text{ OR } \log_8 q = \log_8 27 + 2 \log_8 \left(\frac{5}{3} \right) \quad (\text{M1})$$

$$p = 45, q = 75 \quad \text{A1A1}$$

METHOD 3 (geometric using proportion)

recognizing proportion (M1)

$$pq = 125 \times 27 \text{ OR } q^2 = 125p \text{ OR } p^2 = 27q$$

two correct proportion equations A1

attempt to eliminate either p or q (M1)

$$q^2 = 125 \times \frac{125 \times 27}{q} \text{ OR } p^2 = 27 \times \frac{125 \times 27}{p}$$

$$p = 45, q = 75 \quad \text{A1A1}$$

[9 marks]

Total [15 marks]

Special note: In this question if candidates use the word 'gradient' in their reasoning. e.g. gradient is positive, it must be clear whether this is the gradient of f or the gradient of f' to earn the **R** mark.

9. (a) f increases when $p < x < 0$ **A1**
 f increases when $f'(x) > 0$ OR f' is above the x -axis **R1**

Note: Do not award **A0R1**.

[2 marks]

- (b) $x = 0$ **A1**
[1 mark]

- (c) (i) f is minimum when $x = p$ **A1**
 because $f'(p) = 0$, $f'(x) < 0$ when $x < p$ and $f'(x) > 0$ when $x > p$
 (may be seen in a sign diagram clearly labelled as f')
 OR because f' changes from negative to positive at $x = p$
 OR $f'(p) = 0$ and slope of f' is positive at $x = p$ **R1**

Note: Do not award **A0 R1**

- (ii) f has points of inflexion when $x = q$, $x = r$ and $x = t$ **A2**
 f' has turning points at $x = q$, $x = r$ and $x = t$
 OR
 $f''(q) = 0$, $f''(r) = 0$ and $f''(t) = 0$ and f' changes from increasing to decreasing or vice versa at each of these x -values (may be seen in a sign diagram clearly labelled as f'' and f') **R1**

Note: Award **A0** if any incorrect answers are given. Do not award **A0R1**.

[5 marks]
 continued...

Question 9 continued.

(d) recognizing area from p to t (seen anywhere)

M1

$$\int_p^t |f'(x)| dx$$

recognizing to negate integral for area below x -axis

(M1)

$$\int_p^0 f'(x) dx - \int_0^t f'(x) dx \quad \text{OR} \quad \int_p^0 f'(x) dx + \int_t^0 f'(x) dx$$

$$\int_m^n f'(x) dx = f(n) - f(m) \quad (\text{for any integral})$$

(M1)

$$f(0) - f(p) - [f(t) - f(0)] \quad \text{OR} \quad f(0) - f(p) + f(0) - f(t)$$

(A1)

$$2f(0) - [f(t) + f(p)] = 20, \quad 2f(0) - 4 = 20$$

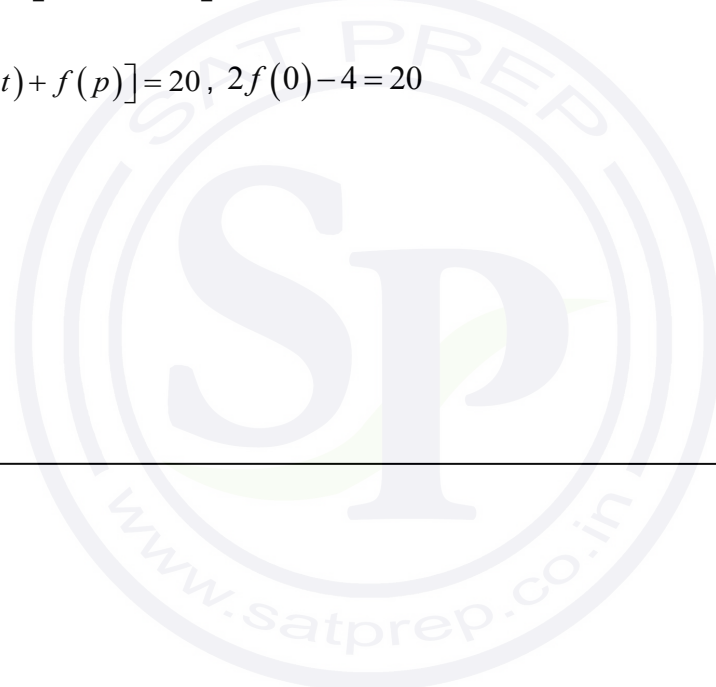
(A1)

$$f(0) = 12$$

A1

[6 marks]

Total [14 marks]



Markscheme

May 2021

**Mathematics:
applications and interpretation**

Standard level

Paper 1

© International Baccalaureate Organization 2021

All rights reserved. No part of this product may be reproduced in any form or by any electronic or mechanical means, including information storage and retrieval systems, without the prior written permission from the IB. Additionally, the license tied with this product prohibits use of any selected files or extracts from this product. Use by third parties, including but not limited to publishers, private teachers, tutoring or study services, preparatory schools, vendors operating curriculum mapping services or teacher resource digital platforms and app developers, whether fee-covered or not, is prohibited and is a criminal offense.

More information on how to request written permission in the form of a license can be obtained from <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organisation du Baccalauréat International 2021

Tous droits réservés. Aucune partie de ce produit ne peut être reproduite sous quelque forme ni par quelque moyen que ce soit, électronique ou mécanique, y compris des systèmes de stockage et de récupération d'informations, sans l'autorisation écrite préalable de l'IB. De plus, la licence associée à ce produit interdit toute utilisation de tout fichier ou extrait sélectionné dans ce produit. L'utilisation par des tiers, y compris, sans toutefois s'y limiter, des éditeurs, des professeurs particuliers, des services de tutorat ou d'aide aux études, des établissements de préparation à l'enseignement supérieur, des fournisseurs de services de planification des programmes d'études, des gestionnaires de plateformes pédagogiques en ligne, et des développeurs d'applications, moyennant paiement ou non, est interdite et constitue une infraction pénale.

Pour plus d'informations sur la procédure à suivre pour obtenir une autorisation écrite sous la forme d'une licence, rendez-vous à l'adresse <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organización del Bachillerato Internacional, 2021

Todos los derechos reservados. No se podrá reproducir ninguna parte de este producto de ninguna forma ni por ningún medio electrónico o mecánico, incluidos los sistemas de almacenamiento y recuperación de información, sin la previa autorización por escrito del IB. Además, la licencia vinculada a este producto prohíbe el uso de todo archivo o fragmento seleccionado de este producto. El uso por parte de terceros —lo que incluye, a título enunciativo, editoriales, profesores particulares, servicios de apoyo académico o ayuda para el estudio, colegios preparatorios, desarrolladores de aplicaciones y entidades que presten servicios de planificación curricular u ofrezcan recursos para docentes mediante plataformas digitales—, ya sea incluido en tasas o no, está prohibido y constituye un delito.

En este enlace encontrará más información sobre cómo solicitar una autorización por escrito en forma de licencia: <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

Instructions to Examiners

Abbreviations

- M** Marks awarded for attempting to use a correct **Method**.
- A** Marks awarded for an **Answer** or for **Accuracy**; often dependent on preceding **M** marks.
- R** Marks awarded for clear **Reasoning**.
- AG** Answer given in the question and so no marks are awarded.
- FT** Follow through. The practice of awarding marks, despite candidate errors in previous parts, for their correct methods/answers using incorrect results.

Using the markscheme

1 General

Award marks using the annotations as noted in the markscheme eg **M1**, **A2**.

2 Method and Answer/Accuracy marks

- Do **not** automatically award full marks for a correct answer; all working **must** be checked, and marks awarded according to the markscheme.
- It is generally not possible to award **M0** followed by **A1**, as **A** mark(s) depend on the preceding **M** mark(s), if any.
- Where **M** and **A** marks are noted on the same line, e.g. **M1A1**, this usually means **M1** for an **attempt** to use an appropriate method (e.g. substitution into a formula) and **A1** for using the **correct** values.
- Where there are two or more **A** marks on the same line, they may be awarded independently; so if the first value is incorrect, but the next two are correct, award **A0A1A1**.
- Where the markscheme specifies **A3**, **M2** etc., do **not** split the marks, unless there is a note.
- The response to a “show that” question does not need to restate the **AG** line, unless a **Note** makes this explicit in the markscheme.
- Once a correct answer to a question or part question is seen, ignore further working even if this working is incorrect and/or suggests a misunderstanding of the question. This will encourage a uniform approach to marking, with less examiner discretion. Although some candidates may be advantaged for that specific question item, it is likely that these candidates will lose marks elsewhere too.
- An exception to the previous rule is when an incorrect answer from further working is used **in a subsequent part**. For example, when a correct exact value is followed by an incorrect decimal approximation in the first part and this approximation is then used in the second part. In this situation, award **FT** marks as appropriate but do not award the final **A1** in the first part. Examples:

	Correct answer seen	Further working seen	Any FT issues?	Action
1.	$8\sqrt{2}$	5.65685... (incorrect decimal value)	No. Last part in question.	Award A1 for the final mark (condone the incorrect further working)
2.	$\frac{35}{72}$	0.468111... (incorrect decimal value)	Yes. Value is used in subsequent parts.	Award A0 for the final mark (and full FT is available in subsequent parts)

3 Implied marks

Implied marks appear in **brackets e.g. (M1)**, and can only be awarded if **correct** work is seen or implied by subsequent working/answer.

4 Follow through marks (only applied after an error is made)

Follow through (**FT**) marks are awarded where an incorrect answer from one **part** of a question is used correctly in **subsequent** part(s) (e.g. incorrect value from part (a) used in part (d) or incorrect value from part (c)(i) used in part (c)(ii)). Usually, to award **FT** marks, **there must be working present** and not just a final answer based on an incorrect answer to a previous part. However, if all the marks awarded in a subsequent part are for the answer or are implied, then **FT** marks should be awarded for *their* correct answer, even when working is not present.

For example: following an incorrect answer to part (a) that is used in subsequent parts, where the markscheme for the subsequent part is **(M1)A1**, it is possible to award full marks for *their* correct answer, **without working being seen**. For longer questions where all but the answer marks are implied this rule applies but may be overwritten by a **Note** in the Markscheme.

- Within a question part, once an **error** is made, no further **A** marks can be awarded for work which uses the error, but **M** marks may be awarded if appropriate.
- If the question becomes much simpler because of an error then use discretion to award fewer **FT** marks, by reflecting on what each mark is for and how that maps to the simplified version.
- If the error leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- The markscheme may use the word “their” in a description, to indicate that candidates may be using an incorrect value.
- If the candidate’s answer to the initial question clearly contradicts information given in the question, it is not appropriate to award any **FT** marks in the subsequent parts. This includes when candidates fail to complete a “show that” question correctly, and then in subsequent parts use their incorrect answer rather than the given value.
- Exceptions to these **FT** rules will be explicitly noted on the markscheme.
- If a candidate makes an error in one part but gets the correct answer(s) to subsequent part(s), award marks as appropriate, unless the command term was “Hence”.

5 Mis-read

If a candidate incorrectly copies values or information from the question, this is a mis-read (**MR**). A candidate should be penalized only once for a particular misread. Use the **MR** stamp to indicate that this has been a misread and do not award the first mark, even if this is an **M** mark, but award all others as appropriate.

- If the question becomes much simpler because of the **MR**, then use discretion to award fewer marks.
- If the **MR** leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- Miscopying of candidates' own work does **not** constitute a misread, it is an error.
- If a candidate uses a correct answer, to a "show that" question, to a higher degree of accuracy than given in the question, this is NOT a misread and full marks may be scored in the subsequent part.
- **MR** can only be applied when work is seen. For calculator questions with no working and incorrect answers, examiners should **not** infer that values were read incorrectly.

6 Alternative methods

Candidates will sometimes use methods other than those in the markscheme. Unless the question specifies a method, other correct methods should be marked in line with the markscheme. If the command term is 'Hence' and not 'Hence or otherwise' then alternative methods are not permitted unless covered by a note in the mark scheme.

- Alternative methods for complete questions are indicated by **METHOD 1**, **METHOD 2**, etc.
- Alternative solutions for parts of questions are indicated by **EITHER . . . OR**.

7 Alternative forms

Unless the question specifies otherwise, **accept** equivalent forms.

- As this is an international examination, accept all alternative forms of **notation** for example 1.9 and 1,9 or 1000 and 1,000 and 1.000.
- Do not accept final answers written using calculator notation. However, **M** marks and intermediate **A** marks can be scored, when presented using calculator notation, provided the evidence clearly reflects the demand of the mark.
- In the markscheme, equivalent **numerical** and **algebraic** forms will generally be written in brackets immediately following the answer.
- In the markscheme, some **equivalent** answers will generally appear in brackets. Not all equivalent notations/answers/methods will be presented in the markscheme and examiners are asked to apply appropriate discretion to judge if the candidate work is equivalent.

8 Format and accuracy of answers

If the level of accuracy is specified in the question, a mark will be linked to giving the answer to the required accuracy. If the level of accuracy is not stated in the question, the general rule applies to final answers: *unless otherwise stated in the question all numerical answers must be given exactly or correct to three significant figures.*

Where values are used in subsequent parts, the markscheme will generally use the exact value, however candidates may also use the correct answer to 3 sf in subsequent parts. The markscheme will often explicitly include the subsequent values that come “*from the use of 3 sf values*”.

Simplification of final answers: Candidates are advised to give final answers using good mathematical form. In general, for an **A** mark to be awarded, arithmetic should be completed, and

any values that lead to integers should be simplified; for example, $\sqrt{\frac{25}{4}}$ should be written as $\frac{5}{2}$.

An exception to this is simplifying fractions, where lowest form is not required (although the numerator and the denominator must be integers); for example, $\frac{10}{4}$ may be left in this form or

written as $\frac{5}{2}$. However, $\frac{10}{5}$ should be written as 2, as it simplifies to an integer.

Algebraic expressions should be simplified by completing any operations such as addition and multiplication, e.g. $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x}$ should be simplified to $4e^{5x}$, and $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x} - e^{4x} \times e^x$ should be simplified to $3e^{5x}$. Unless specified in the question, expressions do not need to be factorized, nor do factorized expressions need to be expanded, so $x(x+1)$ and $x^2 + x$ are both acceptable.

Please note: intermediate **A** marks do NOT need to be simplified.

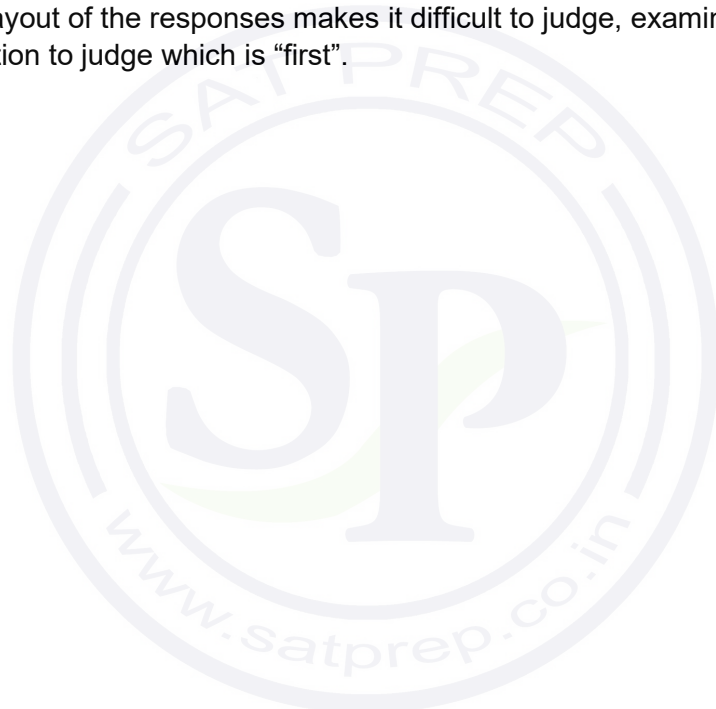
9 Calculators

A GDC is required for this paper, but If you see work that suggests a candidate has used any calculator not approved for IB DP examinations (eg CAS enabled devices), please follow the procedures for malpractice.

10. Presentation of candidate work

Crossed out work: If a candidate has drawn a line through work on their examination script, or in some other way crossed out their work, do not award any marks for that work unless an explicit note from the candidate indicates that they would like the work to be marked.

More than one solution: Where a candidate offers two or more different answers to the same question, an examiner should only mark the first response unless the candidate indicates otherwise. If the layout of the responses makes it difficult to judge, examiners should apply appropriate discretion to judge which is “first”.



1. (a) $\pi \approx 3 + \frac{1}{6 + \frac{13}{16}}$
 $= 3.14678\dots \left(\frac{343}{109}, 3\frac{16}{109} \right)$ (A1)
 $= 3.1468$ A1

Note: Award **A1** for correct rounding to 4 decimal places. Follow through within this part.

[2 marks]

(b) $\left| \frac{3.1468 - \pi}{\pi} \right| \times 100$ (M1)

Note: Award **M1** for substitution of their final answer in part (a) into the percentage error formula. Candidates should use the exact value of π from their GDC.

$= 0.166(\%)$ (0.165754...) A1
[2 marks]

Total [4 marks]

2. (a) 14 A1
[1 mark]

(b) $\frac{14+15+\dots}{10}$ (M1)
 $= 13.1$ A1
[2 marks]

(c) 2.21 (2.21133...) A1
[1 mark]

Total [4 marks]

3. (a) $\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \pi \times 6^2 + \pi \times 6^2$ OR $3 \times \pi \times 6^2$ (M1)(A1)(M1)

Note: Award **M1** for use of surface area of a sphere formula (or curved surface area of a hemisphere), **A1** for substituting correct values into hemisphere formula, **M1** for adding the area of the circle.

$= 339 \text{ mm}^2$ (108π , 339.292...) A1
[4 marks]

(b) $\frac{339.292...}{240}$ (M1)

$= 1.41$ (g) $\left(\frac{9\pi}{20}, 0.45\pi, 1.41371...\right)$ A1
[2 marks]

Total [6 marks]

4. (a) $L(40) = 1.50 \times 40 - 5$ (M1)

$= \$ 55$ A1
[2 marks]

(b) $70 = 1.50x - 5$ (M1)

$(x =) 50$ litres A1
[2 marks]

(c) $1.30x$ (A1)
 $1.30x < 1.50x - 5$ (M1)

Note: Award **M1** for a graph showing two intersecting linear functions, provided one function has a y -intercept of 0 and the other function has a negative y -intercept.

(minimum value of $k =$) 25 A1

Note: Accept $x > 25$.

[3 marks]

Total [7 marks]

5. (a) every point in the shaded region is closer to tower T4

R1

Note: Specific reference must be made to the closeness of tower T4.

[1 mark]

- (b) $(-9, 1)$

A1A1

Note: Award **A1** for each correct coordinate. Award at most **A0A1** if parentheses are missing.

[2 marks]

- (c) correct use of gradient formula

(M1)

e.g. $(m =) \frac{5-3}{-9--13} \left(= \frac{1}{2} \right)$

taking negative reciprocal of **their** m (at any point)

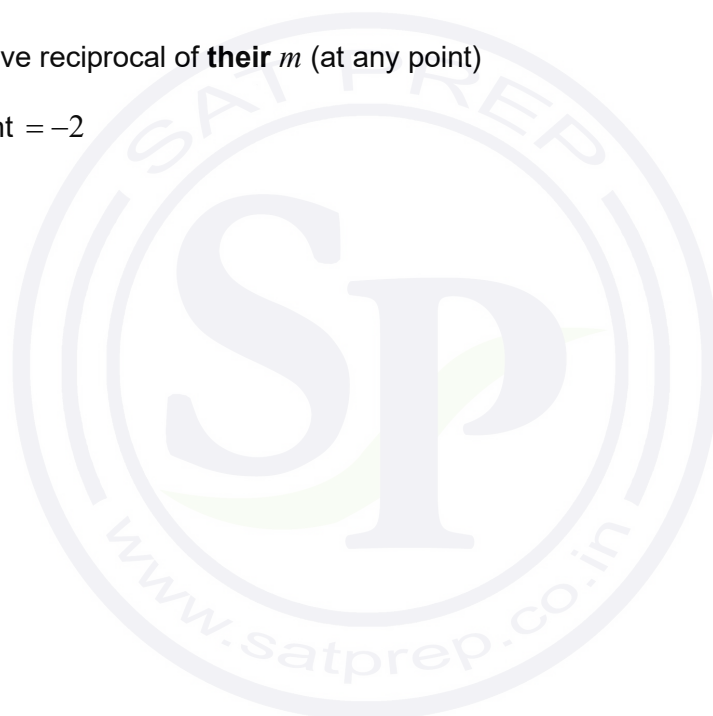
(M1)

edge gradient = -2

A1

[3 marks]

Total [6 marks]



6. (a) **EITHER**

H_0 : The population mean weight of eggs from (her/the) black geese is equal to/the same as the population mean weight of eggs from (her/the) white geese.

OR

H_0 : The population mean weight of eggs from (her/the) black geese is not less than the population mean weight of eggs from (her/the) white geese. **A1**

Note: Reference to the "population mean weight" must be explicit for the **A1** to be awarded. The term "population" can be implied by use of "all" or "on average" or "generally" when relating to the weight of eggs e.g. "the mean weight of eggs for all (her/the) black geese".
Award **A0** if reference is made to the mean weights from the sample or the table.
Award **A0** for a null hypothesis written in symbolic form.

[1 mark]

(b) p -value = 0.177 (0.176953...) **A2**

Note: Award **A1** for an answer of 0.18221..., from "unpooled" settings on GDC.

[2 marks]

(c) $0.177 > 0.1$ **R1**
(insufficient evidence to reject H_0)

Arriane's claim is not supported by the evidence **A1**

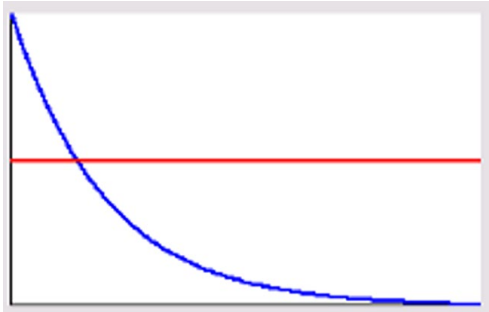
Note: Accept $p > 0.1$ or $p > \textit{significance level}$ provided p is explicitly seen in part (b).
Award **A1** only if reference is specifically made to Arriane's claim.
Do not award **R0A1**.

[2 marks]

Total [5 marks]

7. (a) **EITHER**
 $50 = 100e^{-1 \times p}$ **OR** $0.5 = e^{-1 \times p}$ **(M1)**

OR



(M1)

THEN

0.693 (0.693147..., ln 2)

A1

[2 marks]

- (b) $R(1.5) = 100e^{-0.693147... \times 1.5}$ **(M1)**

35.4(%) (35.3553...)

A1

[2 marks]

- (c) $R(t) > 0$ **OR** $R(t)$ has a horizontal asymptote **R1**

[1 mark]

- (d) **Award A1 for one reasonable limitation of the domain:** **A1**

small values of t produce unrealistic results

$R(0) = 100\%$

large values of t are not possible

people do not live forever

model is not valid at small or large values of t

The reason should focus on the domain $t \geq 0$. Do not accept answers such as:

recollection varies for different people

memories are discrete not continuous

the nature of the information will change how easily it is recalled

emotional/physical stress can affect recollection/concentration

Note: Do not accept $t \geq 0$ as this is a limitation that has been given in the question.

[1 mark]

Total [6 marks]

8. (a) (i) attempt to find u_{20} using an arithmetic sequence **(M1)**
 e.g. $u_1 = 500$ and $d = 100$ **OR** $u_{20} = 500 + 1900$ **OR** 500, 600, 700, ...
 (Charlie ran) 2400 m **A1**
- (ii) ($r =$) 1.02 **(A1)**
 attempt to find u_{20} using a geometric sequence **(M1)**
 e.g. identifying $u_1 = 500$ and a value for r **OR** $500 \times r^{19}$ **OR** 500, 510, 520.2, ...
 (Daniella ran) 728 m (728.405...) **A1**
[5 marks]
- (b) $500 \times 1.02^{n-1} > 500 + (n-1) \times 100$ **(M1)**
 attempt to solve inequality **(M1)**
 $n > 184.215...$
 $n = 185$ **A1**
[3 marks]
Total [8 marks]
9. attempt to find any relevant maximum value **(M1)**
 largest sides are 56.5 and 82.5 **(A1)**
 smallest possible angle is 102.5 **(A1)**
 attempt to substitute into area of a triangle formula **(M1)**
 $\frac{1}{2} \times 56.5 \times 82.5 \times \sin(102.5^\circ)$
 $= 2280(\text{m}^2)$ (2275.37...) **A1**
Total [5 marks]

10. (a)

t	1	2	3	4	5	6
$P(T=t)$	$\frac{1}{36}$ (0.027777...)	$\frac{3}{36}$ (0.083333...)	$\frac{5}{36}$ (0.138888...)	$\frac{7}{36}$ (0.194444...)	$\frac{9}{36}$ (0.25)	$\frac{11}{36}$ (0.305555...)

A2

Note: Award **A1** if three to five probabilities are correct.

[2 marks]

(b) (i) $\frac{32}{36} \left(\frac{8}{9}, 0.888888..., 88.9\% \right)$

(A1)

(ii) use of conditional probability
e.g. denominator of 32 **OR** denominator of 0.888888..., etc.

(M1)

$\frac{11}{32} (0.34375, 34.4\%)$

A1

[3 marks]

(c) $\frac{1 \times 1 + 3 \times 2 + 5 \times 3 + \dots + 11 \times 6}{36}$

(M1)

$= \frac{161}{36} \left(4\frac{17}{36}, 4.47, 4.47222... \right)$

A1

[2 marks]

Total [7 marks]

11. (a) $I = \frac{k}{d^2}$ (M1)

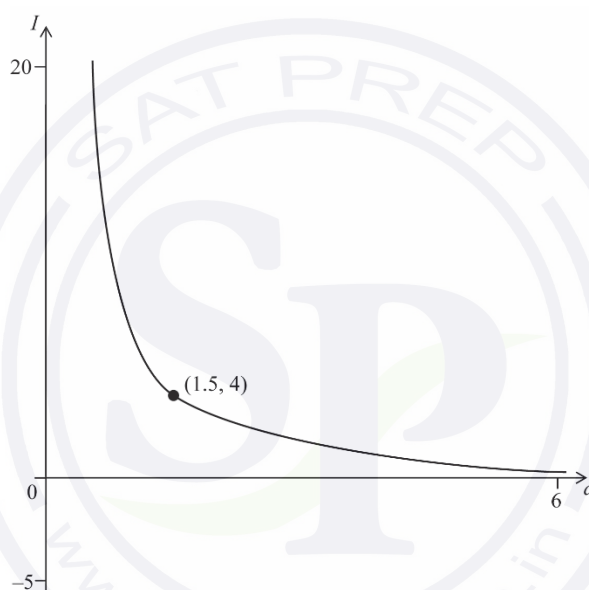
$4 = \frac{k}{1.5^2}$ M1

$I = \frac{9}{d^2}$ AG

Note: The **AG** line must be seen for the second **M1** to be awarded.
Award no marks for substituting 1.5 and 4 into $I = \frac{9}{d^2}$ (i.e., working backwards).

[2 marks]

(b)



A1A1

Note: Award **A1** for correct general shape (concave up) with no I -intercept, passing through the marked point (1.5, 4); the point must be labelled with either the coordinates or the values 1.5 and 4 on the x and y axes. Award **A1** for the curve showing asymptotic behavior (i.e. I tends to 0, as d tends to infinity), extending to at least $d = 6$; the curve must not cross nor veer away from the horizontal asymptote.

[2 marks]

(c) $1.5 \times 10^{-6} \geq \frac{9}{d^2}$ (M1)

Note: Award **(M1)** for a correct inequality.

$d \geq 2450$ (m) (2449.48...) A1

Note: Award **A0** for $d = 2450$.

[2 marks]

Total [6 marks]

12. (a) (i) $A = \frac{1}{2} \times 6 \times q + \frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times p + 48$ **OR** $A = \frac{1}{2}(p+6)(q+8)$ **OR**
 $A = 3q + 4p + 48$ **A1**
- (ii) valid attempt to link p and q , using tangents, similar triangles or other method **(M1)**
 eg. $\tan \theta = \frac{8}{p}$ and $\tan \theta = \frac{q}{6}$ **OR** $\tan \theta = \frac{p}{8}$ and $\tan \theta = \frac{6}{q}$ **OR** $\frac{8}{p} = \frac{q}{6}$
- correct equation linking p and q **A1**
 eg. $pq = 48$ **OR** $p = \frac{48}{q}$ **OR** $q = \frac{48}{p}$
- substitute $p = \frac{48}{q}$ into a correct area expression **M1**
 eg. $(A =) \frac{1}{2} \times 6 \times q + \frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times \frac{48}{q} + 48$ **OR** $(A =) \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{48}{q} + 6 \right) (q + 8)$
- $A = 3q + \frac{192}{q} + 48$ **AG**

Note: The **AG** line must be seen with no incorrect, intermediate working, for the final **M1** to be awarded.

[4 marks]

- (b) $\frac{-192}{q^2} + 3$ **A1A1**

Note: Award **A1** for $\frac{-192}{q^2}$, **A1** for 3. Award **A1A0** if extra terms are seen.

[2 marks]

- (c) (i) $\frac{-192}{q^2} + 3 = 0$ **A1**

- (ii) $q = 8$ cm **A1**
[2 marks]

Total [8 marks]

13. (a) $l'(50) = -0.2 \times 50 + 9$ (M1)

$= -1$ A1

the curve is decreasing at $\theta = 50^\circ$. A1

Note: For the final **A1**, follow through within this question part for their $l'(50)$ value. Award **A0** for an answer of "decreasing" with no work shown.

[3 marks]

(b) recognition of need to integrate (e.g. reverse power rule or integral symbol or integrating at least one term correctly) (M1)

$l(\theta) = -0.1\theta^2 + 9\theta (+c)$ A1A1

$205.5 = -0.1 \times (40)^2 + 9 \times (40) + c$ (M1)

Note: Award **M1** for correct substitution of $\theta = 40^\circ$ and $l = 205.5$. A constant of integration must be seen (can be implied by a correct answer).

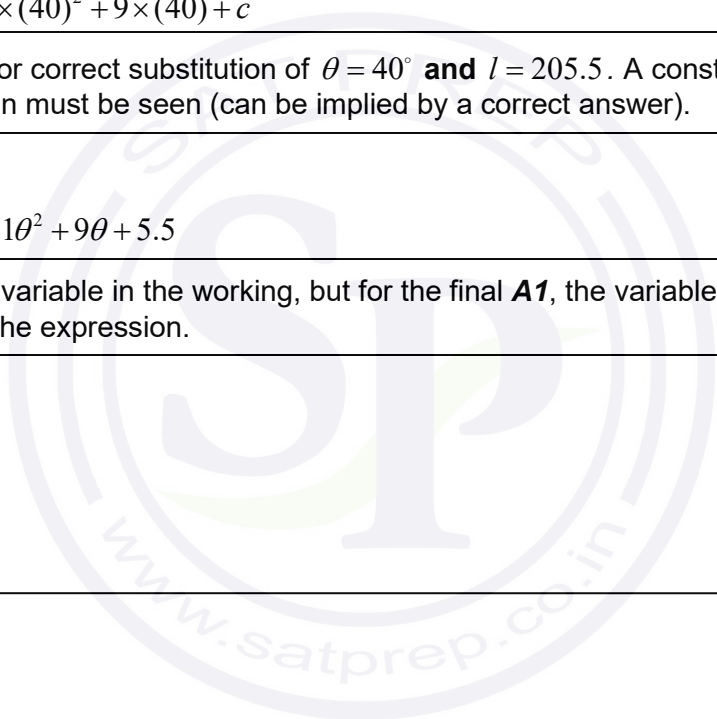
$c = 5.5$

$(l(\theta) =) -0.1\theta^2 + 9\theta + 5.5$ A1

Note: Accept any variable in the working, but for the final **A1**, the variable θ must be used in the expression.

[5 marks]

Total [8 marks]



Markscheme

May 2021

**Mathematics:
applications and interpretation**

Standard level

Paper 1

© International Baccalaureate Organization 2021

All rights reserved. No part of this product may be reproduced in any form or by any electronic or mechanical means, including information storage and retrieval systems, without the prior written permission from the IB. Additionally, the license tied with this product prohibits use of any selected files or extracts from this product. Use by third parties, including but not limited to publishers, private teachers, tutoring or study services, preparatory schools, vendors operating curriculum mapping services or teacher resource digital platforms and app developers, whether fee-covered or not, is prohibited and is a criminal offense.

More information on how to request written permission in the form of a license can be obtained from <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organisation du Baccalauréat International 2021

Tous droits réservés. Aucune partie de ce produit ne peut être reproduite sous quelque forme ni par quelque moyen que ce soit, électronique ou mécanique, y compris des systèmes de stockage et de récupération d'informations, sans l'autorisation écrite préalable de l'IB. De plus, la licence associée à ce produit interdit toute utilisation de tout fichier ou extrait sélectionné dans ce produit. L'utilisation par des tiers, y compris, sans toutefois s'y limiter, des éditeurs, des professeurs particuliers, des services de tutorat ou d'aide aux études, des établissements de préparation à l'enseignement supérieur, des fournisseurs de services de planification des programmes d'études, des gestionnaires de plateformes pédagogiques en ligne, et des développeurs d'applications, moyennant paiement ou non, est interdite et constitue une infraction pénale.

Pour plus d'informations sur la procédure à suivre pour obtenir une autorisation écrite sous la forme d'une licence, rendez-vous à l'adresse <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

© Organización del Bachillerato Internacional, 2021

Todos los derechos reservados. No se podrá reproducir ninguna parte de este producto de ninguna forma ni por ningún medio electrónico o mecánico, incluidos los sistemas de almacenamiento y recuperación de información, sin la previa autorización por escrito del IB. Además, la licencia vinculada a este producto prohíbe el uso de todo archivo o fragmento seleccionado de este producto. El uso por parte de terceros —lo que incluye, a título enunciativo, editoriales, profesores particulares, servicios de apoyo académico o ayuda para el estudio, colegios preparatorios, desarrolladores de aplicaciones y entidades que presten servicios de planificación curricular u ofrezcan recursos para docentes mediante plataformas digitales—, ya sea incluido en tasas o no, está prohibido y constituye un delito.

En este enlace encontrará más información sobre cómo solicitar una autorización por escrito en forma de licencia: <https://ibo.org/become-an-ib-school/ib-publishing/licensing/applying-for-a-license/>.

Instructions to Examiners

Abbreviations

- M** Marks awarded for attempting to use a correct **Method**.
- A** Marks awarded for an **Answer** or for **Accuracy**; often dependent on preceding **M** marks.
- R** Marks awarded for clear **Reasoning**.
- AG** Answer given in the question and so no marks are awarded.
- FT** Follow through. The practice of awarding marks, despite candidate errors in previous parts, for their correct methods/answers using incorrect results.

Using the markscheme

1 General

Award marks using the annotations as noted in the markscheme eg **M1**, **A2**.

2 Method and Answer/Accuracy marks

- Do **not** automatically award full marks for a correct answer; all working **must** be checked, and marks awarded according to the markscheme.
- It is generally not possible to award **M0** followed by **A1**, as **A** mark(s) depend on the preceding **M** mark(s), if any.
- Where **M** and **A** marks are noted on the same line, e.g. **M1A1**, this usually means **M1** for an **attempt** to use an appropriate method (e.g. substitution into a formula) and **A1** for using the **correct** values.
- Where there are two or more **A** marks on the same line, they may be awarded independently; so if the first value is incorrect, but the next two are correct, award **A0A1A1**.
- Where the markscheme specifies **A3**, **M2** etc., do **not** split the marks, unless there is a note.
- The response to a “show that” question does not need to restate the **AG** line, unless a **Note** makes this explicit in the markscheme.
- Once a correct answer to a question or part question is seen, ignore further working even if this working is incorrect and/or suggests a misunderstanding of the question. This will encourage a uniform approach to marking, with less examiner discretion. Although some candidates may be advantaged for that specific question item, it is likely that these candidates will lose marks elsewhere too.
- An exception to the previous rule is when an incorrect answer from further working is used **in a subsequent part**. For example, when a correct exact value is followed by an incorrect decimal approximation in the first part and this approximation is then used in the second part. In this situation, award **FT** marks as appropriate but do not award the final **A1** in the first part. Examples:

	Correct answer seen	Further working seen	Any FT issues?	Action
1.	$8\sqrt{2}$	5.65685... (incorrect decimal value)	No. Last part in question.	Award A1 for the final mark (condone the incorrect further working)
2.	$\frac{35}{72}$	0.468111... (incorrect decimal value)	Yes. Value is used in subsequent parts.	Award A0 for the final mark (and full FT is available in subsequent parts)

3 Implied marks

Implied marks appear in **brackets e.g. (M1)**, and can only be awarded if **correct** work is seen or implied by subsequent working/answer.

4 Follow through marks (only applied after an error is made)

Follow through (**FT**) marks are awarded where an incorrect answer from one **part** of a question is used correctly in **subsequent** part(s) (e.g. incorrect value from part (a) used in part (d) or incorrect value from part (c)(i) used in part (c)(ii)). Usually, to award **FT** marks, **there must be working present** and not just a final answer based on an incorrect answer to a previous part. However, if all the marks awarded in a subsequent part are for the answer or are implied, then **FT** marks should be awarded for *their* correct answer, even when working is not present.

For example: following an incorrect answer to part (a) that is used in subsequent parts, where the markscheme for the subsequent part is **(M1)A1**, it is possible to award full marks for *their* correct answer, **without working being seen**. For longer questions where all but the answer marks are implied this rule applies but may be overwritten by a **Note** in the Markscheme.

- Within a question part, once an **error** is made, no further **A** marks can be awarded for work which uses the error, but **M** marks may be awarded if appropriate.
- If the question becomes much simpler because of an error then use discretion to award fewer **FT** marks, by reflecting on what each mark is for and how that maps to the simplified version.
- If the error leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- The markscheme may use the word “their” in a description, to indicate that candidates may be using an incorrect value.
- If the candidate’s answer to the initial question clearly contradicts information given in the question, it is not appropriate to award any **FT** marks in the subsequent parts. This includes when candidates fail to complete a “show that” question correctly, and then in subsequent parts use their incorrect answer rather than the given value.
- Exceptions to these **FT** rules will be explicitly noted on the markscheme.
- If a candidate makes an error in one part but gets the correct answer(s) to subsequent part(s), award marks as appropriate, unless the command term was “Hence”.

5 Mis-read

If a candidate incorrectly copies values or information from the question, this is a mis-read (**MR**). A candidate should be penalized only once for a particular misread. Use the **MR** stamp to indicate that this has been a misread and do not award the first mark, even if this is an **M** mark, but award all others as appropriate.

- If the question becomes much simpler because of the **MR**, then use discretion to award fewer marks.
- If the **MR** leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- Miscopying of candidates' own work does **not** constitute a misread, it is an error.
- If a candidate uses a correct answer, to a "show that" question, to a higher degree of accuracy than given in the question, this is NOT a misread and full marks may be scored in the subsequent part.
- **MR** can only be applied when work is seen. For calculator questions with no working and incorrect answers, examiners should **not** infer that values were read incorrectly.

6 Alternative methods

Candidates will sometimes use methods other than those in the markscheme. Unless the question specifies a method, other correct methods should be marked in line with the markscheme. If the command term is 'Hence' and not 'Hence or otherwise' then alternative methods are not permitted unless covered by a note in the mark scheme.

- Alternative methods for complete questions are indicated by **METHOD 1**, **METHOD 2**, etc.
- Alternative solutions for parts of questions are indicated by **EITHER . . . OR**.

7 Alternative forms

Unless the question specifies otherwise, **accept** equivalent forms.

- As this is an international examination, accept all alternative forms of **notation** for example 1.9 and 1,9 or 1000 and 1,000 and 1.000.
- Do not accept final answers written using calculator notation. However, **M** marks and intermediate **A** marks can be scored, when presented using calculator notation, provided the evidence clearly reflects the demand of the mark.
- In the markscheme, equivalent **numerical** and **algebraic** forms will generally be written in brackets immediately following the answer.
- In the markscheme, some **equivalent** answers will generally appear in brackets. Not all equivalent notations/answers/methods will be presented in the markscheme and examiners are asked to apply appropriate discretion to judge if the candidate work is equivalent.

8 Format and accuracy of answers

If the level of accuracy is specified in the question, a mark will be linked to giving the answer to the required accuracy. If the level of accuracy is not stated in the question, the general rule applies to final answers: *unless otherwise stated in the question all numerical answers must be given exactly or correct to three significant figures.*

Where values are used in subsequent parts, the markscheme will generally use the exact value, however candidates may also use the correct answer to 3 sf in subsequent parts. The markscheme will often explicitly include the subsequent values that come “*from the use of 3 sf values*”.

Simplification of final answers: Candidates are advised to give final answers using good mathematical form. In general, for an **A** mark to be awarded, arithmetic should be completed, and

any values that lead to integers should be simplified; for example, $\sqrt{\frac{25}{4}}$ should be written as $\frac{5}{2}$.

An exception to this is simplifying fractions, where lowest form is not required (although the numerator and the denominator must be integers); for example, $\frac{10}{4}$ may be left in this form or

written as $\frac{5}{2}$. However, $\frac{10}{5}$ should be written as 2, as it simplifies to an integer.

Algebraic expressions should be simplified by completing any operations such as addition and multiplication, e.g. $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x}$ should be simplified to $4e^{5x}$, and $4e^{2x} \times e^{3x} - e^{4x} \times e^x$ should be simplified to $3e^{5x}$. Unless specified in the question, expressions do not need to be factorized, nor do factorized expressions need to be expanded, so $x(x+1)$ and $x^2 + x$ are both acceptable.

Please note: intermediate **A** marks do NOT need to be simplified.

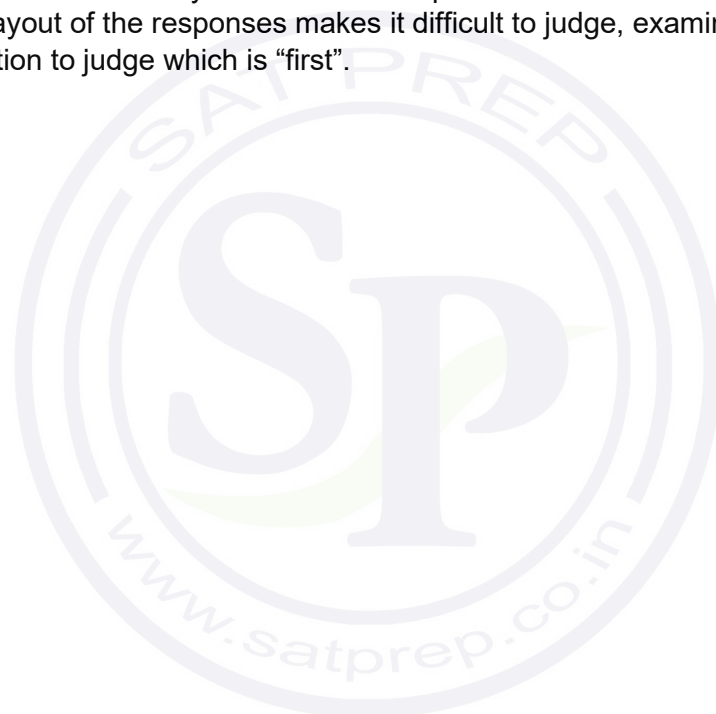
9 Calculators

A GDC is required for this paper, but If you see work that suggests a candidate has used any calculator not approved for IB DP examinations (eg CAS enabled devices), please follow the procedures for malpractice.

10. Presentation of candidate work

Crossed out work: If a candidate has drawn a line through work on their examination script, or in some other way crossed out their work, do not award any marks for that work unless an explicit note from the candidate indicates that they would like the work to be marked.

More than one solution: Where a candidate offers two or more different answers to the same question, an examiner should only mark the first response unless the candidate indicates otherwise. If the layout of the responses makes it difficult to judge, examiners should apply appropriate discretion to judge which is “first”.



1. (a) (i) 23 mg A1
- (ii) $1 - 0.85$ **OR** $\frac{23 - 19.55}{23}$ **OR** 0.15 (M1)
 15 (%) A1
[3 marks]
- (b) $23(0.85)^{10}$ (M1)
 4.53 mg (4.52811...) A1
[2 marks]
- Total [5 marks]**
-
2. (a) attempt at substitution into 3D distance formula (M1)
 $AB = \sqrt{(140 - 20)^2 + (15 - 5)^2 + 250^2}$ $(= \sqrt{77000})$
 $= 277 \text{ m}$ ($10\sqrt{770}$, 277.488...) A1
[2 marks]
- (b) attempt at substitution in the midpoint formula (M1)
 $\left(\frac{140 + 20}{2}, \frac{15 + 5}{2}, \frac{0 + 250}{2}\right)$
 (80, 10, 125) A1
[2 marks]
- (c) 125 m A1
[1 mark]
- Total [5 marks]**
-
3. $2 \times 90 \times 34$ (= 6120) **AND** $2 \times 42 \times 34$ (= 2856) (A1)
- 90×42 (= 3780) (A1)
- $r = 21$ (A1)
- $\pi \times 21^2$ (= 441π , 1385.44...) (M1)
- use of curved surface area formula (M1)
- $21\pi \times 90$ (= 1890π , 5937.61...) (A1)
- 20100 cm^2 (20079.0...) A1
Total [7 marks]

4. (a) 25° **A1**
[1 mark]

(b) $AC = \frac{380}{\tan 25^\circ}$ **OR** $AC = \sqrt{\left(\frac{380}{\sin 25^\circ}\right)^2 - 380^2}$ **OR** $\frac{380}{\sin 25^\circ} = \frac{AC}{\sin 65^\circ}$ **(M1)**

$AC = 815 \text{ m (814.912...)}$ **A1**
[2 marks]

(c) **METHOD 1**
attempt to find AB **(M1)**

$AB = \frac{380}{\tan 40^\circ}$
 $= 453 \text{ m (452.866...)}$ **(A1)**

$BC = 814.912... - 452.866...$
 $= 362 \text{ m (362.046...)}$ **A1**

METHOD 2
attempt to find HB **(M1)**

$HB = \frac{380}{\sin 40^\circ}$
 $591 \text{ m (= 591.175...)}$ **(A1)**

$BC = \frac{591.175... \times \sin 15^\circ}{\sin 25^\circ}$
 $= 362 \text{ m (362.046...)}$ **A1**
[3 marks]

(d) $362.046... \times 4$
 $= 1450 \text{ m h}^{-1} \text{ (1448.18...)}$ **A1**
[1 mark]

Total [7 marks]

5. (a) (i) 2 A1
- (ii) 6 A1
- (iii) 8 A1
- [3 marks]**
- (b) **EITHER**
 Each of these percentages represent approximately 25% of the employees. R1
- OR**
 The diagram is not explicit enough to show what is happening at the quartiles regarding 6 and 11 / we do not have the data points R1
- OR**
 Discrete data not clear how to interpret "fewer". R1
- THEN**
 Hence, Paul is not correct (**OR** no such inference can be made). A1
- Note:** Do not award **R0A1**.
- [2 marks]**
- Total [5 marks]**

6. (a) gradient $AB = \frac{4}{12} \left(\frac{1}{3} \right)$ (A1)
- midpoint AB: (8, 22) (A1)
- gradient of bisector = $-\frac{1}{\text{gradient AB}} = -3$ (M1)
- perpendicular bisector: $22 = -3 \times 8 + b$ **OR** $(y - 22) = -3(x - 8)$ (M1)
- perpendicular bisector: $y = -3x + 46$ A1
- [5 marks]**
- (b) attempt to solve simultaneous equations (M1)
- $x + 4 = -3x + 46$
- (10.5, 14.5) A1
- [2 marks]**
- Total [7 marks]**

7. (a) $(f(-7) =) 8$ and $(f(7) =) 1$ **(A1)**

range is $f(x) \leq 1, f(x) \geq 8$ **A1A1**

Note: Award at most **A1A1A0** if strict inequalities are used.

[3 marks]

(b) **EITHER**
sketch of f and $y = 0$ or sketch of f^{-1} and $x = 0$ **(M1)**

OR
finding the correct expression of $f^{-1}(x) = \frac{-2-5x}{x-2}$ **(M1)**

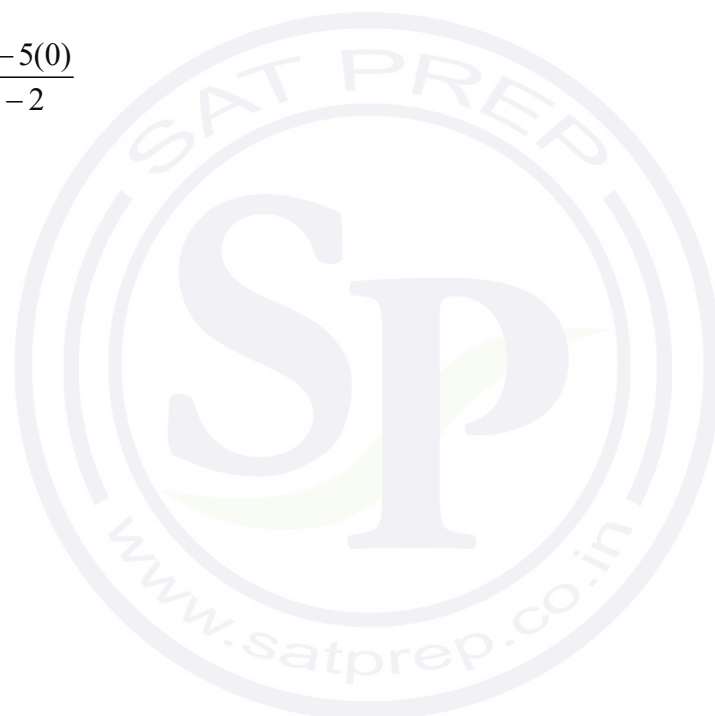
OR
 $f^{-1}(0) = \frac{-2-5(0)}{0-2}$ **(M1)**

OR
 $f(x) = 0$ **(M1)**

THEN
 $f^{-1}(0) = 1$ **A1**

[2 marks]

Total [5 marks]



8. (a) (let μ_c = population mean for chinchilla rabbits, μ_s = population mean for sable rabbits)

$H_0 : \mu_c = \mu_s$ A1

$H_1 : \mu_c > \mu_s$ A1

Note: Accept an equivalent statement in words, must include mean and reference to “**population** mean” / “mean for **all** chinchilla rabbits” for the first **A1** to be awarded.
Do not accept an imprecise “*the means are equal*”.

[2 marks]

- (b) p -value = 0.0408 (0.0408065...) A2

Note: Award **A1** for an answer of 0.041565..., from “unpooled” settings on GDC.

[2 marks]

- (c) $0.0408 < 0.05$. R1

(there is sufficient evidence to) reject (or not accept) H_0 A1
(there is sufficient evidence to suggest that chinchilla rabbits are heavier than sable rabbits)

Note: Do not award **R0A1**. Accept ‘accept H_1 ’.

[2 marks]

Total [6 marks]

9. (a) $135^\circ \times \frac{12\pi}{360^\circ}$ (M1)(A1)

14.1 (m) (14.1371...) A1

[3 marks]

- (b) evidence of splitting region into two areas (M1)

$135^\circ \times \frac{\pi 6^2}{360^\circ} - \frac{6 \times 6 \times \sin 135^\circ}{2}$ (M1)(M1)

Note: Award **M1** for correctly-substituting into area of sector formula, **M1** for evidence of substituting into area of triangle formula.

42.4115... – 12.7279...

29.7 m² (29.6835...) A1

[4 marks]

Total [7 marks]

10. (a) **METHOD 1**

$$\begin{aligned} N &= 5 \\ I\% &= 2.75 \\ PV &= -1500 \\ PMT &= 0 \\ P/Y &= 1 \\ C/Y &= 2 \end{aligned}$$

OR

$$\begin{aligned} N &= 10 \\ I\% &= 2.75 \\ PV &= -1500 \\ PMT &= 0 \\ P/Y &= 2 \\ C/Y &= 2 \end{aligned}$$

(M1)(A1)

Note: Award **M1** for an attempt to use a financial app in their technology, **A1** for all entries correct.

METHOD 2

$$1500 \left(1 + \frac{2.75}{2 \times 100} \right)^{2 \times 5}$$

1719.49 euro

(M1)(A1)

A1

[3 marks]

(b) **METHOD 1**

$$\begin{aligned} N &= 5 \\ PV &= \pm 1500 \\ FV &= \mp 2250 \\ PMT &= 0 \\ P/Y &= 1 \\ C/Y &= 4 \end{aligned}$$

OR

$$\begin{aligned} N &= 20 \\ PV &= \pm 1500 \\ FV &= \mp 2250 \\ PMT &= 0 \\ P/Y &= 4 \\ C/Y &= 4 \end{aligned}$$

(M1)(A1)

Note: Award **M1** for an attempt to use a financial app in their technology, **A1** for all entries correct. *PV* and *FV* must have opposite signs.

METHOD 2

$$1500 \left(1 + \frac{r}{4 \times 100} \right)^{4 \times 5} = 2250 \quad \text{OR} \quad \left(1 + \frac{r}{4 \times 100} \right)^{4 \times 5} = 1.5$$

(M1)(A1)

Note: Award **M1** for substitution in compound interest formula, **A1** for correct substitution and for equating to 2250 (if using LHS equation) or to 1.5 (if using RHS equation).

$$r = 8.19 \text{ (8.19206...)}$$

A1

Note: Accept $r = 8.19\%$.
Accept a trial and error method which leads to $r = 8.19$.

[3 marks]

Total [6 marks]

11. (a) $\left(\frac{74+97+91+86+112}{5}\right) = 92$

A1

[1 mark]

(b) (i) 4

A1

(ii) $\chi^2_{\text{calc}} = 8.54$ (8.54347...) **OR** $p\text{-value} = 0.0736$ (0.0735802...)

A2

$8.54 < 9.49$ **OR** $0.0736 > 0.05$

R1

therefore there is insufficient evidence to reject H_0

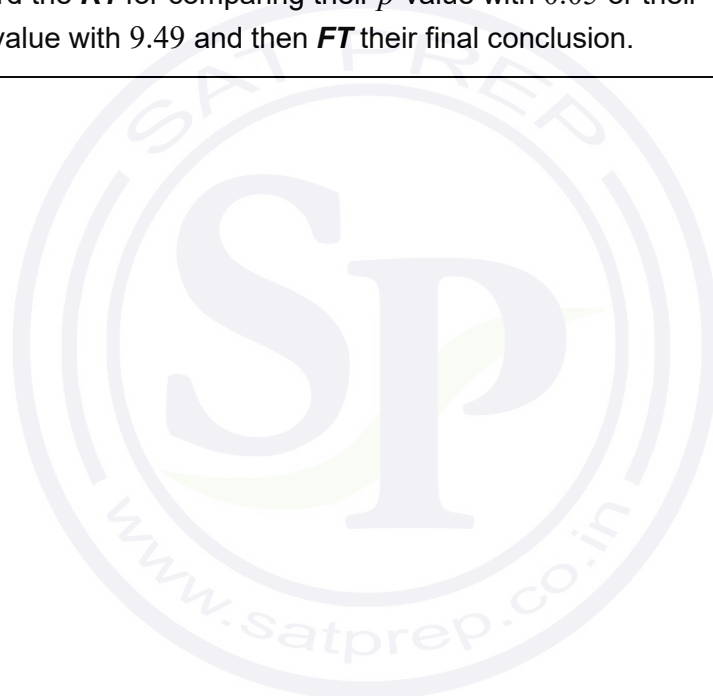
A1

(i.e. the data satisfies the model)

Note: Do not award **R0A1**. Accept “accept” or “do not reject” in place of “insufficient evidence to reject”. Award the **R1** for comparing their p -value with 0.05 or their χ^2 value with 9.49 and then **FT** their final conclusion.

[5 marks]

Total [6 marks]



12. (a) 3 A1

Note: Accept (3, 0) seen.

[1 mark]

(b) **METHOD 1**

$$0 = 4a - 2b + c, \quad 0 = 9a + 3b + c, \quad -\frac{25}{2} = \frac{1}{4}a + \frac{1}{2}b + c \quad (M1)(A1)$$

(i) 2 A1

(ii) -2 A1

(iii) -12 A1

Note: Award the (M1)(A1) if at least one correct value is seen.
Do not apply **FT** from part (a) if workings are not shown.

METHOD 2

$$-12.5 = a(0.5 + 2)(0.5 - 3) \quad (M1)$$

(i) $a = 2$ A1

$$0 = 2 \times (3)^2 + 3b + c$$

$$0 = 2 \times (-2)^2 + (-2)b + c \quad (M1)$$

(ii) $b = -2$ A1

(iii) $c = -12$ A1

[5 marks]

(c) $x = 0.5$ A1

Note: Do not **FT** from their part (b), this is a contradiction with the diagram.

[1 mark]

Total [7 marks]

13. (a) recognition of need to integrate (eg reverse power rule or integral symbol) **(M1)**
 $P(x) = -0.8x^2 + 48x + c$ **A1A1**

$$260 = -0.8 \times (15)^2 + 48 \times (15) + c \quad \textbf{(M1)}$$

Note: Award **M1** for correct substitution of $x = 15$ and $P = 260$. A constant of integration must be seen (can be implied by a correct answer).

$$c = -280$$

$$P(x) = -0.8x^2 + 48x - 280 \quad \textbf{A1}$$

[5 marks]

- (b) profit will decrease (with each new car produced) **A1**

EITHER

because the profit function is decreasing / the gradient is negative / the rate of change of P is negative

R1

OR

$$\int_{30}^{50} -1.6x + 48 \, (dx) = -320$$

R1

OR

evidence of finding $P(30) = 440$ and $P(50) = 120$

R1

Note: Award at most **R1A0** if $P(30)$ or $P(50)$ or both have incorrect values.

[2 marks]

Total [7 marks]

Markscheme

Specimen paper

Mathematics: applications and interpretation

Standard level

Paper 1

Instructions to Examiners

Abbreviations

- M** Marks awarded for attempting to use a correct **Method**.
- A** Marks awarded for an **Answer** or for **Accuracy**; often dependent on preceding **M** marks.
- R** Marks awarded for clear **Reasoning**.
- AG** Answer given in the question and so no marks are awarded.

Using the markscheme

1 General

Award marks using the annotations as noted in the markscheme eg **M1**, **A2**.

2 Method and Answer/Accuracy marks

- Do **not** automatically award full marks for a correct answer; all working **must** be checked, and marks awarded according to the markscheme.
- It is generally not possible to award **M0** followed by **A1**, as **A** mark(s) depend on the preceding **M** mark(s), if any.
- Where **M** and **A** marks are noted on the same line, e.g. **M1A1**, this usually means **M1** for an **attempt** to use an appropriate method (e.g. substitution into a formula) and **A1** for using the **correct** values.
- Where there are two or more **A** marks on the same line, they may be awarded independently; so if the first value is incorrect, but the next two are correct, award **A0A1A1**.
- Where the markscheme specifies **M2**, **A3**, etc., do **not** split the marks, unless there is a note.
- Once a correct answer to a question or part-question is seen, ignore further correct working. However, if further working indicates a lack of mathematical understanding do not award the final **A1**. An exception to this may be in numerical answers, where a correct exact value is followed by an incorrect decimal. However, if the incorrect decimal is carried through to a subsequent part, and correct **FT** working shown, award **FT** marks as appropriate but do not award the final **A1** in that part.

Examples

	Correct answer seen	Further working seen	Action
1.	$8\sqrt{2}$	5.65685... (incorrect decimal value)	Award the final A1 (ignore the further working)
2.	$\frac{1}{4}\sin 4x$	$\sin x$	Do not award the final A1
3.	$\log a - \log b$	$\log(a - b)$	Do not award the final A1

3 Implied marks

*Implied marks appear in **brackets e.g. (M1)**, and can only be awarded if **correct** work is seen or if implied in subsequent working.*

- Normally the correct work is seen or implied in the next line.
- Marks **without** brackets can only be awarded for work that is **seen**.

4 Follow through marks (only applied after an error is made)

*Follow through (**FT**) marks are awarded where an incorrect answer from one **part** of a question is used correctly in **subsequent** part(s) or subpart(s). Usually, to award **FT** marks, **there must be working present** and not just a final answer based on an incorrect answer to a previous part. However, if the only marks awarded in a subpart are for the answer (i.e. there is no working expected), then **FT** marks should be awarded if appropriate.*

- Within a question part, once an **error** is made, no further **A** marks can be awarded for work which uses the error, but **M** marks may be awarded if appropriate.
- If the question becomes much simpler because of an error then use discretion to award fewer **FT** marks.
- If the error leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, use of $r > 1$ for the sum of an infinite GP, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- The markscheme may use the word “their” in a description, to indicate that candidates may be using an incorrect value.
- Exceptions to this rule will be explicitly noted on the markscheme.
- If a candidate makes an error in one part, but gets the correct answer(s) to subsequent part(s), award marks as appropriate, unless the question says hence. It is often possible to use a different approach in subsequent parts that does not depend on the answer to previous parts.

5 Mis-read

*If a candidate incorrectly copies information from the question, this is a mis-read (**MR**). Apply a **MR** penalty of 1 mark to that question*

- If the question becomes much simpler because of the **MR**, then use discretion to award fewer marks.
- If the **MR** leads to an inappropriate value (e.g. probability greater than 1, $\sin \theta = 1.5$, non-integer value where integer required), do not award the mark(s) for the final answer(s).
- Mis-copying of candidates’ own work does **not** constitute a misread, it is an error.
- The **MR** penalty can only be applied when work is seen. For calculator questions with no working and incorrect answers, examiners should **not** infer that values were read incorrectly.

6 Alternative methods

Candidates will sometimes use methods other than those in the markscheme. Unless the question specifies a method, other correct methods should be marked in line with the markscheme

- Alternative methods for complete questions are indicated by **METHOD 1**, **METHOD 2**, etc.
- Alternative solutions for part-questions are indicated by **EITHER . . . OR**.

7 Alternative forms

*Unless the question specifies otherwise, **accept** equivalent forms.*

- As this is an international examination, accept all alternative forms of **notation**.
- In the markscheme, equivalent **numerical** and **algebraic** forms will generally be written in brackets immediately following the answer.
- In the markscheme, **simplified** answers, (which candidates often do not write in examinations), will generally appear in brackets. Marks should be awarded for either the form preceding the bracket or the form in brackets (if it is seen).

8 Accuracy of Answers

If the level of accuracy is specified in the question, a mark will be linked to giving the answer to the required accuracy. There are two types of accuracy errors, and the final answer mark should not be awarded if these errors occur.

- **Rounding errors**: only applies to final answers not to intermediate steps.
- **Level of accuracy**: when this is not specified in the question the general rule applies to final answers: *unless otherwise stated in the question all numerical answers must be given exactly or correct to three significant figures.*

9 Calculators

A GDC is required for this examination, but calculators with symbolic manipulation features/ CAS functionality are not allowed.

Calculator notation

The subject guide says:

Students must always use correct mathematical notation, not calculator notation.

Do **not** accept final answers written using calculator notation. However, do not penalize the use of calculator notation in the working.

1. (a) 210 g **A1**
[1 mark]
- (b) 240 g **A1**
[1 mark]
- (c) $240 - 190$
 $= 50 \text{ g}$ **(M1)**
A1
[2 marks]
- (d) $240 + 1.5 \times (50)$
 $= 315 \text{ g}$ **M1**
A1
[2 marks]
- Total [6 marks]**

2. (a) $(d =) - 250$ **A1**
[1 mark]
- (b) $(u_{16} =) 6800 + (16 - 1)(- 250)$
 $(\text{¥}) 3050$ **M1**
A1
[2 marks]
- (c) $(S_{16} =) \left(\frac{16}{2}\right)(2 \times 6800 + (16 - 1)(- 250)) \times 2$ **M1M1**

Note: Award **M1** for correct substitution into arithmetic series formula.
Award **M1** for multiplication by 2 seen.

OR

$$(S_{16} =) \left(\frac{16}{2}\right)(6800 + 3050) \times 2$$

M1M1

Note: Award **M1** for correct substitution into arithmetic series formula.
Award **M1** for multiplication by 2 seen.

$(\text{¥}) 158\,000$ ($157\,600$)

A1

[3 marks]

Total [6 marks]

3. (a) discrete

A1
[1 mark]

(b)
$$\frac{24 + 60 + 3k + 40 + 15 + 6}{88 + k} = 2$$

M1A1

Note: Award **M1** for substitution into the formula for the mean, award **A1** for a correct equation.

attempt to solve their equation

(M1)

$k = 31$

A1
[4 marks]

(c) systematic

A1
[1 mark]

Total [6 marks]



4. (a) 20

A1
[1 mark]

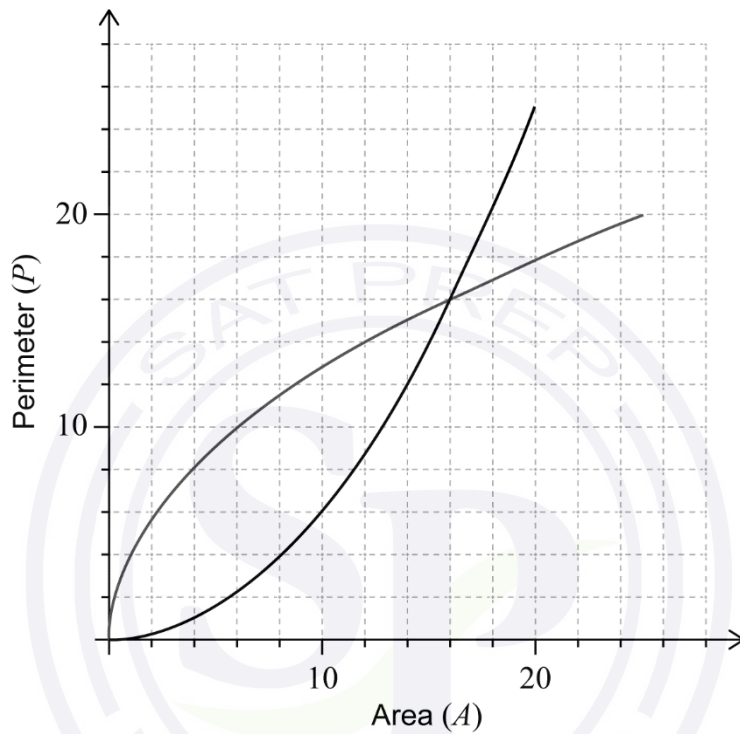
(b) $n = 20$

A1

Note: Follow through from part (a).

[1 mark]

(c)



(M1)A1A1

Note: Award **(M1)** for reflection in the line $P = A$, award **A1** for endpoint at $(20, 25)$, award **A1** for passing through $(16, 16)$.

[3 marks]

(d) when the perimeter is 8, the area is 4

A1
[1 mark]

Total [6 marks]

5. (a) (i) 1750 A1
- (ii) $1350 + 400(1.25)^{-5}$ (M1)
- $= 1480$ A1

Note: Accept 1481.

[3 marks]

- (b) $1400 = 1350 + 400(1.25)^{-t}$ (M1)
- 9.32 (days (9.31885...)) (days) A1
- [2 marks]

- (c) 1350 A1

Note: Accept 1351 as a valid interpretation of the model as $P = 1350$ is an asymptote.

[1 mark]

Total [6 marks]

6. (a) number of salad meals per week is independent of a person's position in the university A1

Note: Accept "not associated" instead of independent.

[1 mark]

- (b) 0.0201 (0.0201118...) A2
- [2 marks]

- (c) $0.0201 < 0.05$ R1
- the null hypothesis is rejected A1
- [2 marks]

Note: Award (R1) for a correct comparison of their p -value to the test level, award (A1) for the correct interpretation from that comparison. Do not award (R0)(A1).

Total [5 marks]

7. (a) $\frac{3-1}{7-3}$ (M1)
 = 0.5 A1
 [2 marks]

(b) $y-2 = -2(x-5)$ (A1)(M1)

Note: Award (A1) for their -2 seen, award (M1) for the correct substitution of (5, 2) and their normal gradient in equation of a line.

$2x + y - 12 = 0$ A1
 [3 marks]

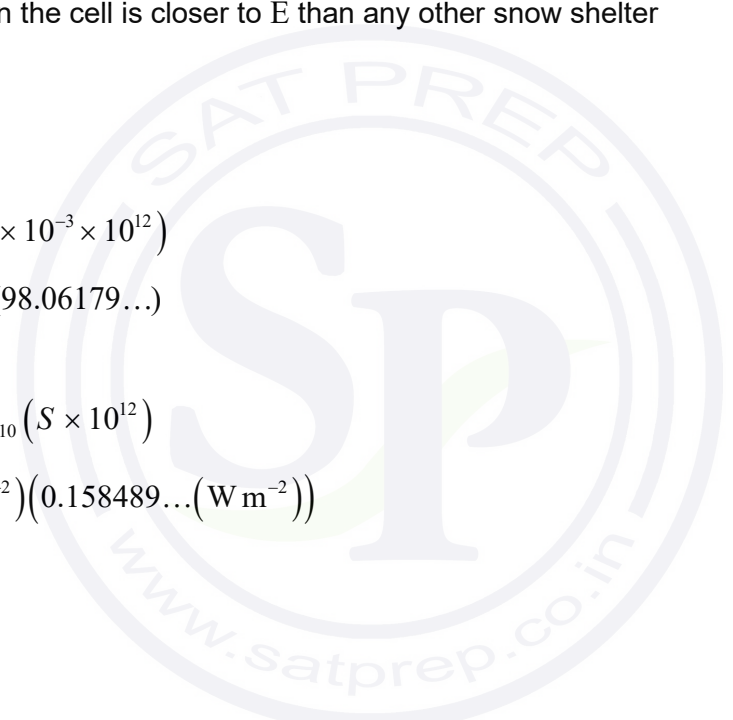
- (c) every point in the cell is closer to E than any other snow shelter A1
 [1 mark]

Total [6 marks]

8. (a) $10\log_{10}(6.4 \times 10^{-3} \times 10^{12})$ (M1)
 = 98.1(dB) (98.06179...) A1
 [2 marks]

(b) $112 = 10\log_{10}(S \times 10^{12})$ (M1)
 $0.158(\text{W m}^{-2})(0.158489...(\text{W m}^{-2}))$ A1
 [2 marks]

Total [4 marks]



9. (a) (i) $\mu_1 - \mu_2 = 0$ **A1**
 (ii) $\mu_1 - \mu_2 \neq 0$ **A1**

Note: Accept equivalent statements in words.

[2 marks]

- (b) 0.296 (0.295739...) **A2**

[2 marks]

- (c) $0.296 > 0.1$ **R1**

fail to reject the null hypothesis, there is no difference between the mean height of male and female students

A1

Note: Award **(R1)** for a correct comparison of their p -value to the test level, award **(A1)** for the correct interpretation from that comparison. Do not award **R0A1**.

[2 marks]

Total [6 marks]

10. (a) $A = \int_0^2 (6 - 3x)(4 + x) dx$ **A1A1**

Note: Award **A1** for the limits $x = 0$, $x = 2$. Award **A1** for an integral of $f(x)$.

[2 marks]

- (b) 28 **A1**

[1 mark]

- (c) $28 = 0.5 \times a \times 10$ **M1**

$5.6 \left(\frac{28}{5} \right)$ **A1**

[2 marks]

Total [5 marks]

11. volume = $240\left(\pi \times 8.4^2 - \frac{1}{2} \times 8.4^2 \times 0.872664\dots\right)$ **M1M1M1**

Note: Award **M1** $240 \times \text{area}$, award **M1** for correctly substituting area sector formula, award **M1** for subtraction of their area of the sector from area of circle.

= 45800 (= 45811.96071)

A1
Total [4 marks]

12. (a) $\frac{4}{18}\left(\frac{2}{9}\right)$ **A1**

[1 mark]

(b) $-3 \times \frac{1}{18} + (-1) \times \frac{4}{18} + 0 \times \frac{3}{18} + \dots + 5 \times \frac{7}{18}$ **(M1)**

Note: Award **(M1)** for their correct substitution into the formula for expected value.

= $1.83\left(\frac{33}{18}, 1.83333\dots\right)$ **A1**

[2 marks]

(c) $2 \times \frac{1}{18} \times \frac{3}{18}$ **(M1)(M1)**

Note: Award **(M1)** for $\frac{1}{18} \times \frac{3}{18}$, award **(M1)** for multiplying their product by 2.

= $\frac{1}{54}\left(\frac{6}{324}, 0.0185185\dots, 1.85\%\right)$ **A1**

[3 marks]

Total [6 marks]

13. (a) $\frac{6}{15} \left(0.4, \frac{2}{5} \right)$

A1

[1 mark]

(b) $P(X = 8)$

(M1)

Note: Award **(M1)** for evidence of recognizing binomial probability.

eg, $P(X = 8), X \sim B\left(20, \frac{6}{15}\right)$.

0.180 (0.179705...)

A1

[2 marks]

(c) $P(\text{male}) = \frac{9}{15} (0.6)$

A1

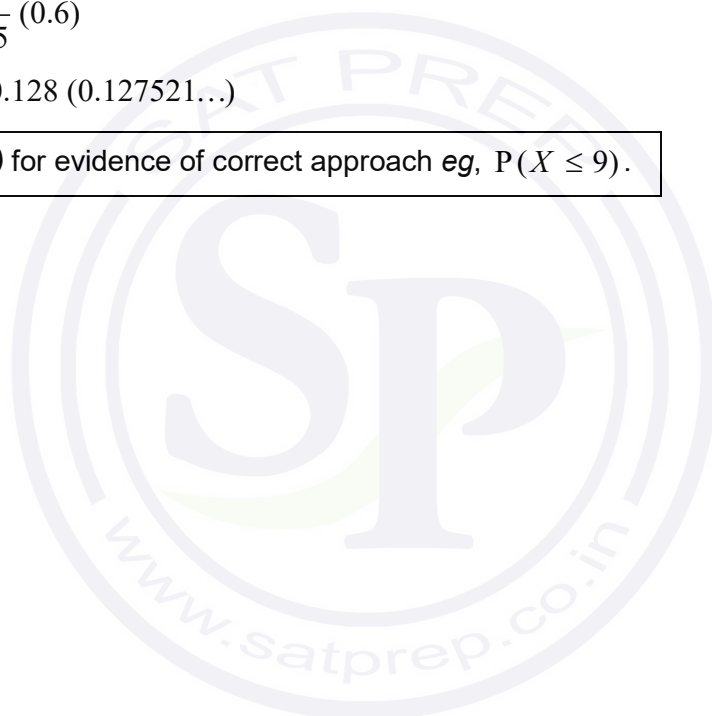
$P(X \leq 9) = 0.128 (0.127521...)$

(M1)A1

Note: Award **(M1)** for evidence of correct approach eg, $P(X \leq 9)$.

[3 marks]

Total [6 marks]



14. (a) $\frac{\sin \hat{CAB}}{6} = \frac{\sin 15^\circ}{4.5}$ **(M1)(A1)**

$\hat{CAB} = 20.2^\circ$ (20.187415...) **A1**

Note: Award **(M1)** for substituted sine rule formula and award **(A1)** for correct substitutions.

[3 marks]

(b) $\hat{CBD} = 20.2 + 15 = 35.2^\circ$ **A1**
(let X be the point on BD where Ollie activates the sensor)

$\tan 35.18741\dots^\circ = \frac{1.8}{BX}$ **(M1)**

Note: Award **A1** for their correct angle \hat{CBD} . Award **M1** for correctly substituted trigonometric formula.

$BX = 2.55285\dots$ **A1**

$5 - 2.55285\dots$ **(M1)**

$= 2.45$ (m) (2.44714...) **A1**

[5 marks]

Total [8 marks]

